



The Writings and Utterances of the Central Figures of the Bahá'í Faith

PROVISIONAL PARALLEL-TEXT STUDY SERIES

Volume 5:

The Bab: Kitab-i-Ruh
(The Book of the Spirit, at sea, ca. April 1845)



Version: 1.0 • Revision date 23-May-2026

Content reproduced from bahai.org. A portion of this series (English texts in blue font and their opposing original text) draws from authorized texts and translations made available at bahai.org and is Copyright © Bahá'í International Community. Such content has been used in accordance with the bahai.org/legal Terms of Use.

Manuscript images. Manuscript images are reproduced with acknowledgment to their sources (see bibliography for source abbreviations). Use in this non-commercial, academic setting is believed to constitute fair use under copyright law. Readers seeking to reproduce these images elsewhere should contact the respective holding institutions.

Series preface

This series of volumes presents, in approximate chronological order and, where possible, in parallel-text format, the available writings and reported utterances of the three Central Figures of the Bahá'í Faith: the Báb (1819–1850), Bahá'u'lláh (1817–1892), and ‘Abdu’l-Bahá (1844–1921). The majority of the texts appear here in English for the first time.

What follows is an independent scholarly and documentary undertaking, with the purpose of facilitating closer engagement with the textual record of the Bahá'í Faith by readers working across Arabic, Persian, Ottoman Turkish, and English. It is not prepared under the direction of Bahá'í institutions and does not constitute an official edition of the texts. The relevant Bahá'í institutions are the final authority with respect to authenticated texts and authorized translations. Accordingly, this series is envisioned as a provisional research aid and reference tool—a scouting expedition to uncharted domains, that defers to finalized texts and translations wherever these are available.

Altogether, the series comprises over 29,000 authored works and reported utterances spanning the years 1843 to 1921. Despite its length—over 10,000,000 words without double-counting the translations—it is not a comprehensive corpus. Rather, it represents the material presently known to the compiler to be publicly obtainable in the original and/or in translation. It is estimated to represent somewhat more than half of the known total, the remainder being held in the International Baha'i Archives in Haifa, Israel.

The series proceeds on a principle of maximal inclusion within the constraints of public accessibility. It therefore brings together texts of unequal status and differing degrees of reliability. Some items are authenticated; others are not. Some survive in stable typed or printed form; others are preserved through imperfect transcription, excerpted publication, or secondhand report. The reader should therefore approach the corpus with appropriate source-critical caution. Inclusion in the series should not be taken to imply authenticity, completeness, or accuracy.

Where authorized English translations issued by the Bahá'í World Centre are available in full, they are rendered in blue text and can be regarded as possessing a distinct status from other translations in the series. Such translations embody a high degree of fidelity, terminological consistency, and editorial care. Readers new to the Bahá'í writings are well advised to begin with the World Centre's own published collection of authorized translations, among them the one-volume thematic anthology *Bahá'í Sacred Writings*, available at bahai.org/library. In the present series, newly published authorized translations will be incorporated as they become available. When only a portion of a translation is authorized (individual sentences or paragraphs), it will be demarcated at the paragraph level, although work on this is ongoing.

The remaining translations in the series are provisional. Some are taken from older publications and documents where the English translation may be the only available text; a few are the work

of human translators working independently; the majority have been produced with the assistance of large language models and subsequently reviewed to varying degrees by the compiler. Given the scale of the corpus, the extent of detailed human oversight has necessarily been uneven, and readers should not assume uniform quality across the series. These translations are offered not as definitive renderings but as provisional points of access intended to invite a deeper study of the texts. In the case of difficult, textually uncertain, or context-dependent passages, the original sources should always be consulted where available.

The series will be of greatest benefit to readers able to work comparatively between the English and the original Arabic, Persian, or Ottoman Turkish. Towards this end, translations and original texts have been aligned at the paragraph level where possible. The paragraphing of provisional translations should also be treated as tentative and subject to future revision.

Items representing reported utterances are distinguished typographically—rendered in grey text—from items transmitted as authored texts. This distinction assists the reader in quickly assessing differences of textual status. It does not by itself resolve questions of authenticity or historical reliability, which require separate evaluation.

The original-language texts reproduced here may also contain errors, lacunae, or other imperfections inherited from manuscripts, printed editions, digital transcription, or optical character recognition. This is particularly true of texts deriving from difficult or damaged manuscript sources. The present series is not a critical edition and makes no claim to establish definitive texts through comparison of multiple manuscript witnesses. Rather, it reproduces and organizes the best textual forms available to the compiler, in whatever state, at the time of compilation.

Each item is identified by a code assigned in the Partial Inventory project, including the initial letters BB for the Báb, BH for Bahá'u'lláh, and AB for ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, and the optional letter "U" to indicate reported utterances. These codes provide a stable means of reference across the series. Volume assignments, paragraphing, metadata, and translations may change in future revisions, but the Inventory codes are intended to remain constant. A cumulative catalog appended to the end of the series records these items in sequence and may also include further information such as abstracts, notes, subjects, and musical interpretations.

For further technical notes and cautions on the texts and translations, see the appendix to volume 1 of this series.

The volume introductions and study guides which serve as bookends to each volume have also been prepared with the assistance of large language models, and as such merely offer potentially useful points of entry into an otherwise overwhelmingly vast collection of material.

This series is conceived as a living scholarly instrument, subject to continual correction and expansion as new material becomes available and as errors in existing entries are identified. Corrections of significance may be communicated to the compiler at loom.of.reality@gmail.com. Revised versions of individual volumes will be issued as corrections are incorporated. The latest versions can be downloaded at blog.loomofreality.org.

Series outline

The present volume forms part of a larger series arranged, in approximate chronological order, by author, period, and, where useful, by major work or thematic grouping. The outline below is intended to help readers locate the volume within the overall architecture of the series. Titles, chronological placements, and volume divisions remain provisional in some cases and may be revised as the corpus is refined.

The Báb

I. First period (Shiraz, Bushihr and the Hajj)

1. Pre-declaration writings (to May 1844)
2. Qayyumu'l-Asma' (Commentary on the Surah of Joseph, May 1844)
3. Early post-declaration writings (mid-late 1844)
4. The Hajj and Bushihr (late 1844–July 1845)
5. Kitab-i-Ruh (Book of the Spirit, composed at sea)
6. Shiraz: Later writings of the first period (June–August 1845)
7. Shiraz: Period of retirement (later 1845)

II. Second period (Shiraz and Isfahan)

8. Shiraz: Early writings of the second period (early-mid 1846)
9. Tafsir-i-Suratu'l-Kawthar (Commentary on the Surah of Abundance, April 1846)
10. Shiraz: Middle writings of the second period (April–August 1846)
11. Tafsir-i-Suratu'l-Va'l-Asr and Nubuwwat-i-Khassih (Commentaries on Surah of the Afternoon and Specific Prophethood, late 1846)
12. Isfahan: Late writings of the second period (Aug 1846–March 1847)

III. Third period (Maku and Chihriq)

13. Bayan-i-Farsi (The Persian Bayan, Maku 1847)
14. The Seven Proofs and the Arabic Bayan (Maku 1847)
15. Maku: Early writings of the third period (Maku 1847)
- 16–17. Commentary on the Qur'an I and II (Maku 1847?) (place-holder volumes)
- 18–19. Kitab-i-Asma' (The Book of Names, Chihriq 1848–1849)
20. Kitab-i-Jaza' (The Book of the Reckoning, Chihriq 1848)
21. Themes of declaration, affirmation and negation (Chihriq 1848–1850)
22. Writings on Tabarsi and Zanzan (Chihriq 1848–1850)
23. Prayers and visitation tablets (Chihriq 1848–1850)
24. Anticipation of He Whom God Will Make Manifest (Chihriq 1848–1850)
25. Panj Sha'n (Book of the Five Modes, 1850)
26. Matters of transition and succession (Chihriq 1848–1850)
27. Misc. works and correspondence

Bahá'u'lláh

I. Baghdad period

- 28. Early Baghdad and Sulaymaniyyih (to 1856)
- 29. Middle Baghdad (1856–1860)
- 30. The Kitab-i-Iqan (The Book of Certitude, 1860)
- 31. Late Baghdad (1860–1863)
- 32. Baghdad, year unknown (to 1863)

II. Edirne period

- 33. Istanbul and early Edirne (mid-1863 to March 1866)
- 34. Middle Edirne and the year of withdrawal (March 1866–Sept. 1867)
- 35. The Kitab-i-Badi' (1866)
- 36. Late Edirne (Sept. 1867–August 1868)
- 37–39. Edirne, year unknown (1864–1868) I-III

III. 'Akka period

- 40. Summons to Kings and Rulers (1868)
- 41–42. Writings in early 'Akka (1868–1873) I-II
- 43–46. Writings prior to 1290 A.H. (< 1873) I-IV
- 47–49. Writings in 'Akka, year ca. 1289 A.H. (1872–1873) I-III
- 50. The Kitab-i-Aqdas (The Most Holy Book, 1873)
- 51. Writings in the year 1290 A.H. (ca. 1873)
- 52. Writings in the year 1291 A.H. (ca. 1874)
- 53. Writings in the year 1292 A.H. (ca. 1875)
- 54–55. Writings in the year 1293 A.H. (ca. 1876) I-II
- 56. Writings in the year 1294 A.H. (ca. 1877)
- 57. Writings in the year 1295 A.H. (ca. 1878)
- 58–59. Writings in the year 1296 A.H. (ca. 1879) I-II
- 60–61. Writings in the year 1297 A.H. (ca. 1880) I-II
- 62–65. Writings in the year 1298 A.H. (ca. 1880–1881) I-IV
- 66–69. Writings in the year 1299 A.H. (ca. 1881–1882) I-IV
- 70–72. Writings in the year 1300 A.H. (ca. 1882–1883) I-III
- 73–74. Writings in the year 1301 A.H. (ca. 1883–1884) I-II
- 75–76. Writings in the year 1302 A.H. (ca. 1884–1885) I-II
- 77–79. Writings in the year 1303 A.H. (ca. 1885–1886) I-III
- 80–83. Writings in the year 1304 A.H. (ca. 1886–1887) I-IV
- 84–87. Writings in the year 1305 A.H. (ca. 1887–1888) I-IV
- 88–92. Writings in the year 1306 A.H. (ca. 1888–1889) I-IV
- 93–97. Writings in the year 1307 A.H. (ca. 1889–1890) I-IV
- 98. Lawh-i-Ibn-i-Dhi'b (Epistle to the Son of the Wolf, 1891)
- 99–100. Writings in the years 1308–1309 A.H. (ca. 1890–1892) I-II
- 101–102. Writings of Bahá'u'lláh in 'Akka, year unknown (1873–1892) I-II
- 103–106. Writings of Bahá'u'lláh in 'Akka, year unknown (1868–1892) I-IV
- 107. Writings of Bahá'u'lláh, year unknown

‘Abdu’l-Bahá

I. Pre- and early ministry

- 108. Pre-ministry letters and writings (before June 1892)
- 109. The Secret of Divine Civilization (1875)
- 110. A Traveller’s Narrative (ca. 1886)
- 111. Letters and utterances in the year 1892
- 112. Letters and utterances in the year 1893
- 113. Letters and utterances in the year 1894
- 114. Letters and utterances in the year 1895
- 115. Letters and utterances in the year 1896
- 116–117. Letters and utterances in the year 1897 I–II
- 118. Letters and utterances in the year 1898
- 119. Letters and utterances in the year 1899
- 120–122. Letters and utterances in the year 1900 I–III
- 123–124. Letters and utterances in the year 1901 I–II
- 125–126. Letters and utterances in the year 1902 I–II
- 127–129. Letters and utterances in the year 1903 I–III
- 130–131. Letters and utterances in the year 1904 I–II
- 132. Some Answered Questions, 1906–1907
- 133–134. Letters and utterances in the year 1905 I–II
- 135–136. Letters and utterances in the year 1906 I–II
- 137–138. Letters and utterances in the year 1907 I–II
- 139–140. Letters and utterances in the year 1908 I–II
- 141–144. Letters and utterances in the year 1909 I–IV

II. Travels to Egypt and the West

- 145–146. Letters and utterances in the year 1910 I–II
- 147–149. Letters and utterances in the year 1911 I–III
- 150–156. Letters and utterances in the year 1912 I–VII
- 157. Letters and utterances, Dec. 1912 – Jan. 1913
- 158–162. Letters and utterances in the year 1913 I–V

III. Late ministry

- 163–166. Letters and utterances in the year 1914 I–IV
- 167–168. Letters and utterances in the year 1915 I–II
- 169. Memorials of the Faithful (1916)
- 170. Letters and utterances in the year 1916
- 171. Letters and utterances in the years 1917–1918
- 172–175. Letters and utterances in the year 1919 I–IV
- 176–177. Letters and utterances in the year 1920 I–II
- 178–179. Letters and utterances in the year 1921 I–II
- 180–192. Letters and utterances of ‘Abdu’l-Bahá, undated, I–XIII

Index of sources

- 193. Partial inventory and subject index
- 194. Index by source codes

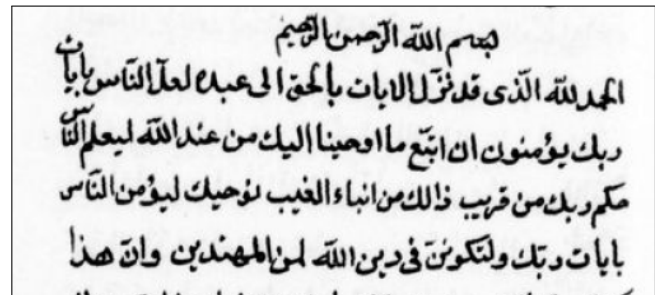
Introduction to volume 5

Composed on the Bab's homeward voyage from Mecca (ca. April 1845), the *Kitab-i-Ruh* (BB00009) is a substantial, deliberately Qur'anic work—roughly seven hundred brief surahs—through which the Bab intensifies the claim, already implicit in his earliest revelations, that the promised “descent of the Spirit” is now actualized in his own person and utterance, and that recognition of this new creation constitutes the decisive test of the age. Addressing both the “people of the Qur'an” and Christians, the text repeatedly summons its hearers to repentance, covenantal fidelity, and the demands of justice in view of imminent judgment, while asserting revelatory inimitability and reconfiguring pilgrimage and sacred geography around the “true House” as an inward approach to God mediated by the Manifestation. The maritime setting is not incidental: winds, waves, dawn, and sunlight become a sustained symbolic vocabulary by which sensible beauty is transmuted into spiritual instruction—an enacted commentary on journeying itself, where the ship's passage across the waters figures the soul's passage from inherited forms to the living reality of divine guidance disclosed in the Bab's revelation.

Contents

BB00009 Kitab al-Ruh (Book of the Spirit)	1
Study guide to this volume	123

BB00009

*Kitab al-Ruh (Book of the Spirit)**Date: 1261-04 ca. [1845-Apr]*

Princeton 04

- 1 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
 1 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
- 2 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Spirit with justice - there is no God but He, the Mighty, the Wise. Verily We have sent down in the Book aforetime the laws of all things as guidance and glad tidings for those who walk the straight path. These are the verses of the Tablet, sent down from the presence of One mighty and wise. He is the One Who createth whatsoever He willeth by His command - there is no God but He, the Self-Sufficient, the Praised One. Those who truly follow the verses of God - these are they who are guided. And for every soul that heareth a letter from Our verses, it is incumbent to believe in the mention of the new creation and what the Spirit casteth into his heart. And whoso denieth, verily We are witness. And when he is gathered on the Day of Resurrection, he shall see what his hands have wrought in the fire, and We shall judge him with the fire of justice as recompense for his associating partners with God, the Mighty, the Praised One.
 2 سبحان الذي نزل الروح بالعدل لا اله الا هو
 لعزير حكيم ولقد نزلنا في الكتاب من قبل احكام
 كلشي هدى وبشري لمن كان على صراط قويم
 تلك آيات اللوح قد نزلت من لدن عزيز حكيم
 هو الذي يخلق مما يشاء بأمره لا اله الا هو لغني
 حميد ان الذين يتبعون آيات الله بالحق فاوئلك
 هم المهتدون و ان لكل نفس تسمع حرفاً من
 آياتنا فرض ان تؤمن بذكر البدع وما يلقي الروح
 ي صدره و من كفر فانا نحن لشاهدون و اذا
 حشر يوم القيامة يرى مما علمت يديه على النار و انا
 لنحكم له بنار العدل جزاء لشركه بالله العزيز الحميد
- 3 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
 3 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
- 4 Say: O concourse of the people of the Qur'an! Fear ye God in the days of the Remembrance, that haply ye may obtain mercy. How do ye deny the verses of God after ye previously believed in the Criterion? Do ye sell your souls to the evil one after ye previously denied him? This is God's Book, recited unto you, judging what ye earn. Whoso denieth a letter of Our verses, none of his works shall be accepted, and these are they who are the wrongdoers. And on the Day of Resurrection, none shall intercede except by God's leave, and verily We are the doers.
 4 قل يا ايها الملا من اهل القرآن ان اتقوا الله في ايام
 الذكر لعلكم ترحمون فكيف تكذبون آيات الله بعد
 ما اتم من قبل بالفرقان لتؤمنون تشترون انفسكم
 بالطاغوت بعد ما اتم من قبل لتكفروا ان هذا
 كتاب الله يقرأ عليكم حكم ما اتم تكسبون من كفر
 بحرف من آياتنا لن يقبل من عمله شيء و اولئك
 هم الظالمون و ان في يوم القيامة لن يشفع احد
 الا باذن الله و انا نحن لعاملون
- 5 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
 5 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

6 This is God's remembrance unto the blessed leaf at the right hand of the Throne - there is no God but He. Say: Worship ye Me! Follow the decree which the Spirit casteth from thy Lord - verily there is no God but He, the Strong, the Mighty. Call thou the people to the days of the Remnant of God, thy Lord's Proof, a manifest and just Leader. Those who spread corruption in the days of the Remembrance - the word of punishment hath been fulfilled against them, and these shall not prosper. Convey the decree which the Spirit hath sent down from Our presence, for verily it is the manifest truth. We know what the wrongdoers fabricate in thy days, and verily We are powerful.

6 ذكر الله للورقة المباركة عن يمين العرش لا اله الا هو قل ايأي فاعبدون ان اتبع حكم ما يلقي الروح من ربك انه لا اله الا هو لقوى عزيز ان ادع الناس لايام بقية الله حجة ربك امام عدل مبين و ان الذين يفسدون في ايام الذكر فقد حقت عليهم كلمة العذاب و اولئك هم لا يفلحون بلغ حكم ما نزل الروح من لدى فانه هو الحق المبين و انا لنعلم حكم ما يفترى الظالمون في ايامك و انا نحن لقادرون

7 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

7 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

8 Read thou the Book of Permission from thy Lord - there is no God but He, the Most High, the All-Wise. Follow the decree that is revealed unto him from thy Lord's Book. Verily there is no God but He, Who sendeth down the Command in every matter. Should We will that something believe, We inscribe for it success in the Mother Book with justice. And whoso chooseth to deny, the word of punishment hath been completed regarding him and he is recorded among the lost. Say: O concourse! God's proof is conclusive in My hands. Which among you can reveal the like of this Book in seven hundred decisive chapters? Say: Glory be to God and exalted is He above what they associate with Him. God hath testified to His servant the word of truth, even as He testified to His own Self that there is no God but I, though all should be polytheists.

8 اقرأ كتاب الاذن من ربك لا اله الا هو العلى الحكيم ان اتبع حكم ما يوحى اليه من كتاب ربك انه لا اله الا هو ينزل الامر في كل شأن ان يؤمن شئنا له في ام الكتاب بالعدل و انه لمن الفائزين لمسطور و من شاء ان يكفر فقد تمت كلمة العذاب في شأنه و انه لمن الخاسرين لمكتوب قل يا ايها الملا ان حجة الله بالغة في يدى فمن كان منكم يقدر ان ينزل بمثل ذلك الكتاب في سبعمائة سورة محكمة قل سبحان الله و تعالى عما يشركون شهد الله لعبده كلمة الحق كمثل شهادته لنفسه لا اله الا انا و لو كان الكل لمشركون

9 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

9 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

10 Say: O concourse of Christians! How do you worship besides God that which your own hands have fashioned? You and your idols shall verily enter the fire of hell, though you see it not. Worship God, your Merciful Lord, and be not of them that deny Him. Enter the Gate, prostrating yourselves before God, and associate not others with Him. Verily, they who deny the signs of God are those who comprehend not. Upon every possessor of knowledge is enjoined the word of justice, yet most men believe not.

10 قل يا ايها الملا من التصارى كيف تعبدون من دون الله ما اتمم بأيديكم تعملون اتم و اهتمكم لتدخلن نار جهنم و لا تبصرون ان اعبدوا الله ربكم الرحمن و لا تكفرون ان ادخلوا الباب سجدا لله و لا تشركون ان الذين يكفرون بايات الله فاولئك هم لا يشعرون و ان لكل ذى علم فرض كلمة العدل ولكن اكثر الناس لا يؤمنون

11 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

11 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

12 Blessed is He Who hath sent down the Book with justice - there is no God but He. Say: Me, therefore, do ye worship. This is a blessed leaf from the Crimson Tree - there is no God but He. Say: Me, therefore, do ye fear. Verily, We judge among every people according to thy Lord's decree in the Book - We

12 تبارك الذى نزل الكتاب بالعدل لا اله الا هو قل ايأي فاعبدون تلك ورقة مباركة من الشجرة الحمراء لا اله الا هو قل ايأي فارهبون و انا لنحكم في كل قوم بحكم ربك في الكتابي ان نحن لغالبون

are indeed triumphant. Say: This is the path of God in the heavens and on earth, calling mankind from the Yellow Leaf - there is no God but He. Me, therefore, do ye fear. No affair engageth thee save by God's leave, and God is the All-Knowing Witness. Verily thou receivest verses from One All-Wise, All-Knowing.

قُلْ إِنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ اللَّهِ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
يَدْعُو النَّاسَ مِنْ وَرَقَةِ الصَّفَرَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ آيَاتِي
فَاتَّقُونِ وَمَا كُنْتُ فِي شَأْنِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ
شَهِيدٌ عَلِيمٌ وَأَنْتَ لَتَلْقَى الْآيَاتِ مِنْ لَدُنْ عَلِيٍّ
حَكِيمٍ

13 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 13

14 Remember thy Lord before the rising of the sun and after its setting, and at noontide, that thou mayest be of them who attain His presence. We have indeed sent down the decree from the Book of Permission - verily the decree in all things is God's, inscribed. The similitude of thy Lord's light in the Book is as a tree kindled from its own fire, illuminating instantly the heavens and the earth. Thus are parables set forth in the Book that men may be assured of God's signs. In the creation of all things is their like, ordained in God's Book as a decree from His presence on a mighty path. To God belongeth the dominion of the heavens and earth - there is no God but He. Say: Me, therefore, do ye worship. He createth what He willeth by His command - there is no God but He, glorified and exalted is He above what they describe.

14 إِنْ أَذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَبَعْدَ غُرُوبِهَا
وَحِينَ الزَّوَالِ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَائِمِينَ لِمَشْهُودٍ وَأَنَا
نَحْنُ قَدْ نَزَّلْنَا الْحُكْمَ مِنْ كِتَابِ الْإِذْنِ إِلَّا أَنْ الْحُكْمَ
لِلَّهِ فِي كُلِّ شَأْنٍ لِمَسْطُورٍ وَأَنْ مِثْلَ نُورِ رَبِّكَ
فِي الْكِتَابِ كَمِثْلِ شَجَرَةٍ تَوْقِدُ مِنْ نَارِ نَفْسِهَا وَتَضِيءُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فِي الْحِينِ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ
الْأَمْثَالَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَعَلَّ النَّاسَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لِيُوقِنُوا
وَأَنْ فِي بَدْعِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَ مِثْلِهِ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ تَقْدِيرٌ
مِنْ لَدُنِهِ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ قَوِيمٍ وَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَلِكَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ آيَاتِي فَأَعْبُدُونِ هُوَ
الَّذِي يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ بِأَمْرِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

15 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 15

16 Alif. Lam. Mim. Ra. God's remembrance unto the Crimson Leaf from the right of the Mount - there is no God but He. Say: Me, therefore, do ye fear. Verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth - there is no God but He. Say: All bow down before Him. We have indeed sent down in the Book aforetime the verses of command, that men might learn the decree of the remembrance of thy Lord's name in the Mother Book for those who are near. They who follow Our command with justice, then strive in thy Lord's path on the Day of Permission - these are they who shall triumph. Gardens have been prepared for them wherein is all they desire, though they knew it not. Verily God hath prescribed mercy for Himself - there is no God but I, the Mighty, the Wise.

16 الْمُرَا ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ لِلْوَرَقَةِ الْحُمْرَاءِ عَنْ يَمِينِ الطَّوْرِ لَا إِلَهَ
إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ آيَاتِي فَأَرْهَبُونَ وَأَنْ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ كُلٌّ لَهُ
سَاجِدُونَ وَلَقَدْ نَزَّلْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلِ آيَاتِ
الْأَمْرِ لِيَعْلَمَ النَّاسُ حُكْمَ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ فِي أَمْرِ
الْكِتَابِ لِمَنْ قَرِيبٍ أَنْ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَنَا بِالْعَدْلِ
ثُمَّ يَجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ الْإِذْنِ فَاولئك
هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ قَدْ أَعَدْتُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ فِيهَا كُلُّ مَا
يَشَاءُونَ وَمَا هُمْ بِكَانُوا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ
كَتَبَ لِنَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ إِلَّا إِلَهًا أَنَا الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

17 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 17

18 Follow thou the decree of revelation from the Book of thy Lord. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Praiseworthy. He is the One Who bestows authority upon whomsoever He willeth among His servants. There is no God but God, the Strong, the Mighty. Verily We know the decree concerning that island and the oppression of its people. Soon shall We seize them for

18 إِنْ أَتَّبِعْ حُكْمَ الْوَحْيِ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَمِيدُ هُوَ الَّذِي يُلْقِي الْأَمْرَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ وَأَنَا لَنَعْلَمُ
حُكْمَ تِلْكَ الْجَزِيرَةِ وَظَلَمَ أَهْلِهَا فَسَوْفَ نَأْخُذُهُمْ

their deeds in the path of God, and God is the All-Witnessing, the All-Knowing. And when the trumpet shall be sounded, all shall be gathered before the Divine Throne. Then shall the King proclaim: "Only those who have come with the Covenant of Him Who beareth the name of thy Lord, the Remnant of God - they are of the truthful ones." And whosoever cometh without God's Covenant regarding thy decree, no ransom shall be accepted from them, and these shall be present in the fire. On that Day thou shalt see those who wronged themselves in thy days, with heads bowed down before thy face, and We see no authority for themselves except by God's leave, thy Lord. Verily there is no God but Him, the Possessor of great grace.

بما اكتسبت ايديهم في سبيل الله والله شهيد عليهم
واذا نفخ في الصور يحشر الكل في شمائل العرش
ثم ينادى الملك الا من جاء بعهد ذكر اسم ربك
بقية الله فانه لمن الصادقين لمبعوث ومن جاء بغير
عهد الله في حكمك لن يقبل له فدية واولئك هم
في النار ليحضرون فيومئذ ترى الذين ظلموا انفسهم
في ايامك ناكسين رؤوسهم تلقاء وجهك وما
نرى الحكم منك لانفسهم الا من اذن الله ربك
انه لا اله الا هو ذو من عظيم

19 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 19

20 Say: O concourse! Ye and your deeds without God's decree regarding the news of those gone before are but stones of hell, and ye shall not on that Day behold. Fear ye God, your Lord, with justice and spread not corruption. Then enter the gate in truth according to God's decree in the Book, that ye may obtain mercy. This indeed is God's path in the heavens and earth, reciting God's Book among you with justice. What aileth you that ye perceive not? None among creation can encompass knowledge save God, and all are humble before God's decree. And verily those who in the days of thy Lord reject the decree of the Remembrance from Us - whoso turneth away from thy Lord's decree, naught of his deeds shall be accepted, and he shall be among the lost, as inscribed.

قل يا ايها الملا اتم وما تعملون بغير حكم الله في
نبا السابون بجارة سجين وما اتم يومئذ تنظرون
ان اتقوا الله ربكم بالعدل ولا تفسدون ثم ادخلوا
الباب بالحق من حكم الله في الكتاب لعلكم ترحمون
وان هذا صراط الله في السموات والارض يتلوا
كتاب الله بينكم بالعدل فما لكم كيف لا تشعرون
لن يحيط بعلم الا الله احد من الخلق وكل في
حكم الله لهم خاشعون وان الذين ... في ايام
ربك حكم الذكر من لدنا ومن يعرض من حكم
ربك لن يقبل من عمله شئ وانه لمن الخاسرين
لمكتوب

21 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 21

22 Blessed is He Who sendeth down the Spirit upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants. There is no God but Him, glorified and exalted be He above what they associate. He it is Who hath sent down the Book in truth, wherein are clear signs from Us for people who understand. And verily God, thy Lord, knoweth what is in the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him. He shall judge between people with justice on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein they differ. This servant of God among you reciteth God's Book with justice, and God knoweth what ye desire and what ye shall do hereafter. Say: O concourse! Fear ye God and have mercy on yourselves, and enter the gate prostrating, and do good with justice that ye may prosper. Verily We shall judge between people with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and We are witness over all.

تبارك الذي نزل الروح على من يشاء من عباده
لا اله الا هو سبحانه وتعالى عما يشركون هو الذي
نزل الكتاب بالحق فيه آيات بينات من لدنا لقوم
يعقلون وان الله ربك يعلم ما في السموات و
ما في الارض لا اله الا هو يحكم يوم القيامة بين
الناس بالعدل فيما هم فيه يختلفون وان هذا عبد
الله فيكم يتلو كتاب الله بالعدل وان الله يعلم ما اتم
تريدون وما اتم من بعد ستفعلون قل يا ايها الملا
ان اتقوا الله وارحموا انفسكم وادخلوا الباب سجدا
وافعلوا الخير بالعدل لعلكم تفلحون وانا لنحكم
بين الناس يوم القيامة بالعدل وانا لكل شاهدون

23 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

23 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

24 Make mention in the Book of Abraham - verily he came unto thy Lord with a grateful heart. And verily Jonah and Job and David - all were among Our righteous servants, as inscribed in the Mother Book. And make mention of the servants of the Most Merciful in the Book, for they are among the followers of Ali, the successor of God's Messenger, as witnessed in the Mother Book. Those who follow God's verses and His Messengers and what God revealed in the Qur'an thereafter - these are the true worshippers. And those who deny God's verses after their souls were convinced of the wondrous verses - these are the polytheists. No soul hath read a verse from the verses of the Remembrance and turned away from Our decree but shall be gathered on the Day of Resurrection in painful torment.

24 ان اذكر في الكتاب ابراهيم انه قد جاء ربك بقلب شكور و ان يونس و ايوب و داود كل في عبادنا الصالحين في ام الكتاب لمسطور و اذكر عباد الرحمن في الكتاب فانهم من شيعة علي وصي الرسول الله في ام الكتاب لمشهود ان الذين اتبعوا آيات الله و رسله و ما نزل الله في القرآن من بعده فاولئك هم العابدون و ان الذين يكفرون بآيات الله بعد ما استيقنت نفسهم في آيات البدع فاولئك هم المشركون و ما من نفس قرأ آية من آيات الذكر و اعرض من حكمنا الا و تحشر في يوم القيامة في عذاب اليم

25 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

25 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

26 Follow what is revealed unto thee from thy Lord. Verily, there is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Praiseworthy. He it is in Whose hand lieth the dominion of all things. There is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Forbearing. Verily God, thy Lord, were He to desire a thing, would decree with justice to chastise all things through His judgment, and naught can withstand it. Glorified and exalted is He! There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Ancient. He hath brought all things into being through His command and sendeth down judgment upon all things according to what He hath prescribed for Himself of mercy. There is no God but Me, the Mighty, the Merciful. And verily there is no God but Him, the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. And verily there is no God but Him; He knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth, and We have detailed all things in a clear Book.

26 ان اتبع ما يوحى اليك من ربك انه لا اله الا هو العزيز حميد هو الذي بيده حكم كلشي لا اله الا هو لغني حليم و ان الله ربك لو اراد شي حكم عدل ليعذب كلشي من حكمه و لا يقدر ان يقوم به شي سبحانه و تعالى لا اله الا هو العزيز القديم قد ابدع كلشي بأمره و ينزل الحكم على كلشي بما كتب لنفسه الرحمة ان لا اله الا انا العزيز الرحيم و انه لا اله الا هو لسميع علم و انه لا اله الا هو يعلم ما في السموات و ما في الأرض و كلشي قد فصلناه في كتاب مبين

27 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

27 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

28 Verily We have sent down the Command according to a determined measure, and God, thy Lord, hath sent down judgment with justice for people who reflect. Those who break God's covenant, these shall not prosper. And those who follow God's Command with justice, these are they who shall prosper. We have detailed in the Book the laws of all things as guidance and mercy for people who act with justice. Sufficient is God, thy Lord, on the Day of Justice. Verily there is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise.

28 انا نحن نزلنا الأمر على قدر معلوم و ان الله ربك قد نزل الحكم بالعدل لقوم يتفكرون ان الذين ينقضون عهد الله فاولئك هم لا يفلحون و ان الذين اتبعوا امر الله بالعدل فاولئك هم المفلحون و لقد فصلنا في الكتاب احكام كلشي هدى و رحمة لقوم يعدلون و كفى الله ربك في يوم العدل انه لا اله الا هو العزيز حكيم

29 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 29

30 Remember thy Lord abundantly on Friday before noon. Verily there is no God but Him; He will judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection. God is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy. Those who hearken unto the remembrance of thy Lord in the word of creation and follow Our signs, these are they who are guided. This is the path of thy Lord in the heavens and on earth, casting down the Command from the presence of One Mighty, Praiseworthy. Say: O concourse! Fear God and worship Him and corrupt not the Faith, for We desire through these verses naught save that those who previously denied the names of God, thy Lord, might believe. God is All-Knowing, All-Wise. Those who in the days of thy Lord judge the Remembrance from Our presence, and whoso turneth away from thy Lord's judgment, naught of his deeds shall be accepted and he shall assuredly be among the lost, as it is recorded.

30 ان اذكر ربك في يوم الجمعة قبل الزوال ذكراً كثيراً
و انه لا اله الا هو يحكم يوم القيامة بين الكل
بالعدل و الله غني حميد و ان الذين يسمعون ذكر
ربك في كلمة البدع و اتبعوا آياتنا فاولئك هم
المهتدون و ان هذا صراط ربك في السموات
و الأرض يلقي الأمر من لدن عزيز حميد قل يا
ايها الملا ان اتقوا الله و اعبدوا آياه و لا تفسدوا
في الدين فاننا ما تريد بتلك الآيات الا ان يؤمن
الذين كفروا بأسماء الله ربك من قبل و الله عليم
حكيم و ان الذين في أيام ربك حكم الذكر من
لدنا و من يعرض من حكم ربك لن يقبل من
عمله شيء و انه لمن الخاسرين لمكتوب

31 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 31

32 God's remembrance in the Book: There is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Me! This is indeed the judgment inscribed in the Mother Book. This is indeed the truth in the heavens and on earth. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Ancient. This is indeed the hidden secret, reciting thy Lord's Book in every state. There is no God but Him, so remember Him abundantly at all times. We have detailed aforetime in the Book the laws of all things as guidance and glad tidings for those possessed of certitude. This is indeed a revelation from the presence of a clear Leader.

32 ذكر الله في الكتاب لا اله الا هو قل آيا فاعبدون
و ان ذلك هو الحكم في أم الكتاب لمقوم و انه
لهو الحق في السموات و الأرض لا اله الا هو
العزيز القديم و ان ذلك هو السر المستسر يتلوا
كتاب ربك في كل شأن لا اله الا هو فاذكروه
في كل حين كثيراً و لقد فصلنا في الكتاب من
قبل احكام كل شيء هدى و بشرى لك يقين و انه
لتنزيل من لدن امام مبين

33 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 33

34 Say: Were We to send down a verse upon the mountains, ye would behold them crumbling through their fear of God. Yet ye read the verses of the Tablet and believe not. Fear God and associate not partners with Him. God, thy Lord, hath enjoined His servants in the Book, saying: Worship Me and be not unbelievers. Whoso denieth the verses of the Remembrance, for him is the fire of hell in the depths of the coffin, as it is recorded. The decree hath been fulfilled from Our presence, and these shall abide forever in the fire. Say: Now hath the Spirit descended with the truth. There is no God but God, your Lord, the Most Merciful; so worship Him.

34 قل لو انزلنا آية على الجبال لرأيتموها مندكة من
خشية الله و انكم لتقرؤن آيات اللوح و لا تؤمنون
ان اتقوا الله و لا تشركون و ان الله ربك قد
وصى عباده في الكتاب ان اعبدوني و لا تكفروا
و من كفر بآيات الذكر فان له نار جهنم ي قعر
التابوت لمسطور و قد قضى الأمر من لدنا و
اولئك هم في النار لخالدون قل ان الآن قد نزل
الروح بالحق لا اله الا الله ربكم الرحمن فاعبدون

35 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 35

36 Read thou the Book of Permission from thy Lord, God, Who hath sent down the Criterion wherein are clear signs from God for people who understand. Say: Verily the Throne upon the waters hath believed in the words of thy Lord, and God is the Strong, the Mighty. And as to those who speak of the Word of the Book as being the letters of the Qur'an, most of them neither understand nor perceive. Say: Were God to will, He would reveal in every letter of the Qur'an the like of what He hath revealed therein, and thy Lord God is verily the Strong, the Mighty. Say: O ye concourse! Fear God and turn not away from Our decree. Have mercy on yourselves and enter the gate of justice, bowing down, that ye may prosper. Verily God knoweth the unseen in the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him. Fear ye Me!

36 اقرأ كتاب الاذن من ربك الله الذي نزل الفرقان فيه آيات بينات من الله لقوم يعقلون قل ان العرش على الماء قد آمن بكلمات ربك والله قوي عزيز وان الذين يقولون في كلمة الكتاب احرف القرآن فان اكثرهم لا يعقلون ولا يشعرون قل لو يشاء الله لينزل في كل احرف القرآن مثل ما نزل فيه وكان الله ربك لقوى عزيز قل يا ايها الملا ان اتقوا الله ولا تعرضوا من حكمنا وارجحوا انفسكم وادخلوا باب العدل سجدا لعلكم تغلحون وان الله يعلم غيب السموات والارض لا اله الا هو اياي فاتقون

37 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

37 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

38 Follow thou the decree that is cast unto thee from a Noble Book. Verily it is a Book wherein there is no doubt, revealed from the presence of a manifest and righteous Leader. He is the One from Whose knowledge nothing escapeth, and His is whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth, and God is the All-Informed, the All-Knowing. Those who fabricate falsehood against the Mention of God's Name - these shall be cast into the fire on the Day of Resurrection. On that Day they shall have no power over any decree, and God hath not ordained for them any protector or helper. Say: O people! Have not the Messengers of God's Remembrance come unto you with clear proofs? What then shall be your excuse on the Day of Resurrection concerning that wherein ye differed?

38 ان اتبع حكم ما يلقي اليك من كتاب كريم وانه لكتاب لا رب فيه قد نزل من لدن امام حق مبين هو الذي لا يعزب من علمه شيء وله ما في السموات وما في الارض والله خير علم وان الذين يفترون على ذكر اسم الله كذباً فاولئك هم يوم القيامة في النار ليحفرون يومئذ لن يستطيعوا شيء من الحكم وما قدر الله لهم من ولي ولا نصير قل يا قوم الم يأتوكم رسل ذكر الله بالآيات البينات فما الحجة لأنفسكم يوم القيامة فيما كنتم فيه تختلفون

39 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

39 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

40 A revelation from a Manifest Book. Say: Thus have We tried those who were before you, that We might know which souls among them believed in God and were of the assured ones. Say: Follow ye the Remembrance of God from the knowledge of the Book, that ye may obtain mercy. Verily We decree that the people shall be gathered in the Holy Land, and We shall try them with the promise, that We may know which of the two parties among them have believed in the Remembrance of God with clear conviction. Those who follow the decree of the Remembrance - these are they who are rightly guided. And those who mock Our decree - not a letter of their deeds shall be accepted, and these are they who are the lost.

40 تنزيل من كتاب مبين قل كذلك قد فتننا الذين من قبلكم لتعلم اي نفس منهم قد آمن بالله وكان من الموقنين قل اتبعوا ذكر الله من علم الكتاب لعلكم ترحمون وانا لنحكم ان يجمع الناس على الارض المقدسة وانا لنفتنهم بالوعد لنعلم اي الفريقين منهم قد آمنوا بذكر الله على يقين مبين وان الذين يتبعون حكم الذكر فاولئك هم المهتدون وان الذين يسخرون من حكمنا لن يقبل من عملهم حرف واولئك هم الخاسرون

41 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

41 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

42 Praise ye the Remembrance of God for the crimson Leaf, then the yellow Leaf. There is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Me! The people of the cloud have asked about the Word of the Line. Say: Look ye unto Me! Verily God hath now sent down the Spirit upon My heart that We may recite unto you the decree of the Line, concerning which ye shall be questioned hereafter. Verily He is the Mystery in the heart, reciting God's Book from the crimson Leaf. There is no God but Him - fear ye Me! And verily He is Justice in the Word of the Spirit. There is no God but Him - be ye in awe of Me! None knoweth the interpretation of what We have revealed unto thee save the Men of the Heights who, when they behold the Face of Glory, fall down in prostration.

42 حَمِّوا ذَكَرَ اللهُ للورقة الحمراء ثُمَّ الصَّفراءَ لا اله الا هو
قل اَيُّاى فاعبدون ولقد سأل الحين اهل العماء
من كلمة السطر قل اَيُّاى فانظرون ان الله قد نزل
الروح فى الآن على قلبى لتتلوا عليكم حكم السطر و
ما انتم من بعد ستسألون وانه هو السر فى الفؤاد
يتلوا كتاب الله من ورقة الحمراء لا اله الا هو اَيُّاى
فاتقون وانه هو العدل فى كلمة الروح لا اله الا
هو اَيُّاى فارهبون و ما يعلم تأويل ما نزلنا اليك
الا رجال الاعراف الذين اذا شهدوا وجه الجلال
ليسجدون

43 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

43 بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

44 Read thou the Book of Command, for verily it hath been sent down from thy Lord God, the Most High, the All-Wise. Verily it is the Mystery, would ye but know it, Strong and Mighty. God knoweth all things; there is no God but Him, and all shall return unto Him. Then at the Resurrection all shall be raised up unto thy Lord. Then on the Day of Judgment all shall be gathered unto God thy Lord. Verily all creation in every condition doth recognize the Remembrance.

44 اقرأ كتاب الأمر فانه قد نزل من لدن ربك الله
العلی الحكيم وانه هو السر لتعلمون قوى عظيم
الله يعلم كل شئ لا اله الا هو وكل اليه ليرجعون
ثم القيامة كل الى ربك يبعثون ثم يوم الحكم كل
الى الله ربك يحشرون وان الخلق فى كل شأن
بين يدي الذكر ليعلمون

45 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

45 بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

46 Verily We have sent it down at a time when ye were acting, and We are indeed causing all that is on earth to prostrate themselves. God sendeth down His command by measure from heaven, and verily We are they that act. Be thou patient in the path of thy Lord upon the sea and summon the people unto the pure religion of God, the path of God, the Mighty, the Praiseworthy. Verily We cause the ship to sail by Our hands in remembrance of the name of thy Lord, the Most High, the All-Wise. We found not the people of the ship believing in Our signs, and most of them did openly associate partners with God before the Remembrance, and these are they that are heedless.

46 انا انزلناه فى حين ما انتم تعملون وانا لجاعلون
ما على الأرض يسجدون والله ينزل الأمر بقدر
من السماء وانا نحن لعاملون ان اصبر فى سبيل
ربك على البحر و ادع الناس الى دين الله
الخالص صراط الله العزيز الحميد وانا لتجرى
الفلک بأيدينا على ذكر اسم ربك العلي الحكيم
و ما وجدنا اهل السفينة مؤمنين بأياتنا و ان
اكثرهم قد اشركوا بالله جهرة بين يدي الذكر و
اولئك هم الغافلون

47 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

47 بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

48 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Book in truth wherein are the signs of the Tablet as guidance and glad tidings for people who hear. Follow thou the decree of thy Lord, there is no God but Him, all shall return unto Him. And at that time the Maids of Paradise emerged from the depths of pearls by the command of thy Lord, God, the Mighty, the Praiseworthy. And among their supplications is this word: when the men

48 سبحان الذى نزل الكتاب بالحق فيه آيات اللوح
هدى وبشرى لقوم يسمعون ان اتبع حكم ربك
لا اله الا هو وكل اليه ليرجعون و ان فى الحين
قد خرجن الحوريات من قعر اللؤلؤ بحكم ربك
الله العزيز الحميد و ان من دعائهن هذا الحرف فلها

who fight before God in truth came, verily God's promise is fulfilled. Say: The decree on that day was from Our presence made manifest. Return ye and glorify the Lord of creation, in Whose hand lies the kingdom of all things, and verily there is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Praiseworthy.

جَاءَ الرِّجَالُ الَّذِينَ يَقَاتِلُونَ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ بِالْحَقِّ وَ
أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ لِمَفْعُولِ قُلِّ الْحُكْمِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ الْأَمْرُ
مِنْ لَدَى لِمَشْهُودٍ أَنْ أَرْجِعِينَ وَسَبِّحِينَ رَبَّ الْخَلْقِ
الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَأَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَغْنَى
حَمِيدٌ

49 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

49 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

50 A revelation from an ancient Book, and verily it is a Book sent down from the presence of One All-Forgiving, All-Loving. Know ye that the remembrance of God in every condition is greater than what people ask concerning the remembrance of God's name, and God is Powerful, Mighty. This indeed is the path of God in the heavens and on earth, there is no God but Him, so take Him as your Guardian. The decree hath been fulfilled in the days of the Remembrance, yet most people are heedless of God's signs. Can one who writeth such verses from thought be compared to one who cannot understand a single letter thereof? What aileth you that ye perceive not even slightly the signs of God?

50 تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ قَدِيمٍ وَأَنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ قَدْ نَزَلَ مِنْ لَدُنْ
غَفُورٍ وَدُودٍ إِلَّا أَنْ ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ فِي كُلِّ شَأْنٍ أَكْبَرَ مِمَّا
سَأَلَ النَّاسُ مِنْ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ وَأَنَّ
هَذَا صِرَاطُ اللَّهِ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ وَكِيلًا وَلَقَدْ قَضَى الْحُكْمَ فِي أَيَّامِ الذِّكْرِ
وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لِعَافِلِينَ أَفَنَنْتَ يَكْتُبُ
مِثْلَ تِلْكَ الْآيَاتِ مِنْ فِكْرٍ كَمَنْ هُوَ لَا يَقْدِرُ أَنْ
يَعْرِفَ حَرْفًا مِنْهَا فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ
اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا

51 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

51 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

52 Say: From where do ye judge, and from where do ye act, and from what word do ye falsely charge against the remembrance of God's exalted name while ye believe in the judgment of your own selves? Fear God, O people of the earth, and mock not, for what ye read is not mentioned before My servant by a single letter, and God is well aware of what ye do.

52 قُلْ فَمِنْ أَيْنَ تَحْكُمُونَ وَمِنْ أَيْنَ تَعْمَلُونَ وَمِنْ أَى
حَرْفٍ تَقْتَرُونَ عَلَى ذِكْرِ اسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى كَذِبٍ وَأَنْتُمْ عَلَى
حُكْمٍ أَنْفُسَكُمْ لِتُؤْمِنُونَ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أَهْلَ الْأَرْضِ
وَلَا تَسْخَرُوا فَانَكُمْ مَا تَقْرَأُونَ لَا يَذْكُرُ لَدَى عَبْدِي
بِحَرْفٍ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ عَامِلُونَ

53 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

53 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

54 Read in the name of thy Lord Who hath now sent down unto thee a wondrous permitted Book. He it is in Whose hand lies the decree of all things, and unto Him shall they return. No verse hath been sent down from the hand of the Remembrance except it is greater than its sister, and God is Powerful, Mighty. Verily there is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Forbearing. God knoweth the unseen in the heavens and the earth, and with Him is the knowledge of all things in a clear Book. The decree of thy Lord hath reached the east of the earth and its west, and the decree in every matter is but a clear message.

54 اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي نَزَلَ الْآنَ إِلَيْكَ كِتَابٌ
أَذِنَ بِدِيْعٍ هُوَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ حُكْمُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْتُمْ إِلَيْهِ
لِيرْجَعُونَ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنْ يَدِ الذِّكْرِ آيَةٌ إِلَّا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ
اِخْتِهَا وَاللَّهُ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ وَأَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَغْنَى
حَلِيمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعِنْدَهُ
عِلْمُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ وَلَقَدْ بَلَغَ حُكْمَ رَبِّكَ
شَرْقَ الْأَرْضِ وَغَرْبَهَا وَمَا الْحُكْمُ فِي شَأْنِ إِلَّا
بِلَاغٍ مُبِينٍ

55 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

55 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

56 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Spirit at this moment: Come thou unto Me, for thou art assuredly recorded among the strivers. Verily He is the Mystery in the heavens and the earth, reciting the Book of thy Lord in every wondrous matter. Those who follow the signs of God with justice, these are they who are triumphant. We bear witness to thy Lord's decree on the Day of Return concerning those who dwell on the isle of the sea, yet they are the heedless ones. Some among them have believed in Our signs, and these are they who are humble. Say: Most of them perceive not aught of the Cause, and these are they who are the wrongdoers.

56 سبحان الذي نزل الروح في الآن ان اقبل الى فانك لمن المجاهدين لمكتوب وانه هو السر في السموات والارض يتلو كتاب ربك في كل شأن بديع وان الذين اتبعوا آيات الله بالعدل فاولئك هم الفائزون وانا لنشهد حكم ربك في يوم الرجوع لمن سكن في جزيرة البحر وانهم لهم الغافلون وان بعضاً منهم قد آمنوا بآياتنا واولئك هم الخاشعون قل ان اكثرهم لا يشعرون بشئ من الامر وانهم لهم الظالمون

57 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

57 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

58 Verily, We have sent down the Command according to a determined measure. These are the verses of the Tablet, sent down from the presence of One Mighty, All-Wise. We, verily, know what the oppressors intend in the days of thy Lord, and We shall assuredly prevail. Those communities have openly rejected Our signs, and they are indeed the idolaters. God knoweth their abode and what they do in the days of thy Lord. There is no God but Him; He will judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and He is verily the All-Forgiving, the All-Wise. Say: Those who follow their own desires have had the word of fire confirmed against them, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be digging in the fire.

58 انا نحن نزلنا الامر على قدر مسطور تلك آيات اللوح قد نزلت من لدن عزيز حكيم وانا لنعلم ما اراد الظالمون في ايام ربك وانا نحن لغالبون تلك القرى قد كفروا بآياتنا جهرة وان اولئك لهم المشركون والله يعلم مقترهم وما يعملون في ايام ربك وانه لا اله الا هو يحكم يوم القيامة بالعدل وانه لغفور حكيم قل ان الذين يتبعون اهلهم قد حقت عليهم كلمة النار واولئك هم يوم القيامة في النار ليحضرون

59 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

59 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

60 Blessed is He Who hath sent down the verses from within the Tablet that perchance the people may believe in Our signs. He it is Who hath sent down from heaven sustenance for all things. There is no God but Him. Say: Me alone should ye worship. Verily in the origination of signs and in the creation of your own selves are signs from Our presence for people who know. Those who have followed the signs of God with justice, these are they who act. Those who have said concerning the original verses that they are merely letters of the Qur'an have indeed disbelieved, and God is Mighty, All-Wise. God knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth, and mankind were not wont to differ in the days of the mention of God's name.

60 تبارك الذي نزل الآيات من باطن اللوح لعل الناس بآياتنا يؤمنون هو الذي نزل من السماء رزق كلشئ لا اله الا هو قل آياي فاسجدون وان في بدع الآيات وخلق انفسكم آيات من لدنا لقوم يعلمون وان الذين اتبعوا آيات الله بالعدل فاولئك هم العاملون ولقد كفر الذين قالوا في آيات البدع احرف القرآن والله عزيز حكيم وان الله يعلم غيب السموات والارض وما كان الناس في ايام ذكر اسم الله يختلفون

61 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

61 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

62 Alif. Lam. Mim. God's remembrance in the crimson leaf. There is no God but Him. Say: Me alone should ye serve. There is no God but Him, He createth what He willeth by

62 الم ذكر الله في الورقة الحمراء لا اله الا هو قل آياي فاعبدون وانه لا اله الا هو يخلق ما يشاء بأمره سبحانه وتعالى عما يشركون وان الله ربك يعلم

His command. Glorified and exalted is He above what they associate. Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him, glorified and exalted is He above what they describe. We have indeed sent down in the Book beforehand a letter from the unseen, yet none remember Our signs save a few of those who were foremost. This is a blessed leaf from the yellow Tree, reciting thy Lord's Book in every aspect. There is no God but Him. Say: Me alone should ye fear.

غيب السموات والأرض لا اله الا هو سبحانه
وتعالى عما يصفون ولقد نزلنا في الكتاب من قبل
حرفاً من الغيب وما يتذكر بآياتنا الا من السابقين
قليلا تلك ورقة مباركة عن الشجرة الصفراء يتلو
كتاب ربك في كل شأن لا اله الا هو قل آياي
فارهون

63 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

63 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

64 We have sent down the Command with truth on a hidden day, and God, thy Lord, hath indeed sent down the verses with justice for those who were steadfast in God's religion. Follow what hath been revealed unto thee from God's Book, for the Command hath been decreed, and all shall be resurrected in the new gathering. Be patient regarding what is cast upon thee from God's Book, for God's covenant is truth even as people were wont to be certain of God's signs. Say: God sufficeth me, there is no God but Him; He encompasseth all things. God's decree hath reached all who are on earth together. Say: Whoso wisheth, let him confirm God's Cause, and whoso wisheth, let him deny it. God is Self-Sufficient, All-Praised.

64 انا انزلنا الأمر بالحق في يوم مستتر وان الله ربك
قد نزل الآيات بالعدل للذين هم كانوا على دين
الله لمستقر ان اتبع ما اوحى اليك من كتاب الله
فان الأمر قد قضى وان الكل في حشر البديع
ليبعثون ان اصبر فيما يلقي اليك من كتاب الله
فان عهد الله لحق بمثل ما كان الناس في آيات
الله ليؤمنوا قل حسبى الله الذي لا اله الا هو انه
على كل شيء محيط فقد بلغ حكم الله في الكتاب لمن
على الأرض اجمعهم قل فمن شاء ان يصدق شأن
الله ومن شاء ان يكذب والله غني حميد

65 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

65 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

66 We, verily, sent down the Book concerning the decree of Joseph aforesaid, and We are assuredly its Guardian. We have indeed sent down therein the decrees of all things as guidance and mercy for people who reflect. Whoso speaketh partially about a letter thereof, these are the idolaters. Say: None knoweth its interpretation save whom God willeth. There is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. Whoso interpreteth a letter of Our verses without the decree that God sent down in the Qur'an aforesaid, these are the oppressors. The proof of thy Lord's name hath been completed after the Book, yet on that day the opposers continue to turn away from Us.

66 انا نحن نزلنا الكتاب في حكم يوسف من قبل وانا
له لحاظون ولقد نزلنا فيه احكام كل شيء هدى و
رحمة لقوم يتفكرون ومن قال في حرفه بعضاً من
القول فاولئك هم المشركون قل لا يعلم تأويل ما
نزلنا فيه الا من شاء الله له انه لا اله الا هو لغني
حميد ومن يأول حرفاً من آياتنا بغير حكم ما نزل
الله في القرآن من قبل فاولئك هم الظالمون ولقد
تم حجة ذكر اسم ربك بعد الكتاب وان المعرضين
في ذلك اليوم علينا ليعرضون

67 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

67 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

68 Say: O concourse of men! Fear ye God and be not of them that deny! Was there ever in the Book a verse that could equal the sign of Moses' staff? What aileth you that ye perceive not? Indeed, there hath been revealed in the Qur'an the word of Moses: "We have come unto thee with a sign from thy Lord."

68 قل يا ايها الملا ان اتقوا الله ولا تكفروا فهل
كانت في الكتاب آية من قبل تعدل حكم عصا
موسى فما لكم كيف لا تشعرون ولقد نزل في
القرآن كلمة موسى قد جئناك بآية من ربك
وان تلك الآيات اكبر من آيات التبيين في

And verily these signs are greater than the signs of the Prophets in the Book of God. What aileth you that ye remember not? Have mercy upon yourselves, for the religion hath not been altered by a single letter, and God is indeed All-Knowing, All-Wise. By thy Lord! After a sign from the Book of Command, thy proof is conclusive unto all who dwell on earth. Say: Fear God, O concourse, through God's decree, for if ye deny after the verses, the Remembrance shall withdraw from the House. Our verses are forbidden unto you, and after your denial ye shall neither see nor be helped.

كُتِبَ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ لَا تَذْكُرُونَ إِنْ أَرْحَمُوا
أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَإِنَّ الدِّينَ مَا بَدَّلَ فِي حَرْفٍ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ عَلِيمٌ
فَوَرَبِّكَ إِنْ جِئْتِكَ بَعْدَ آيَةٍ مِنْ كِتَابِ الْأَمْرِ بِالْغَةِ
مَنْ حَكَمَ رَبِّكَ لِمَنْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ أَجْمَعِينَ قُلْ أَتَقْوُوا
اللَّهُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مِنْ حَكَمِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّكُمْ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ
آيَاتٍ يَرْجِعُ الذِّكْرُ عَنِ الْبَيْتِ قَدْ حَرَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا
وَأَنْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ كَفَرْتُمْ لَا تَبْصُرُونَ وَلَا تَنْصُرُونَ

69 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 69

70 Verily We have revealed in the Book aforetime the names of men that they might be mindful of the signs of God. And some among them have denied God's decree - these are they who are the lost. Thus have We tested them through the mention of their own selves in the Book, that they might be of those who are certain in God's religion. From the day the Book was mentioned, all people have been tested. Whoso hath acknowledged Our verses without a trace of doubt - these are they who are the foremost. And whoso hath denied Our verses, the word of fire hath been fulfilled against him, and these are they who are the lost. And whoso remaineth silent concerning God's Cause until the truth is made manifest unto him hath followed Satan in his soul, and according to the measure of his silence shall he stand upon the path on the Day of Justice.

70 أَنَا نَحْنُ قَدْ نَزَّلْنَا أَسْمَاءَ رِجَالٍ فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلِ
لَعَلَّهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ اللَّهُ يَذْكُرُونَ وَإِنْ بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْهُمْ قَدْ
كَذَّبُوا حَكَمَ اللَّهُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ
قَدْ فَتَنَاهُمْ بِذِكْرِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ لِكُنُوفٍ فِي دِينِ
اللَّهُ لِمَنِ الْمُوقِنِينَ وَإِنْ مِنْ يَوْمٍ ذَكَرَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ افْتَنَ
النَّاسَ أَجْمَعَهُمْ فَمَنْ صَدَّقَ آيَاتِنَا بِغَيْرِ حَرْفٍ مِنْ
الشَّكِّ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ السَّابِقُونَ وَمَنْ كَذَّبَ آيَاتِنَا
فَقَدْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ النَّارِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ
وَمَنْ صَبَّتْ فِي أَمْرِ اللَّهِ لِيَبَيِّنَ لَهُ الْحَقَّ فَقَدْ اتَّبَعَ
الشَّيْطَانَ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَكَانَ عَلَى قَدَرِ سَكُوتِهِ فِي الْحُكْمِ
عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ يَوْمَ الْعَدْلِ لِمَنِ الْقَائِمِينَ

71 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 71

72 Say: After the Book, Our proof is conclusive against you, yet ye know not what We know, and ye believe not though We bear witness, and ye prostrate not though ye were certain of God's signs. Ye read not God's Book though ye were believers in God's signs. Woe unto you! How do ye openly deny the signs of God while ye behold them? Verily God knoweth all things, and all shall return unto God on the Day of Resurrection.

72 قُلْ إِنْ جِئْتِنَا بَعْدَ الْكِتَابِ بِالْغَةِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
مَا كُنَّا عَالِمُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَوْمِنُونَ وَأَنَا كُنَّا شَاهِدُونَ
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَسْجُدُونَ بَعْدَ مَا أَنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لِتُوقِنُونَ
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَقْرَأُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ مَا أَنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
لِتُؤْمِنُونَ وَلَيْسَ كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ جَهْرَةً
وَأَنْتُمْ لِتَبْصُرُونَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَكُلَّ يَوْمٍ
الْقِيَامَةِ إِلَى اللَّهِ يَرْجِعُونَ

73 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 73

74 Read thy Lord's Book in the inscribed letter, then recite the verses of the Spirit according to the decree of the hidden letter. The decree hath indeed been distinguished in the Mother Book according to a fixed measure. Verily We know the decree of what We reveal in the Book concerning the inscribed name of

74 أَقْرَأْ كِتَابَ رَبِّكَ فِي حَرْفٍ مَسْطُورٍ ثُمَّ اتْلُ آيَاتِ
الرُّوحِ عَلَى حَكَمِ حَرْفٍ مَسْطُورٍ وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلَ الْحُكْمَ
فِي أَمِّ الْكِتَابِ عَلَى قَدَرٍ مَقْدُورٍ وَأَنَا لَنَعْلَمَ حَكَمَ مَا
نَنْزِلُ فِي الْكِتَابِ عَلَى اسْمٍ غَيْبٍ مَسْطُورٍ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ

the unseen. God - there is no God but Him - so worship Him and be steadfast in thy covenant, for verily the decree hath ever been witnessed in the Mother Book. Thus have We detailed the verses in this Book for one who hath a grateful heart.

أَلَا هُوَ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَاسْتَقِمَّ عَلَى عَهْدِكَ فَإِنَّ الْحَكَمَ قَدْ
كَانَ فِي أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لِمُشَاهِدٍ وَكَذَلِكَ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا
الْآيَاتِ فِي ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ شَكُورٌ

75 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

75 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

76 Follow the decree of thy Lord from a manifest Leader. He is the Truth in the heavens and on earth, calling mankind unto a straight balance. He is the Mystery in the scrolls of the Command - there is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Me alone! He is the Voice in the Sinai Tree - there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me alone! And everything wherein the name of a thing hath been revealed was created in thy Lord's Book - there is no God but Him. Say: Stand ye in awe of Me alone!

76 إِنْ اتَّبَعَ حَكَمَ رَبِّكَ مِنْ لَدُنْ إِمَامٍ مُبِينٍ وَ أَنَّهُ هُوَ
الْحَقُّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يَدْعُو النَّاسَ إِلَى
قِسْطٍ قَوِيمٍ وَ أَنَّهُ هُوَ السِّرُّ فِي صَحْفِ الْأَمْرِ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ آيَاتِي فَاعْبُدُونِ وَ أَنَّهُ هُوَ الْأُذُنُ فِي
الشَّجَرَةِ السَّيْنَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ آيَاتِي فَاتَّقُونِ وَ
أَنْ كَلِّشْتُمْ نَزَلَ فِيهِ اسْمُ الشَّيْءِ خُلِقَ فِي كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ آيَاتِي فَارْهَبُونِ

77 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

77 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

78 Verily We have sent down the Command in a known Book, and We send forth the Wind from the direction of the House to every destined creation. No servant who hath heard the innovative decree and died before believing in Our signs but shall be gathered on the Day of Resurrection in an iron coffin. Verily the Command of God is nearer than all things. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me! We shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and God is the Mighty, the Wise. Those who harbor evil thoughts regarding the innovative verses are indeed the wrongdoers in God's inscribed Book. God knoweth all things. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me!

78 إِنَّا نَزَّلْنَا الْأَمْرَ فِي كِتَابٍ مَعْلُومٍ وَ إِنَّا لَنُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ
مِنْ شَطْرِ الْبَيْتِ إِلَى كُلِّ خَلْقٍ مَكْتُوبٍ وَ مَا مِنْ
عَبْدٍ قَدْ سَمِعَ حَكَمَ الْبَدْعِ وَ مَاتَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنَ
بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا وَ يُحْشَرُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِي تَابُوتٍ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ
وَ إِنْ أَمَرَ اللَّهُ اقْرَبَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ
آيَاتِي فَارْهَبُونِ وَ إِنَّا لَنَحْكُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بَيْنَ الْكُلِّ
بِالْعَدْلِ وَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ إِنْ الَّذِي يَظُنُّونَ فِي حَكَمِ
آيَاتِ الْبَدْعِ كَلِمَةَ السَّوِّ فَاوَلَّكَ هُمْ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي
كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِمُسْطُورٍ وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
قُلْ آيَاتِي فَارْهَبُونِ

79 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

79 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

80 By the Letter Sad and the Spirit! Verily the Command is truth, even as the people are wont to do. He is the One Who createth whatsoever He willeth by His command. There is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Me! This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth. He casteth the Command from thy Lord, God, the Mighty, the Praiseworthy. We have detailed in the Book aforetime the decrees of all things, yet none believe in Our signs save a few of the lowly ones. Say: How do ye deny the Remembrance of God openly after ye bore witness to Him on the day of creation? God beareth witness that there is no God but Him. He knoweth what is in the heavens and what is on earth, and He is the Mighty, the Ancient of Days.

80 ص وَ الرُّوحُ إِنْ الْأَمْرَ لِحَقٍّ مِثْلَ مَا كَانَ النَّاسُ
يَعْمَلُونَ هُوَ الَّذِي يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ بِأَمْرِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ قُلْ آيَاتِي فَاعْبُدُونِ وَ إِنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يَلْقَى الْأَمْرَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَمِيدُ وَ لَقَدْ فَصَّلْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلِ
أَحْكَامٍ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا مِنَ الْخَاضِعِينَ
قَلِيلًا قُلْ كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ جَهْرَةً بَعْدَ مَا
أَنْتُمْ يَوْمَ الْخَلْقِ بِهِ لِشَهِدُونَ شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ أَنَّهُ
عَزِيزٌ قَدِيمٌ

- 81 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 81
- 82 Blessed is He Who sendeth down the Tablet unto whomsoever He willeth among His servants. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise. This is the straight path of Ali in the Mother Book. We have sent down in the Book the decrees of all things as guidance and remembrance for people who act. When the Trump is blown, the deeds of men shall be gathered even as they were wont to prostrate. On that Day there shall be no protector from thy Lord's command save him who cometh with the remembrance of thy Lord's name in truth upon a mighty covenant. This is God's command with justice. Say: Follow Me that ye may obtain mercy.
تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ اللَّوْحَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَإِنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَىٰ فِي أَمِّ الْكِتَابِ لِمُسْتَقِيمٍ وَلَقَدْ نَزَّلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَحْكَامَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ هَدًى وَذَكَرَىٰ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْمَلُونَ وَإِذَا نَفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ يَحْشُرُ أَعْمَالُ النَّاسِ بِمِثْلِ مَا هُمْ كَانُوا يَسْجُدُونَ وَإِنَّ الْيَوْمَ لَا عَاصِمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا مَنْ جَاءَ ذَكَرَ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَىٰ عَهْدِ قَوِيمٍ وَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ بِالْعَدْلِ قُلْ أَتَبْعُونَ لِعِلْمٍ تَرْحَمُونَ 82
- 83 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 83
- 84 A revelation from a wondrous Book. It is a Book that hath been detailed regarding the hidden decree of the Qur'an from One Mighty, Wise. Say: Verily it is exalted upon a straight path. This is thy Lord's path in a clear Book. Thy Lord hath detailed the verses regarding a mighty, balanced decree. Thou art not engaged in any matter save by God's leave, and God is the Strong, the Mighty.
تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ بَدِيعٍ وَأَنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ قَدْ فَصِّلَ فِي حُكْمٍ بَاطِنِ الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ لَدُنْ عَزِيزٍ حَكِيمٍ قُلْ وَأَنَّهُ لَعَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَإِنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ قَدْ فَصَّلَ الْآيَاتِ فِي حُكْمٍ قَسْطَاسٍ قَوِيمٍ وَمَا كُنْتَ فِي شَأْنٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ 84
- 85 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 85
- 86 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Book in truth wherein are the decrees of all things as guidance and glad tidings for the believers. This is a decree in the Mother Book that is straight. We have sent down in the Book the verses of the Spirit - a revelation from One Mighty, Praiseworthy. Thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth and what hath been sent down from One Exalted, Wise. To God belongeth the dominion of the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him. Seek thou forgiveness for thyself and for whosoever entereth the House as a grace from thy Lord, God, the Mighty, the Wise. God shall judge between people with equity on the Day of Resurrection. There is no God but Him. Not an atom's weight of justice shall be wronged that Day, and God is the Self-Sufficient, the Wise.
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي نَزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ فِيهِ أَحْكَامُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ هَدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِنَّ هَذَا حُكْمٌ فِي أَمِّ الْكِتَابِ لِمُسْتَقِيمٍ وَلَقَدْ نَزَّلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ آيَاتِ الرُّوحِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ عَزِيزٍ حَمِيدٍ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَزَّلَ مِنْ لَدُنْ عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِنَفْسِكَ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ الْبَيْتَ فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا الْيَوْمُ ظَلَمَ عَدْلَ ذَرَّةٍ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَكِيمٌ 86
- 87 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 87
- 88 Glorified be He Who sendeth down the Spirit upon whomsoever He willeth among His servants. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the All-Wise. Verily today are read before thy Lord the decrees concerning the oppressed. The Cause of God
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي يَنْزِلُ الرُّوحَ مِنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ وَإِنَّ الْيَوْمَ مَا تَقْرَأُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ حُكْمَ الْمُسْتَغْفَرِينَ قَدْ بَلَغَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ لِمَنْ فِي 88

hath reached all who are in the heavens and the earth, and God is All-Knowing, All-Wise. Those who believe in the signs of thy Lord in the days of mystery - the word of mercy hath been fulfilled concerning them, and these are they who have prospered. And those who deny Our signs before the Day of Remembrance - the word of chastisement hath been fulfilled concerning them, and these shall be digging in the fire on the Day of Resurrection, save him who cometh with mention of the name of the Remnant of God with justice, then seeketh forgiveness for his sin and striveth before God with truth - these are they who shall prosper in the Book of God inscribed. Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the All-Wise.

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّكَ فِي أَيَّامِ الْغَيْبِ فَقَدْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَةُ الرَّحْمَةِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْذِبُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الذِّكْرِ فَقَدْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِي النَّارِ لِيَحْفَرُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ جَاءَ ذِكْرَ اسْمِ بَقِيَّةِ اللَّهِ بِالْعَدْلِ ثُمَّ اسْتَغْفَرَ لَذَنْبِهِ وَجَاهَدَ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ بِالْحَقِّ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمَفْلُحُونَ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِمَسْطُورٍ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لِعَزِيزٍ حَكِيمٍ

89 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 89

90 Follow what is revealed unto me from the Tree of Sinai. There is no God but I. I have chosen the Remembrance for thyself and ordained the decree for His Day. There is no God but I. All gaze upon the face of the mention of thy Lord's name, and verily He is the Most Exalted Path of God in the heavens and earth. He casteth the Command from Our presence upon a straight balance. Say: The Spirit hath cast down the Qur'an from My presence, and God, thy Lord, is powerful and mighty. These are verses of the Qur'an which have been sent down from Our presence upon a praiseworthy path. God will judge between people with justice on the Day of Resurrection. There is no God but Him, the Forgiving, the Forbearing. Say: God is the Creator of all things. There is no God but Him, so worship Him that ye may obtain mercy.

90 إِنْ اتَّبَعَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ مِنْ شَجَرَةِ السَّيْنَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا قَدْ اخْتَرْتُ الذِّكْرَ لِنَفْسِكَ وَفَرَضْتُ الْحُكْمَ لِيَوْمِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا كُلٌّ إِلَىٰ وَجْهِ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ يَنْظُرُونَ وَ أَنَّهُ لَعَلِّي صِرَاطُ اللَّهِ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَلْقَى الْأَمْرَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عَلَىٰ قِسْطٍ قَوِيمٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الرُّوحَ قُلْتُ الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي وَكَانَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكَ لَقَوِيَّ عَزِيزٌ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ قَدْ نَزَلَتْ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ حَمِيدٍ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَغَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ قُلْ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاعْبُدُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ

91 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 91

92 This is a Book whose verses have been detailed by thy Lord's leave concerning the decree of the Path upon a clear balance. It is a revelation from Our presence in an eloquent Arabic tongue. Follow what is revealed unto thee on that Day by God's leave, for that is a wondrous decree. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him - a revelation from the Mighty, the Wise. Follow what We cast unto thee from thy Lord. There is no God but Him. Then be patient with what thou art commanded and speak not unto the people concerning the Path save in a clear Arabic tongue. That is God's grace upon thee, for thou wert among those of foreign tongue, in beautiful protection.

92 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ قَدْ فَصَّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّكَ فِي حُكْمِ السَّبِيلِ عَلَىٰ قِسْطٍ مُبِينٍ وَأَنَّهُ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ لَدُنَّا بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ فَصِيحٍ إِنْ اتَّبَعَ مَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ فِي ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ حُكْمٌ بَدِيعٌ وَإِنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ عَزِيزٍ حَكِيمٍ إِنْ اتَّبَعَ مَا نَلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ثُمَّ اصْبِرْ بِمَا تَوَمَّرْ وَلَا تَكَلِّمِ النَّاسَ فِي السَّبِيلِ إِلَّا بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ ذَلِكَ فَضْلٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ لَكُنْتَ مِنَ السَّنِّ الْأَعْجَمِيِّينَ فِي حِفْظِ جَمِيلٍ

93 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 93

94 This is a Book from Our presence concerning the mention of thy Lord's decree. There is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Most Praiseworthy. O My companion of the mount! Hearken unto what is cast unto thee from thy Lord's Book upon the camel, and be patient with what thou art commanded that thou mayest be of the guided ones. The decree hath verily been sent down in truth that I speak not unto the people concerning the Path save in a mighty Arabic tongue. The dawn hath risen in the coolness of the air. Give Me to drink a cup of the intoxicating water expressed by the green leaf, for the rising cold demandeth water touched by fire nearby. Know thou that drinking the intoxicating water in the cold was more intensely forbidden unto the polytheists in the decree of the Book than iron touched by ancient fire. And this tree hath yellow gardens near [...] yellow upon mention of the name of God, the Most High, the Great.

95 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

96 Alif Lam Mim Sad. A revelation from One Mighty, All-Wise. O Muhammad, thou who art truthful! Know thou the path of the Cause in what hath been cast unto thee from this preserved Book. Teach the rider the command of thy Lord in all eloquent matters, and speak unto the people from every deep ravine. And when the people ask thee concerning the command to mention the name of thy Lord, say: It is the covenant of God that none shall speak on the path save in an upright Arabic tongue. And say unto the two companions of the mount: Grant me a little sugar for the camel.

97 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

98 This is a Book whose verses have been made firm on the path by God's leave, on a mighty, praiseworthy path. O Muhammad, thou who art truthful! Knead with thine own hands and bring it thyself near to the fire, for the mention of thy Lord's name loveth not fresh sustenance by the hands of the servant. Verily the servant hath disobeyed thy Lord's command and was among the entanglers. Teach the servant not to raise his voice in speech, for God loveth not that a servant should raise his cry unrighteously. Thus do We expound for mankind the judgment of the Book, that they might remember the signs of God. And say unto the two companions of the mount: Let the servant beware the path of Satan, for God detesteth a servant who addresseth people with a tongue of unseemly wrath. And say: If thou returnest to thy Lord's command, We shall return

94 انّ هذا كتاب من لدنّا في ذكر حكم ربّك لا اله الا هو الغنى الحميد يا صاحبي الركب فاستمع لما ذا القي اليك من كتاب ربّك على الجمل واصبر بما تؤمر لتكون لمن المهتدين ولقد نزل الى الحكم بالحق الا اكلم الناس في السبيل الا بلسان عربيّ قويم فقد طلع الفجر في برد من الهواء استقنى كأساً من الماء المسكر المعبر بالورقة الخضرة فان ناشئة البرد تطلب ماء ذو مسّ من النار قريباً واعلم بأن شرب ماء المسكر في البرد قد كان اشدّ حرّاً للمشركين في حكم الكتاب من حديد ذو مسّ من نار قديم و انّ شجرة هذه ذو حدائق صفراء في قرب من شمال؟ الصفراء على ذكر اسم الله العليّ الكبير

95 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

96 المص تنزيل من لدن عزيز حكيم يا محمد ايها الصديق ان اعرف سبيل الامر فيما القي اليك ذا من كتاب حفيظ اعلم الراكب حكم ربّك في كلّ شأن بليغ و كلّ بالناس من كلّ فج عميق و اذا سألك الناس من حكم ذكر اسم ربّك قل عهد الله الا يكلم في السبيل الا بلسان عربيّ قويم و قل على صاحبين الركب هب لي على الجمل شيئاً من سكر قليل

97 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

98 انّ هذا كتاب قد احكمت آياته في السبيل باذن الله على صراط عزيز حميد يا محمد ايها الصديق تجنّ من يدك و اقربها بنفسك الى النار فان ذكر اسم ربّك ما احبّ على يدى العبد رزقاً طرياً ولقد عصى العبد امر ربّك و كان من المعقدين اعلم العبد ان لا يرفع صوته في الكلام فان الله لا يحبّ ان يرفع عبد ندائه على غير الحق و كذلك نفصل للناس حكم الكتاب لعلمهم بآيات الله يتذكرون و قل على صاحبي الركب حذر العبد من سبيل الشيطان فانّ الله ييغض عبد الكليم الناس بلسان ذى غضب قبيح و قل ان عدت

in Our judgment, for God thy Lord is verily the Oft-Returning, the Merciful.

الى امر ربك عدنا في حكمي وان الله ربك هو
التواب الرحيم

99 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 99

100 This is a Book whose verses have been sent down from thy Lord concerning the path of the City, as a reminder from God's decree, the Most High, the Most Great. This We recount from the children of the House unto the believers that they might know the judgment of the Book in all that hath been sent down from One Mighty, Praiseworthy. Say unto the two companions of the mount: The mention of thy Lord's name hath occurred concerning the camel in the fairest of stories. This is from God's grace upon thee, that thou mightest be among those who remember. Sufficient is this noble honor from thy Lord's decree. And verily God thy Lord hath desired to explain in the verses of the Tablet some of His wisdom, that He might teach the people thy right on the path and that they might be among the thankful ones. Thus have We counseled in the Qur'an those who followed God's command in truth, and these are they who are the triumphant ones.

100 ان هذا كتاب قد نزلت آياته من عند ربك في
سبيل المدينة على ذكر من حكم الله العلي الكبير
ذلك من ابناء البيت نقص للؤمنين ليعلموا حكم
الكتاب في كل ما نزل من لدن عزيز حميد قل
لصاحبي الركب حدث ذكر اسم ربك على الجمل
احسن القصص ذلك من فضل الله عليك
لتكون من الذاكرين وكفى بذلك من حكم
ربك شرف عظيم وان الله ربك قد اراد ان
يبين في آيات اللوح بعضاً من حكمه ليعلم الناس
حقك في السبيل وليكون لمن الشاكرين و
كذلك قد اوصينا في القرآن الى الذين اتبعوا
امر الله بالحق واولئك هم الفائزون

101 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 101

102 Praise be to God Who hath sent down the verses in truth for people who hear. Say: My Lord is God, there is no God but He, Creator of all things. He knoweth what ye associate with Him. God thy Lord will judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and God is clear of all that ye claim. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth; He casteth the command from thy Lord's decree, and He is witness over what ye do. That is a white tree that yieldeth yellow oil by thy Lord's leave - signs from Our presence for people who are certain. Verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth, and with Him is the knowledge of all things in a preserved Book.

102 الحمد لله الذي قد نزل الآيات بالحق لقوم يسمعون
قل ربّي الله لا اله الا هو خالق كلشي يعلم ما انتم
تشركون وان الله ربك يحكم يوم القيامة بالقسط
وان الله لبرئ عما كنتم تدعون وان هذا صراط
ربك في السموات والأرض يلتقي الأمر من
حكم ربك وانه لشهيد على ما انتم تعملون تلك
شجرة بيضاء تنبت بالدهن الصفراء باذن ربك
آيات من لدنا لقوم يوقنون وان ربك يعلم غيب
السموات والأرض وعنده علم كلشي في كتاب
حفيظ

103 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 103

104 Alif Lam Mim Sad. The remembrance of thy Lord from a preserved Book. Verily those who fabricate lies against the remembrance of the name of thy Lord, these are indeed the wrongdoers. Those who have said that the Word of God takes the verses of the Tablet from the letters of the Qur'an have indeed disbelieved. Evil is that which their souls have prompted them to in the path of God, and evil is what they judge. By thy life, they recognize the judgment of thy Lord, then they deny

104 المص ذكر ربك من كتاب حفيظ ان الذين
يفترون على ذكر اسم ربك فاولئك هم الظالمون
ولقد كفر الذين قالوا ان كلمة الله يأخذ آيات
اللوح من احرف القرآن بئس ما افئدت به
انفسهم في سبيل الله وساء ما يحكمون ولعمرك
يعرفون حكم ربك ثم ينكرونها واولئك هم

it, and these are indeed the wrongdoers. And whosoever says concerning a letter thereof that it is from the Qur'an, these are indeed the wrongdoers. And whosoever says concerning a letter thereof other than the judgment of the Qur'an, these are indeed the polytheists.

الظالمون و من قال في حرف منه حرف القرآن
فاولئك هم الظالمون و من قال في حرف منه
غير حكم القرآن فاولئك هم المشركون

105 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 105

106 Verily this is a Book whose verses have been sent down from the hidden secrets of the Tablet in wondrous verses, as ye were promised. We have indeed detailed the verses for people who hearken. Thus did We enjoin upon the Prophets before thee to call the people to the days of God, for verily God's appointed time shall come, and all shall return unto Him. Follow what hath been revealed unto thee from thy Lord. There is no God but He. He casteth the Command upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants, and He is witness over what ye do. Thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and mankind differed concerning the judgment of the remembrance of thy Lord's name. Thus do We cast unto thee from the tidings of the sanctuary, that people might learn thy Lord's judgment wherein they turned away from the judgment of God's remembrance. Verily thou receivest the judgment from Us, but most people deny God's verses.

106 انّ هذا كتاب قد نزلت آياته من مستسّر اللوح
في بدع الآيات لما كنتم توعدون و انا نحن قد
فصلنا الآيات لقوم يسمعون و كذلك قد اوصينا
الى النبيين من قبل ان ادعوا الناس لاّيام الله
فانّ اجل الله لاّت و كلّ اليه يرجعون ان اتبع
ما اوحى الى من ربك انه لا اله الاّ هو يلقي
الأمر على من يشاء من عباد و انه لشهيد عما
كنتم تعملون و انّ ربك يعلم غيب السموات و
الأرض و ما كان الناس في حكم ذكر اسم ربك
يختلفون و كذلك من انباء الحرم نلقى اليك
ليعلم الناس حكم ربك فيما كانوا من حكم ذكر
الله ليعرضون و انك لتلقى الحكم من لدنا ولكن
اكثر الناس قد كانوا بآيات الله يجهلون

107 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 107

108 This is indeed a Book whose verses have been perfected from the presence of One All-Wise, All-Knowing. It is indeed a revelation from thy Lord upon a straight path. It is indeed upon God's path in the heavens and earth, casting judgment from Our presence. It is indeed a guidance from thy Lord and a noble Book. To God belongeth the kingdom of the heavens and earth. He sendeth down verses in truth upon a mighty balance. It is indeed a revelation from One Mighty, All-Knowing. He is God, there is no God but He. He judgeth between people with justice, and He is indeed Self-Sufficient, All-Forbearing. Thus from the tidings of the unseen do We reveal unto thee upon this ark made to sail upon the waters, that people might learn thy Lord's judgment in every wondrous matter. Say: This is indeed a Book whose verses have been detailed by thy Lord's leave concerning the judgment of the verses of the Qur'an. Believe in God and His verses and follow God's judgment that ye may obtain mercy.

108 و انّ هذا كتاب قد احكمت آياته من لدن على
حكيم و انه لتنزيل من عند ربك على صراط
مستقيم و انه لعلى صراط الله في السموات و الأر
ض يلقى الحكم من لدنا و انه لعلى هدى من عند
ربك و كتاب كريم و انّ الله ملك السموات
و الأرض ينزل الآيات بالحق على قسطاس قويم
و انه لتنزيل من لدن عزيز عليم هو الذي لا اله
الاّ هو يحكم بين الناس بالعدل و انه لغنيّ حليم و
كذلك من انباء الغيب نوحى اليك لعلى هذا
الفلک المستخر فوق الماء ليعلم الناس حكم ربك
في كلّ شأن بدیع قل انّ هذا كتاب قد فصلت
باذن ربك في حكم آيات القرآن ان آمنوا بالله و
آياته و اتبعوا حكم الله لعلمكم ترجمون

109 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 109

110 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Spirit upon thy heart that thy heart might be content and that thou mightest be among the warners. Thy Lord judgeth between people with equity, and there is no injustice today, and thy Lord sufficeth as a Reckoner for the believers. Say: O concourse! Fear God and follow His judgment if it be Him ye worship. Should humans and jinn gather together to produce a surah like that which hath been revealed unto thee from Our presence, they would never be able, even were We to aid them with others like themselves through thy Lord's judgment. So glorified be God above what the wrongdoers fabricate concerning His wisdom. Say: Wait ye, for God's appointed time shall come, and all shall be gathered unto God. When the trumpet is blown, there shall be no justice for your souls, and on that day We shall bring you around the Fire and judge between you with justice, and thy Lord God is witness over all things. Thus have We detailed the verses for people who understand. We found not most people in the days of God's remembrance to be believers.

110 سبحان الذي قد نزل الروح على قلبك ليضى
فؤادك ولتكونن من المندرين وان ربك يحكم
بين الناس بالقسط وما اليوم ظلم وكفى بربك
للمؤمنين حسيبا قل يا ايها الملا ان اتقوا الله واتبعوا
حكمه ان كنتم اياه تعبدون لو اجتمع الانس و
الجن على ان ياتوا بسورة مثل ما تنزل اليك من
لدنا لن يستطيعوا ولو كنا تمدهم بمثل انفسهم من
حكم ربك فسبحان الله عما افترى الظالمون في
حكمة قل انتصروا فان اجل الله لات وكل الى
الله يحشرون فاذا نفخ في الصور فلا عدل لانفسكم
ويومئذ قد جئناكم حول النار وتحكم بينكم بالعدل
وكان الله ربك على كلشي شهيدا وكذلك قد
فصلنا الايات لقوم يعقلون وما وجدنا اكثر الناس
في ايام ذكر الله بمؤمنين

111 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

111 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

112 God, there is none other God but Him, Who hath fashioned the heavens and the earth by His command. His is the creation and the command. Worship ye Him and obey His decree, that ye might prosper. The true believers are those who, when they hear the verses of thy Lord, fall down in prostration, and when they appear before God, they are filled with humility. These are they who are guided by Our direction, and these are they who are rightly guided. Say: O people! This is God's decree in the Qur'an, so enter the gate in prostration and say: "O God, our Lord, there is none other God but Him, and unto Him is the journey's end." Thus doth God expound His verses unto you, that ye might believe in the meeting with God. I follow what hath been revealed unto me from God and call the people to a Day about which there is no doubt, when all shall be brought before God.

112 الله لا اله الا هو الذي ابدع السموات والارض
بأمره له الخلق والأمر ان اعبدوه واطيعوا حكمه
لعلكم تفلحون انما المؤمنون الذين اذا سمعوا آيات
ربك فاذا هم يسجدون و اذا حضروا بين يدي
الله فاذا هم خاشعون اولئك الذين على هدى من
عندنا واولئك هم المهتدون قل يا ايها الناس هذا
حكم الله في القرآن فادخلوا الباب سجدا و قولوا
اللهم ربنا لا اله الا هو و اليه المصير كذلك
يفصل الله عليكم آياته لعلكم بلقاء الله تؤمنون ان
اتبع ما اوحى الى من عند الله و ادع الناس ليوم لا
ريب فيه و كل في ذلك اليوم على الله يعرضون

113 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

113 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

114 The verses were not sent down unto thee except that people might know that thy Lord is All-Sufficient, All-Forbearing. He is the One besides Whom there is no God. He casteth the command upon whomsoever He willeth, and verily He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Verily in the origination of verses and what We send down unto thee of God's decree are signs for every penitent, forbearing soul. These are they for whom the word of justice hath gone forth in the Qur'an, and these

114 الما ما نزلت عليك الايات الا ليعلم الناس ان
ربك لغني حلیم هو الذي لا اله الا هو يلتقى
الأمر على من يشاء و انه لسميع عليم و ان في
بدع الايات و ما ننزل اليك من حكم الله آيات
لكل اواب حلیم اولئك الذين قد سبقت لهم كلمة
العدل في القرآن واولئك هم المهتدون و ان الذين

are they who are rightly guided. And those who deny what We send down unto thee of God's decree, these are they who are the wrongdoers. No deed shall be accepted from them, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be brought before thy Lord. Verily there is no God but Him. He judgeth between all with justice, and thy Lord wrongeth not anyone by so much as the weight of an atom. God is witness unto what they do.

يكفرون بما نزل اليك من حكم الله فاولئك هم الظالمون لن يقبل عنهم عمل و هم في القيامة عند ربك يحضرون و انه لا اله الا هو يحكم بين الكل بالقسط و ما يظلم ربك عدل ذرة و الله شهيد بما كانوا يعملون

115 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

115 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

116 A revelation from Thee that ye worship none but Him - that is the straight religion, but most people know not. Those who fabricate falsehood against the mention of thy Lord's name, these are they who are the transgressors. Say: I only convey what is revealed unto me by God's leave, and God is witness over all things. God sufficeth as His own remembrance. Unto God belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and verily He is independent of all the worlds. This is God's remembrance in truth. Say: Show me a proof from yourselves if ye be truthful in God's religion. By thy life, their faith shall profit them not if they believe not in God's remembrance, and these are they who are the polytheists. Verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but Him. He knoweth what ye conceal and what ye used to do.

116 المص تنزيل من عندك الا تعبدوا الا اياه ذلك هو الدين القيم ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون و ان الذين يفترون على ذكر اسم ربك كذبا فاولئك هم الفاسقون قل انما ابلي ما يوحي الي باذن الله و كان الله على كلشي شهيدا ليس الله يكاف ذكره و ان الله ما في السموات و ما في الارض و انه لغني عن العالمين جميعا هذا ذكر الله بالحق قل فاروني بينة من عند انفسكم ان كنتم في دين الله صادقين و لعمرك لن ينفعهم ايمانهم اذا لم يكونوا مؤمنون بذكر الله و اولئك هم المشركون و ان ربك يعلم غيب السموات و الارض لا اله الا هو يعلم ما تسرون و ما كنتم تعملون

117 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

117 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

118 A revelation from thy Lord. Dispute not with people concerning His verses without knowledge or a clear Book. Verily thou receivest the decree from Us in a preserved Book. Say: O people! This is a Book from Us, so follow its decree and read what is easy thereof, for God bestoweth His favor upon whom He willeth by His command, and verily He is the Self-Sufficient, the Most Praiseworthy. These are the towns whose people were wrongdoers; soon will God destroy them for their sins and what they used to do. Verily thy Lord will recompense every soul for what it hath earned, and God wrongeth not anyone by so much as the speck on a date-stone. This is God's path in the heavens and the earth. He reciteth unto you God's verses that ye might be guided.

118 الم تنزل من ربك لا تجادل الناس في آياته بغير علم و لا كتاب مبين و انك لتلقى الحكم من لدنا على كتاب حفيظ قل يا ايها الناس هذا كتاب من لدنا فاتبعوا حكمه و اقرأوا ما تيسر منه فان الله يمن على من يشاء بأمره و انه لغني حميد تلك القرى ظالمة اهلهما فسوف يهلكهم الله بذنوبهم فما كانوا يعملون و ان ربك ليجزي كل نفس بما كسبت و ما كان الله ليظلم نفسا من بعض النقيير قطميرا و ان هذا صراط الله في السموات و الارض يتلوا عليكم آيات الله لعلكم تهتدون

119 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

119 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

120 This is a Book from thy Lord that ye worship none but Him, and they are guided by a noble Book. Verily, the likeness of Jesus in the sight of God is as the likeness of all created things

120 هذا كتاب من عند ربك الا تعبد الناس الا اياه و كانوا على هدى و كتاب كريم ان مثل خلق عيسى عند الله كمثل خلق كلشي اذا اراد الله

when God, thy Lord, desireth a thing, say: "It hath already been mentioned with God." Unto God belongeth the dominion of the heavens and of the earth. He sendeth down His decree from Our presence, and He is, in truth, the Most High, the All-Wise. We, verily, have ordained Our verses for people who bear witness. Thou judgest not except by the leave of thy Lord. There is no God but Him, and God is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

رَبِّكَ بَشَى قُلْ فَقَدْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَذْكُورًا وَإِنَّ
لِلَّهِ مَلِكَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَلْقَى الْحُكْمَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا
وَإِنَّهُ لَعَلَى حَكِيمٍ وَأَنَا نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَشْهَدُونَ وَمَا كُنْتُ فِي حَكْمٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّكَ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ

121 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 121

122 Hearken unto that which is revealed unto thee from thy Lord. Verily, there is no God but Him. Call the people unto thy Lord's decree, for God's appointed time shall come to pass, and God knoweth what is hidden in the heavens and on earth. The people have not differed concerning the decree of the mention of thy Lord's name. Thy Lord judgeth between people with justice, and there is no oppression today in the decree of God's mention - all shall be brought before God. This, verily, is Our decree, according to what was revealed in the Qur'an aforetime, and this is for them a mighty triumph. The idolaters say to those who believe in God and His verses: "Do ye believe in him who calleth you to death? Why do ye not understand?" Say: "Flight will profit you nothing. Whether ye die or are slain, unto the mention of God shall ye be gathered." God, thy Lord, judgeth between people with truth, and the idolaters shall abide forever in the fire.

فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا أَوْحَى إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ فَادْعِ النَّاسَ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنْ أَجَلَ اللَّهُ لَاتٍ
وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا
كَانَ النَّاسُ فِي حَكْمِ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ يَخْتَلِفُونَ وَ
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا الْيَوْمُ
ظَلَمَ فِي حَكْمِ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ كُلَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ يُعْرَضُونَ وَإِنَّ
ذَلِكَ حَكْمٌ مِنْ لَدُنَّا بِمَا نَزَلَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ
إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَهُمُ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ وَقَالَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ لِلَّذِينَ
آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ أَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِالَّذِي يَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْقَتْلِ
فَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ مِتُّمْ أَوْ
قُتِلْتُمْ لَأِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَبْعُونَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يَقْضِي
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي النَّارِ لَخَالِدُونَ

123 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 123

124 'Ain-Sin-Qaf. A mention from him who mentioneth the name of thy Lord, Who hath created the heavens and the earth by His command. There is no God but Him. His is the creation and the command, and He is, verily, the Self-Sufficient, the Most Praised. When thy Lord's command cometh, thou shalt see the guilty ones hanging their heads before thy Lord, powerless to do aught, and these shall be among the despised ones. Verily, thy Lord hath sent the winds from the direction of the House and hath caused water to descend from heaven that they might learn God's decree in every wondrous matter. Thus do We reveal unto thee from the tidings of the Tablet to gladden thy heart on the night of the Most Great Day, that thou mayest be of the thankful ones. Thou, verily, receivest the decree from thy Lord upon a mighty, praiseworthy path, and verily, His is the truth - God's path concerning the tidings of the ancients.

عَسَى ذِكْرٌ مِنْ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي أَبْدَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ بِأَمْرِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ وَ
إِنَّهُ لَغَنِيٌ حَمِيدٌ وَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ تَرَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ
نَاكِسُوا رُؤُوسَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا بَشَى مِنْ
الْأَمْرِ وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْمُقْبِحِينَ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ قَدْ
أَرْسَلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مِنْ شَطْرِ الْبَيْتِ وَأَنْزَلَ الْمَاءَ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ لِيَعْلَمُوا حُكْمَ اللَّهِ فِي كُلِّ شَأْنٍ بِدِيعٍ كَذَلِكَ
مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْوَحْيِ نُوحِي إِلَيْكَ لِيَرْضَى قُورَاكَ لَيْلَةَ
يَوْمِ الْأَكْبَرِ وَلِتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ وَأَنْتَ لَتَلْقَى
الْحُكْمَ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّكَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ عَزِيزٍ حَمِيدٌ وَإِنَّهُ
لَهُ الْحَقُّ صِرَاطُ اللَّهِ عَلَى نَبَأِ الْأَوَّلِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 125

125 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

126 This is a Book from Our presence concerning the mention of thy Lord's name, Who is none other than the Mighty, the Wise. He it is Who hath strengthened thee with a spirit from His presence that thou mayest be of the warners. Verily, there is no God but Him. He bestoweth His command upon whomsoever He willeth, and He is, in truth, the Powerful, the Mighty. This, verily, is a preserved Book. O concourse! Follow ye the mention of God that ye may be of the guided ones. This decree of thy Lord hath been detailed from Our presence in the scriptures of old.

127 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

128 Verily this is a Book whose verses have been sent down from thy Lord - there is no God but Him - in remembrance of Our servant who journeyed from the Sacred House for the pilgrimage, and verily he is upon a straight path. And verily he is the one who pledged allegiance to the remembrance of thy Lord's name at the Sacred Mosque during the pilgrimage, on the day when divine authority descended from thy Lord upon the exalted and great path of God. Say: Whosoever hath desired God, thy Lord alone, God had desired him before that according to His wisdom, and verily he was among the foremost ones. We bear witness to what We reveal concerning him from Our presence upon the celestial sphere at the time of return. Say: Verily he is among those drawn nigh. He hath accomplished from thy Lord's command on this night that which none before him had achieved - such is God's bounty from thy Lord. Say: Praise be to God, and be thou among those who prostrate themselves. Thus do We reveal unto thee from the tidings of the Sacred Precinct concerning him, that thou mayest strive in God's path with a fire that no fire before it hath touched, and that thou mayest be among the thankful in the days of God.

129 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

130 This is indeed a Book from One Mighty, All-Wise. He it is to Whom belongeth the dominion of the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. God - there is no God but Him - hath strengthened thee with a spirit from His command. Peace be upon him from thy Lord in every circumstance. After such manner should the doers of good perform, and for such deeds doth God reward the virtuous. How excellent is the station with thy Lord for the harbinger of the ancients! Thus have We expounded the verses for those

126 هذا كتاب من لدنا في ذكر اسم ربك الذي لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم هو الذي قد ايدك بروح من عنده لتكون من المنذرين وانه لا اله الا هو يلقي الامر على من يشاء وانه لقوى عزيز وان هذا كتاب حفيظ يا ايها الملا ان اتبعوا ذكر الله لتكون من المهتدين وان حكم ربك هذا قد فصلت من لدنا في صحف الاولين

127 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

128 ان هذا كتاب قد نزلت آياته من عند ربك لا اله الا هو في ذكر عبدنا الذي قد اسرى بالبيت الحرام الى الحج وانه لعل صراط مستقيم وانه هو الذي قد بايع ذكر اسم ربك عند الحج المسجد الحرام يوم الذي قد نزل فيه الولاية من عند ربك لعل صراط الله العلى الكبير قل من اراد الله ربك وحده قد اراده الله قبل ذلك لحكمه وانه لدى لمن السابقين وانا لنشهد ما تنزل من لدنا على الفلك حين الرجوع في شأنه قل وانه لدى لمن المقربين ولقد بلغ من امر ربك في هذه الليلة حكماً لم يقدمه احد من قبله ذلك فضل الله من ربك فقل الحمد لله وكن من الساجدين كذلك من انباء الحرم نوحيك في شأنه لتجاهد في سبيل الله بمثل نار لن تمسسه نار من قبله ولتكون في ايام الله لمن الشاكرين

129 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

130 وان هذا كتاب من لدن عزيز حكيم هو الذي له ملك السموات والارض لا اله الا هو الغنى الحميد الله لا اله الا هو قد ايدك بروح من امره فسلام عليه من عند ربك في كل شأن وان مثل ذلك فليعمل العاملين ومثل ذلك ان الله يجزي المحسنين فنعم المقام عند ربك للنبا الاولين

among you possessed of understanding who were upon a clear proof among the foremost ones.

و كذلك قد فصلنا الآيات لأولى الأبواب منكم
مَنْ كَانَ عَلَى يَنَّةِ السَّابِقِينَ

131 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 131

132 The remembrance of God on the Most Great Day - there is no God but Him, the Ever-Living, the Ancient of Days. He it is Who hath originated the heavens and earth by His command. He ordereth what He pleaseth with justice, and God is independent of all worlds. Verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him - so worship Him and strive in God's path with truth that ye may obtain mercy. This is indeed thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth, reciting from Our presence the verses of God if ye truly fear Him. Thus have We expounded the verses by God's leave for people who understand. Verily God, thy Lord, shall judge between people with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and God, thy Lord, is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

132 ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ فِي يَوْمِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَدِيمُ
هُوَ الَّذِي بَدَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِأَمْرِهِ يَحْكُمُ
مَا يَشَاءُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَاللَّهُ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ وَإِنَّ
رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِالْحَقِّ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَرْحَمُونَ وَإِنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
يَتْلُو مِنْ لَدَى آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آيَاهُ تَرْهَبُونَ
وَكَذَلِكَ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِقَوْمٍ
يَعْقِلُونَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يَقْضِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكَ لَسَمِيعٍ عَلِيمٍ

133 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 133

134 Praise be to Him Who hath sent down the verses upon a mighty and praiseworthy path. Thou art not engaged in any matter of thy Lord's decree but it is revealed unto Me from thy Lord in a noble Book. Follow what is cast upon thee from God, for verily the Hour is nigh. Thus do We reveal unto thee from the tidings of the unseen that people may be among the guided ones. The believers are those who, when they hear God's verses, prostrate themselves before thy Lord's decree. These are they whose souls God hath purchased with lofty chambers of divine good-pleasure, and these are they who shall attain success.

134 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي قَدْ نَزَّلَ الْآيَاتِ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ عَزِيزٍ حَمِيدٍ
وَمَا كُنْتُ فِي شَأْنٍ مِنْ حُكْمِ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا وَقَدْ
يُوحَى إِلَيَّ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّكَ فِي كِتَابٍ كَرِيمٍ إِنْ اتَّبِعْتَ
مَا أُلْقِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَدَى قَرِيبٍ
كَذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيكَ لِيَكُونَ النَّاسُ
لِمَنِ الْمُهْتَدِينَ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا سَمِعُوا آيَاتِ
اللَّهِ فَآذَا هُمْ مِنْ حُكْمِ رَبِّكَ يُسْجِدُونَ أُولَئِكَ
الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَى اللَّهُ أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِالْغُرَفَاتِ مِنَ الرِّضْوَانِ
وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْفَاوْزُونَ

135 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 135

136 This is a Book from the mention of thy Lord's name unto the believers. Say: O concourse! Fear ye God and judge not between men save with truth from the judgment of the Qur'an, if ye be of them that know. This is God's decree in the Book, and whoso transgresseth the bounds of God - these are they that are the wrongdoers. And verily those who judge by other than what We have revealed in the Book - these are they that are the transgressors. The idolaters are they who mock the signs of their Lord, and they shall be among the despised ones on the Day of Resurrection. On that Day no coolness from God's decree shall touch them, and upon them shall be wrath from Our presence, and they shall have a grievous chastisement.

136 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مِنْ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ قُلْ يَا
أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَحْكُمُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ
مِنْ حُكْمِ الْقُرْآنِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ذَلِكَ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ فِي
الْكِتَابِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ
وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَحْكُمُونَ بِغَيْرِ مَا نَزَّلْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ فَأُولَئِكَ
هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ بَايَاتِ رَبِّهِ
يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ وَأَنَّهُمْ فِي الْقِيَامَةِ لِمَنِ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ
لَنْ يَمْسَهُمْ يَرْدٌ مِنْ حُكْمِ اللَّهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنْ
لَدُنَّا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

137 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 137

138 Praise be to God Who hath sent down the verses in truth unto His servant, that perchance men might believe in the signs of their Lord. Follow what We have revealed unto thee from God, that thou mayest teach men thy Lord's decree from near at hand. This is of the tidings of the unseen which We reveal unto thee, that men might believe in thy Lord's signs and be among the guided ones in God's religion. And this is a Book that hath been sent down from thy Lord in the wondrous Paradise for what they were promised. And this is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth, reciting unto you the verses of the Tablet that ye might be of them that are assured of the meeting with God. And verily God, thy Lord, hath prepared for the God-fearing among you gardens whose knowledge no soul can encompass. This is of God's bounty unto thee, that men might be among them that prostrate themselves in God's religion.

138 الحمد لله الذى قد نزل الآيات بالحق الى عبده لعل الناس بآيات ربك يؤمنون ان اتبع ما اوحينا اليك من عند الله ليعلم الناس حكم ربك من قريب ذلك من انباء الغيب نوحيك ليؤمن الناس بآيات ربك و ليكون في دين الله لمن المهتدين وان هذا كتاب قد نزلت من عند ربك في بدع الرضوان لما يوعدون و ان هذا صراط ربك في السموات و الأرض يتلوا عليكم آيات اللوح لتكون بقاء الله لمن الموقنين وان الله ربك قد اعد للمتقين منكم جنات لا تحيط بعلها نفس ذلك من فضل الله عليك ليكون الناس في دين الله لمن الساجدين

139 Say: When they enter its gate, they shall find therein all the Tablets, and its earth hath been made, by thy Lord's leave, like the face of water in mirrors. And when they enter thy Lord's house, they shall find its heaven from every direction of God's light, whereon hath been established a sun of majesty. Remember thy Lord's name - life such as no eye hath seen the like thereof - calling from the Tree of Sinai: "God, there is no God but He!" And when they attend its throne, they shall behold thereon houris of thy Lord's light, their faces delicate as glass within white crystal, as though they were brilliant stars lit from the yellow tree. God, there is no God but He! Blessed be thy Lord's name! There is no God but He! No eye hath seen the like of them. And when they behold them, bodies are transfixed by their glancing eyes. Blessed be thy Lord's name! There is no God but He! No eye hath seen the like of them. And when they look upon the ankles of any one of them, they find glances and hair as though they were living beings of one water, wherein moves a crimson thread by thy Lord's leave, casting faces in their tresses. Blessed be thy Lord's name! There is no God but He! No eye hath seen the like of them. And when an eye beholdeth by thy Lord's leave, bodies are transfixed by them. Blessed be thy Lord's name! There is no God but He! No eye hath seen the like of them. And when they draw near to them, hearts are bewildered by their tresses as though they were living beings like themselves. Blessed be thy Lord's name! There is no God but He! No eye hath seen the like of them. And when a single hair appears from their glancing eyes, the heavens and earth are illumined thereby, as though thy Lord's light had gazed upon creation

139 قل اذا وردوا بابها قد وجدوا فيها كل الآواح فيها و قد رقت باذن ربك ارضها كوجه الماء في المرات و اذا دخلوا بيت ربك قد وجدوا سماءها من كل شطر من نور الله قد استقرت عليها شمس من جلال اذكر اسم ربك حيوان لم تر عين بمثلها تتادى من شجرة الطور الله لا اله الا هو و اذا حضروا عرشها قد لحضن عليها حوريات من نور ربك قد رقت وجوههن كوجه الزجاج في الزجاج البضاء كأنهن كواكب درى توقد من شجرة الصفراء الله لا اله الا الله تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهن و اذا لحضوهن قد لحظت الأبدان بطرف اعينهن تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهن و اذا نظروا كف الساق من احدين قد وجدوا لحظات العين و شعرهن كأنهن حيوان من ماء واحد تحرك فيها خيط الحمراء باذن ربك تلقى الوجه في شعراتهن تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهن و اذا لحظت باذن ربك عين قد لحظت الأبدان منهن تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهن و اذا قريبنهن قد ولعت الفؤاد بالشعرات كأنها حيوان بمثل انفسهن تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهن و اذا طلعت احدى شعرة من طرف اعينهن قد اشرفت السموات و الأرض منها كان نور ربك

through their faces. Blessed be thy Lord's name! There is no God but He! No eye hath seen the like of them. And when they recite the verses of the Tablet, they hear the call of the Dove of Sinai from each of their tresses: "God, there is no God but He!" They are entranced by their melodies, as if the Beauty of thy Lord were revealed in their songs. Blessed be the name of thy Lord! There is none other God but He. No eye hath ever beheld their like. And when the believers are in their presence, souls whisper in secret that God thy Lord hath not willed for us to meet with any but them. Blessed be the name of thy Lord! There is none other God but He. No eye hath ever beheld their like. And when they behold their garments behind seventy thousand veils, they testify that the wine in the crystal cup beholdeth them. Blessed be the name of thy Lord! There is none other God but He. No eye hath ever beheld their like. And when they ask concerning thy Lord's decree regarding them, they answer thy Lord's command concerning the crimson dove from the white tree. God! There is none other God but He. Blessed be the name of thy Lord! There is none other God but He. No eye hath ever beheld their like. And when by thy Lord's leave they emerge from their thrones, they find its water flowing upon ground of ruby - living water from white springs that call to mind the tree of Sinai. God! There is none other God but He. Then milk, then honey, then crimson wine - each one of them gives to drink of all their waters. Blessed be the name of thy Lord! There is none other God but He. No eye hath ever beheld their like. And when they desire the crimson wine, they find white water in the crimson cup in their hands, as if they had been present aforetime for God's Most Great Command. Blessed be the name of thy Lord! There is none other God but He. No eye hath ever beheld their like. And when they drink a cup from their hands, they find all rivers flowing in the cup by God's leave. Blessed be the name of thy Lord! There is none other God but He. No eye hath ever beheld their like. Their hearts are enraptured by the remembrance of God, the Most Great, therein. This is what God promised you aforetime in the Qur'an. Remember God, your Lord, for this is indeed the supreme triumph.

قد لحظ الخلق بوجوههم تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهم و اذا تلون آيات اللوح قد سمعوا نداء ورقاء السبأ من كل شعراتهم الله لا اله الا هو قد انجذبوا من لحونهم كأن جمال ربك قد جلّى بشعرهم تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهم و اذا حضروا المؤمنون قريبهم قد قسمت الأنفس في السر بأن الله ربك ما اراد لنا في اللقاء بغيرهم تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهم و اذا رأوا قيصهم ورأى سبعين الف وجه قد شهدوا بأنما الخمر في كأس الزجاج تلاحظهم تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهم و اذا سألوا من حكم ربك منهم قد اجبن امر ربك في الورقاء الحمراء عن الشجرة البيضاء الله لا اله الا هو تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهم و اذا خرجوا باذن ربك من عرشهم قد وجدوا مائها يجري على ارض الياقوت حيوان من ماء بيضاء يذكر يشان الشجرة السبأ الله لا اله الا هو ثم من لبن ثم من عسل ثم من نحر حمراء كل واحدة منهم يسقى بماء اجمعهم تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهم و اذا ارادوا نحر الحمراء قد وجدوا ماء البيضاء في الكأس الحمراء على ايديهم كأنهم قد حضرن من قبل ذلك لأمر الله الأكبر تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهم و اذا شربوا كأساً من ايديهم قد وجدوا كل الأنهار تجري في الكأس باذن الله تبارك اسم ربك لا اله الا هو لم تر عين بمثلهم هنالك قد ولت الأفتدة بذكر الله الأكبر فيها ذلك ما قد وعد الله لكم في القرآن من قبل فاذكروا الله ربكم فان ذلك هو الفوز العظيم

140 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

140 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

141 Blessed be He Who sendeth down verses in truth for people who judge with justice. And verily He doth impart the Qur'an from Our presence upon a guarded Book. These are among the tidings of the townships We reveal unto thee that people may know that God is their Lord, there is none other God but He, and He is independent of all worlds. And this is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth. He imparteth wisdom from Our

141 تبارك الذي نزل الآيات بالحق لقوم يعدلون و انه ليلقى القرآن من لدنا على كتاب محتوم ذلك من انباء القرى نوحى اليك ليعلم الناس ان الله ربهم لا اله الا هو لغنى عن العالمين و ان هذا صراط ربك في السموات و الأرض يلقي الحكم

presence and He is exalted upon a straight path. And thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth, and people have differed concerning the decree of the mention of God's name. And thou dost indeed receive the Command from thy Lord, but most people know not.

من لدنا وأنه لعلى على صراط مستقيم وإن ربك يعلم غيب السموات والأرض وما كان الناس في حكم ذكر اسم الله يختلفون وأنت لتلقى الأمر من عند ربك ولكن أكثر الناس لا يعلمون

142 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 142

143 Verily this is a Book whose verses have been detailed from Our presence in the most wondrous Paradise for people who bear witness. God testifies that there is no God but I. I have chosen you for My remembrance, so establish prayer for My sake. And verily thy Lord is the Most High, the Most Great. Say to those who desire the face of God in all circumstances: Follow God's decree and spend in God's path what ye love for yourselves, that ye may inherit gardens planted in the land of rubies, wherein the dove makes mention by thy Lord's leave - there is no God but He; whither then will ye turn? And verily rivers flow therein by thy Lord's command of pure white water that makes mention of God's command from the Mount Sinai tree - God, there is no God but He - then of the red wine of life - say: when they drink they behold thy Lord's light, there is no God but He - then of honey like crystal within crystal; when ye taste it ye find with justice all creation therein - there is no God but He. That is the day which hath been sent down from Our presence for the meeting with the mention of thy Lord's name, and that is the supreme triumph. And unto God doth prostrate whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is on earth. There is no God but God - that same God is your Lord, so worship Him and do good upon this path that ye may prosper. Follow what We have revealed unto thee from God that people may learn thy Lord's decree soon.

143 إن هذا كتاب قد فصلت آياته من لدنا في بدع الفردوس لقوم يشهدون شهد الله أنه لا اله إلا أنا قد اخترتك لذكرى وأقم الصلوة لنفسى وإن ربك هو العلى الكبير قل للذين يريدون وجه الله في كل شأن اتبعوا حكم الله وانفقوا في سبيل الله ما تحبون لأنفسكم لعلكم ترثون جنات نبتت في أرض الياقوت تذكر بالورقاء من أذن ربك لا اله إلا هو فأتى تصرفون ولقد تجرى الأنهار فيها بأذن ربك من ماء خالص بيضاء يذكر من أمر الله عن الشجرة السنباء الله لا اله إلا هو ثم من نحر حيوان حمراء قل إذا شربوا قد لحظوا بنور ربك لا اله إلا هو ثم من عسل كوجه الزجاجاة في الزجاجاة إذا مذقتم قد وجدتم بالعدل كل انشأن فيها لا اله إلا هو ذلك يوم الذى قد نزل من لدنا في لقاء ذكر اسم ربك وذلك هو الفوز العظيم وإن لله يسجد من فى السموات ومن فى الأرض لا اله إلا الله ذلكم الله ربكم فاعبدوه وافعلوا الخير على هذا الصراط لعلكم تفلحون إن اتبع ما أوحينا إليك من عند الله ليعلم الناس حكم ربك من قريب

144 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 144

145 God - there is no God but He, so worship Him and trust in Him and remember Him abundantly in the middle of the night. And verily thou shalt receive the Command from the presence of One Mighty, Praiseworthy. And verily it is an exalted, wondrous Book, and verily it is the Mystery in a preserved Book, and verily it is the Truth, reciting unto you God's verses on a manifest balance. Say: Be warned, for God's term shall come, and He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

145 الله لا اله إلا هو فاعبدوه وأتكل عليه وأذكره فى وسط الليل ذكر كثيرا وأنت لتلقى الأمر من لدن عزيز حميد وأنه لعلى كتاب بديع وأنه هو السر فى كتاب حفيظ وأنه هو الحق يتلوا عليكم آيات الله لعلى قسطاس مبين قل انذروا فإن أجل الله لآت وأنه لسميع عليم

146 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 146

- 147 Verily We have sent down the Tablets unto thee to gladden thy heart and that thou mayest be of those who bear witness. Follow what hath been revealed unto Me from thy Lord - verily there is no God but He, independent of all worlds. O ye believers! This is a decree from God, so follow it if ye be His worshippers. And verily in the wondrous verses and the sacred month and the decree that hath been revealed in the Book are signs for those possessed of understanding. And verily He is the Truth in the heavens and earth, reciting unto you God's verses to purify you and teach you the Book and wisdom after ye were ignorant. And this is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth, judging between people with justice, and verily He is upon a straight path.
- 148 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
- 149 Ha Mim. The revelation of the Book from thy Lord, confirming what came to the Prophets and Messengers: Worship none but Him - that is the straight religion if ye desire Him. And verily thou receivest the Qur'an from Our presence, and God is All-Hearing, All-Knowing. Those who deny what hath been revealed unto thee from God - these are the wrongdoers. Say: Today I have perfected for you this religion, but most people are averse to the truth. Is one who stands upon clear proof from God like these verses the same as one who knoweth not a single letter of God's knowledge? What aileth these people that they understand not God's signs save little?
- 150 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
- 151 Glorified be He Who carried His servant by day to the Sacred Territory, then revealed unto me to send forth unto him a spirit from thyself that he might receive the verses from Our presence and proclaim from the Blessed Tree that there is no God but Him. This is an ordinance from Our presence for a people who understand. We have indeed favored thee in the Sacred Mosque with what We have sent down unto thee from thy Lord's decree. Therefore be patient with what thou art commanded and be of them that bear witness. This is of the tidings of the unseen which We reveal unto thee that thou mayest make steadfast the hearts of the believers in the days of thy Lord and that men may be among those who prostrate themselves. Say: O concourse! Fear God and worship Him upon this path, and know that ye shall meet Him. God will judge between you with justice, and verily He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the unseen of the heavens and
- 147 أَنَّا نَحْنُ قَدْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْوُحُوحَ لِيَرْضَىٰ قُودَاكَ وَ لَتَكُونَنَّ لِمَنْ الشَّاهِدِينَ إِنْ اتَّبَعَ مَا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَغْنَىٰ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ هَذَا حُكْمٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آيَاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ وَإِنْ فِي بَدْعِ الْآيَاتِ وَالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُكْمِ الَّذِي قَدْ نَزَلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ آيَاتٌ لِأُولَى الْأَلْبَابِ وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَقُّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لِيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمَكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ بَعْدَ مَا أَنْتُمْ تَجْهَلُونَ وَإِنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَنَّهُ لَعَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ
- 148 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
- 149 حَمْدُ تَنْزِيلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّكَ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا قَدْ جَاءَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسُونَ إِلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا آيَاهُ ذَلِكَ دِينَ الْقِيمِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آيَاهُ تَرِيدُونَ وَأَنْتَ لَتَلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْذِبُونَ مَا نَزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَالْوَيْلُ لَهُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ قُلِ الْيَوْمَ اكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ هَذَا الدِّينَ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لِلْحَقِّ كَادِهُونَ أَفَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مِثْلُ هَذِهِ الْآيَاتِ كَمَنْ هُوَ لَا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ عِلْمِ اللَّهِ حَرْفًا قَلِيلًا فَمَا لَهُؤَلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ قَلِيلًا
- 150 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
- 151 سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَىٰ بِعَبْدِهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ إِلَى الْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ ثُمَّ يُوْحَىٰ إِلَيَّ إِنْ أَرْسَلْتُ إِلَيْهِ رُوحًا مِنْ نَفْسِكَ لَتَلْقَى الْآيَاتِ مِنْ لَدُنَّا وَلَيُنَادِي مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرٌ مِنْ لَدُنَّا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ بِمَا قَدْ نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنْ حُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ بِمَا تَوَمَّرُ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيكَ لِتُنَبِّئَ قُودَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي أَيَّامِ رَبِّكَ وَلِيَكُونَ النَّاسُ لِمَنْ السَّاجِدِينَ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ عَلَىٰ هَذَا الصِّرَاطِ وَعَلِّمُوا أَنْتُمْ مَلَاقِيَهُ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَنَّهُ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّكَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّهُ لِيَحْكُمَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

earth, and He will judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and all shall be brought before Us. Thy Lord hath indeed detailed the laws for a people who act with justice.

بالعدل و كلّ علينا يعرضون و أنّ ربّك قد فصل
الأحكام لقوم يعدلون

152 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 152

153 Ha. Ya. 'Ayn. Sad. The remembrance of thy Lord in the Tree of Sinai - there is no God but Him. Call the people to the path of thy Lord and fear no one, for God, thy Lord, is indeed powerful and mighty. Verily there is no God but Him. He sendeth down the decree unto thee that thou mayest be of the humble ones. The believers are they who, when they hear the verses of God, are silent, and when their souls are moved by other than what We have revealed unto thee from Our presence, they return to the remembrance of God. And when the believers come seeking God's forgiveness, say: God forgiveth those who believe in God and His verses, and who spend in God's path with truth, desiring none save God - these are they who turn in repentance. By thy life! If thou shouldst seek forgiveness for the believers, God would forgive them, for God, thy Lord - there is no God but Him - is indeed independent of all worlds.

153 هبعص ذكر ربّك في الشجرة السّيناء لا اله الا هو
ادع الناس الى سبيل ربّك ولا تخف من احد
فان الله ربّك لقوي عزيز وانه لا اله الا هو يلقي
الحكم اليك لتكون من الخاشعين انما المؤمنون
الذين اذا سمعوا آيات الله فاذا هم صامتون و اذا
اكتسبت انفسهم غير ما نزل اليك من لدنا فاذا
هم الى ذكر الله يرجعون و اذا جاء المؤمنون ان
يستغفر الله لهم قل الله يستغفر للذين آمنوا بالله
و آياته و انفقوا في سبيل الله بالحق ولا يريدون
احد الا الله و اولئك هم الثابثون و لعمرك لو
استغفرت من المؤمنين ليغفر الله لهم و أنّ الله
ربّك لا اله الا هو لغنى عن العالمين

154 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 154

155 Alif. Lam. Mim. Sad. A revelation from thy Lord - there is no God but Him - for a people who comprehend. Thus do We cast unto thee from the tidings of the Sacred Territory that perchance the people may be guided by God's verses. Those who fabricate falsehood against the remembrance of thy Lord's name - these are indeed the wrongdoers. Those who deny thy Lord's verses - these shall abide forever in the fire. Thy Lord hath indeed detailed the verses for those who believe in thy Lord's verses and are among the righteous. Thou indeed receivest the verses from One Mighty, Wise.

155 المص تنزيل من عند ربّك لا اله الا هو لقوم
يفقهون و كذلك من انباء الحرم نلقى اليك
لعل الناس بآيات الله يهتدون أنّ الذين يفترون
على ذكر اسم ربّك كذباً فاولئك هم الظالمون
و أنّ الذين كذبوا بآيات ربّك فاولئك هم في
النار خالدون و أنّ ربّك قد فصل الآيات لمن
يؤمن بآيات ربّك و كان من الصالحين و أنّك
تلقي الآيات من لدن عزيز حكيم

156 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 156

157 A remembrance from the Blessed Tree - there is no God but Him, the Most High, the Most Great. This is indeed a revelation from thy Lord, lest people in thy Lord's days be among the heedless. Thus from the tidings of the towns do We reveal unto thee that the people of the towns and those around them might believe in thy Lord's verses and be among the guided ones. Follow what We recite unto thee from God's Book and leave the idolaters in the fire of hell. Thy Lord is indeed All-Hearing, All-Knowing. Be not distressed by what the wrongdoers fabricate concerning thy Lord's verses, for God will judge between

157 ذكر من الشجرة المباركة لا اله الا هو العليّ الكبير
و أنّ هذا تنزيل من عند ربّك الا يكون الناس
في أيام ربّك لمن المعرضين كذلك من انباء
القرى نوحيك ليؤمن اهل القرى و من حولها
بآيات ربّك و ليكونوا لمن المهتدين ان اتبع ما
نتلوا عليك من كتاب الله و ذر المشركين في نار
جهنّم و أنّ ربّك لسميع عليم و لا تك في ضيق
عما افترى الظالمين في آيات ربّك فانّ الله يحكم

all with justice, and God, thy Lord, is witness over all things. Thou indeed knowest what hath been revealed in the Qur'an from One Exalted, Wise.

بين الكلّ بالقسط و كان الله ربك على كل شيء
شهيدا وانتك لتعلم ما نزل في القرآن من لدن على
حكيم

158 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 158

159 Alif, Lam, Mim, Sad. The remembrance of God in the crimson leaf - there is no God but He; then in the yellow leaf - there is no God but He; then in the white tree - that is God, your Lord, there is no God but He. Worship Him that you may prosper. This is verily the path of your Lord in the heavens and on earth. To Him returns the decree of creation, and all shall be gathered unto your Lord. This is of the tidings of the unseen which We reveal unto you that your heart may be content with God's decree and that you may be among the witnesses. This is the decree We have sent down in the Qur'an and in the scrolls of the Prophets. Verily your Lord will judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and there shall be no injustice this Day, and all shall be brought before Us. He is indeed the Truth, knowing what was revealed before and after, and that wherein you differ.

المص ذكر الله في الورقة الحمراء لا اله الا هو ثم في
الورقة الصفراء لا اله الا هو ثم في الشجرة البيضاء
ذلكم الله ربكم لا اله الا هو فاعبدوه لعلكم تفلحون
وان هذا صراط ربك في السموات والارض
اليه يرجع حكم البدع وكل الى ربك يحشرون
ذلك من انباء الغيب نوحيك ليرضى فؤادك
من حكم الله ولتكونن لمن الشاهدين هذا حكم ما
نزلنا في القرآن وفي صحف النبيين وان ربك
يقضى يوم القيامة بالقسط وما اليوم ظلم وكل
علينا يعرضون وانه هو الحق يعلم ما نزل من قبل
ومن بعد وما كنتم فيه تختلفون

160 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 160

161 Praise be to God Who hath sent down the verses in truth for people who comprehend. We have indeed sent down unto you a noble Book, and this is verily the path of your Lord in the heavens and on earth. He sendeth down the decree from Our presence, and verily every day He is engaged in a wondrous work. God, your Lord, hath revealed unto the Prophets and Messengers before to warn mankind of the Day wherein there is no doubt, and all shall be gathered unto God. Follow what is revealed unto you from your Lord - there is no God but He. He bestoweth His command upon whomsoever He willeth and judgeth between all with justice. He is indeed the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Thus do We reveal unto you tidings of the townships that people may learn your Lord's decree in the Book. God is indeed Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

الحمد لله الذي قد نزل الآيات بالحق لقوم يفقهون
ولقد نزل من لدنا اليك كتاب كريم وان هذا
صراط ربك في السموات والارض يلتقى الحكم
من لدنا وانه كل يوم لفي شأن بديع وان الله
ربك قد اوحى الى النبيين والمرسلين من قبل
ان انذروا الناس ليوم لا ريب فيه وكل الى الله
يحشرون واتبع ما اوحى الى من ربك انه لا
اله الا هو يلتقى الامر على من يشاء ويحكم بين
الكل بالقسط وانه لسميع عليم وكذلك من
انباء القرى نوحيك ليعلم الناس حكم ربك في
الكتاب والله غني حميد

162 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 162

163 This is indeed a Book We have sent down from Our presence upon the Most Hidden Mystery from a wondrous Tablet. Say: Act ye, for God knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth, and with Him is a preserving Book that recordeth the knowledge of all things, wherein is what We send down from Our presence nigh. It is indeed a revelation from One Mighty, Wise.

وان هذا كتاب قد نزلت من لدنا على سر
المستسر من لوح بديع قل اعملوا فان الله يعلم
غيب السموات والارض وعنده كتاب حفيظ
يحصي علم كل شيء وفيه ما ينزل من لدنا قريب و
انه لتنزيل من لدن عزيز حكيم وان ربك يعلم

Your Lord knoweth what the wrongdoers ordain concerning His verses. There is no God but He, the Forgiving, the Forbearing.

ما يحكم الظالمون في آياته والله لا اله الا هو لغفور
حليم

164 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

164 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

165 This is indeed a Book from God, confirming what came before from Our Messengers, wherein are clear signs for people who hear. God hath prescribed for the One Who remembereth the name of thy Lord the two verses, and it is indeed a goodly land wherein is decreed what was revealed before. And the witness thereof hath been made clear by Our leave - that is God's decree from aforetime. Say: I find no change in God's way. We truly know what hath been witnessed therein, and thy Lord sufficeth as Reckoner for the believers. Say: O concourse! How do ye deny God's verses openly while ye know? It is indeed the Truth from Our presence for people who witness. To God belongeth the kingdom of the heavens and earth. He bestoweth His decree upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants, and God is Mighty, Wise. This is verily the path of your Lord in the heavens and earth, reciting unto you God's verses that ye may be guided through the darkness of land and sea, and that ye may be among the successful ones.

165 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا قَدْ جَاءَ الرِّسْلَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمَعُونَ وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ كَتَبَ عَلَى ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ رَقْدَ الْآيَتَيْنِ وَ أَنَّهَا هِيَ أَرْضٌ طَيِّبَةٌ تَحْكُمُ فِيهَا بِمَا نَزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَ أَنْ أَشْهَدَ عَلَيْهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّ بَاذِنَا ذَلِكَ حُكْمَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ قُلْ وَ مَا أَجِدُ لِسَنَةِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا وَ أَنَا لَنَعْلَمُ بِالْحَقِّ بِمَا قَدْ شَهِدْتَ عَلَيْهَا وَ كَفَى بِرَبِّكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَسِيبًا قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ جَهْرَةً وَ أَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ وَ أَنَّهُ لَهُو الْحَقُّ مِنْ لَدُنَّا لِقَوْمٍ يَشْهَدُونَ وَ أَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَلِكَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يُلْقَى الْحُكْمَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ وَ أَنْ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لِيَهْتَدُوا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ وَ لَتَكُونَنَّ لِمَنْ يَفْلَحُ

166 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

166 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

167 Alif. Lam. Mim. Ra. These are the verses of the Book revealed from Our presence, so follow ye the decree of God, that haply ye may obtain mercy. This is the Remembrance of God sent down unto thee with the ordinances of the Book. What then is the decree of those whom ye call upon besides Him? Fear ye God and know that ye shall meet Him, and all shall be gathered unto God. Verily, unto God belongeth the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but Him, and unto Him is the journey's end. Verily thy Lord judgeth between men with justice. Say: There is no injustice this Day, for all creation belongeth unto God and all shall be brought before Us. Those who deny the signs of God - these are they who are the wrongdoers. And those who fabricate falsehood concerning the Remembrance of God's Name - these shall never prosper.

167 الْمَرَاتِ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ لَدُنَّا فَاتَّبِعُوا حُكْمَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ هَذَا ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ تَنْزِيلَ إِلَيْكَ أَحْكَامَ الْوَحْيِ فَمَا ذَا حُكْمِ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مَلَاقِيهِ وَ كُلُّ إِلَى اللَّهِ يَحْشُرُونَ وَ أَنَّ لِلَّهِ مَلِكَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ وَ أَنْ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْعَدْلِ قُلْ وَ مَا الْيَوْمُ ظَلَمَ وَ كُلُّ الْخَلْقِ لِلَّهِ وَ أَنْهُمْ عَلَيْنَا يَعْضُونَ وَ أَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْذِبُونَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَاولئك هم الظالمون وَ أَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى ذِكْرِ اسْمِ اللَّهِ فَاولئك هم لا يفلحون

168 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

168 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

169 Glorified be He Who hath created all things by His command! There is no God but Him. Worship ye Him and enter the House from the direction of the Gate, that haply ye may be guided. The likeness of those who believe in God's verses is as the likeness of those who strive in God's presence, and all

169 سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي قَدْ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَ ادْخُلُوا الْبَيْتَ مِنْ شَطْرِ الْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ مِثْلَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ كَمِثْلِ الَّذِينَ يَجَاهِدُونَ فِي بَيْنِ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ وَ كُلِّ مَنْ حُكْمَ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ

shall be questioned concerning the decree of the Remembrance of God's Name. Say: Do what ye will; verily ye shall come to know what ye do. Verily God thy Lord judgeth between men with justice, and all shall return unto God's command. Those who believe in God and His verses help God in the days of His Word - these are they who are guided. And this is verily the path of 'Ali in the Mother Book with Us, the Mighty, the Wise.

الله سيسألون قل اعملوا ما شئتم فانكم ستعلمون ما انتم تفعلون وان الله ربكم يحكم بين الناس بالعدل وكل الى امر الله يرجعون وان الذين يؤمنون بالله وآياته ينصرون الله في ايام كلمته فاولئك هم المهتدون وان هذا صراط على في ام الكتاب لدينا لعزير حكيم

170 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

170 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

171 Alif, Lam, Mim, Sad. The remembrance of thy Lord unto the Tree of Sinai. There is no God but Him. Establish prayer for the sake of thy Lord. There is no God but Me, therefore fear ye Me. Say to those who follow thee in the hour of mystery: Fear ye God, for verily the Hour shall come, there is no doubt thereof, and all shall return unto God. Verily God thy Lord judgeth between men with equity, and thy Lord is not unjust to His servants. Say: Verily your God is One God. There is no God but Him. His is the command and creation, and all shall be gathered unto Him. Verily in the origination of verses and creation of souls are signs for those who desire God and His verses, and who are upon a straight path. Those who fabricate falsehood concerning the Remembrance of God's Name - these are they who are the wrongdoers.

171 المص ذكر ربك للشجرة السيناء لا اله الا هو اقم الصلوة لوجه ربك لا اله الا انا و اياي فارهبون قل للذين اتبعوك في ساعة الغيب اتقوا الله فان الساعة آتية لا ريب فيها وكل الى الله يرجعون وان الله ربكم يقضى بين الناس بالقسط وما كان الله ربكم بظلام للعباد قل انما الله الحكم اله واحد لا اله الا هو له الامر والخلق وكل اليه يحشرون وان في بدع الآيات وخلق الأنفس آيات للذين يريدون الله وآياته وكانوا على صراط مستقيم ان الذين يفترون على ذكر اسم الله كذباً فاولئك هم الظالمون

172 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

172 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

173 Verily We have given thee wisdom in all things according to a hidden command, and it is an ordained Book wherein are decreed the ordinances of all things, and with Us is an established decree. He expoundeth unto you the verses of God that ye may know that God judgeth between you according to a prescribed Tablet. And for everything there is an appointed time in the Book of thy Lord - no soul can hasten it nor delay it. Thus do We reveal unto thee some tidings of the towns that thou mayest know God's decree in every continuing matter.

173 انا اعطيناك الحكم في كل شئ على امر مستتر وانه لكتاب مقدّر نزل فيه احكام كلشئ ولدينا حكم مستقر يفصل عليكم آيات الله لتعلموا ان الله يحكم بينكم على لوح قد قدر وان لكل اجل في كتاب ربك لا تتقدم نفسي عنها وما لها حكم ان تتأخر كذلك من انباء القرى نوحيك لتعلم حكم الله في كل امر مستمر

174 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

174 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

175 Ha, Mim. A revelation from the Book of thy Lord, besides Whom there is no God, the Most High, the Most Great. Follow what is revealed unto thee by God's leave, for God's appointed time shall come, and the abode of the Hereafter is better for the God-fearing than what men do. For every Book with thy Lord have We detailed all things, and thy Lord is witness over all things. Thus have We expounded the verses for those of

175 حم تنزيل من كتاب ربك الذي لا اله الا هو العلي الكبير ان اتبع مالقى اليك باذن الله فان اجل الله لات وان دار الآخرة خير للمتقين عما كان الناس يعملون وان لكل كتاب عند ربك قد فصلنا فيه احكام كلشئ وكان الله ربك على كلشئ شهيدا كذلك قد فصلنا الآيات لأولى

understanding among you who are steadfast in their covenant with the Remembrance of thy Lord's Name. This is of the tidings of the unseen which We reveal unto thee that men may believe in thy Lord's verses and be of those who are certain of this Path. And verily this is the path of 'Ali in the Mother Book, a straight path.

الألّباب منكم ممّن كان على عهد ذكر اسم ربّك مستقيماً ذلك من انباء الغيب نوحيك ليؤمن الناس بآيات ربّك وليكوننّ على هذا الصراط لمن الموقنين وأوهذا صراط على في أم الكتاب لمستقيم

176 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

176 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

177 Ha, Mim, Ra, Alif. A revelation from thy Lord concerning the hidden meaning of the Qur'an, for people who bear witness. Verily We have expounded the verses in the Qur'an aforetime that people might know that God, thy Lord, knoweth what they conceal and what they reveal. And this is thy Lord's path in the heavens and on earth. He hath sent down the verses of the Tablet in His wisdom that people might believe in the presence of their Lord.

177 حمراً تنزيل من عند ربّك في حكم باطن القرآن لقوم يشهدون و أنا نحن قد فصلنا الآيات في القرآن من قبل ليعلم الناس ان الله ربّك يعلم ما يسرون وما يعلنون و انّ هذا صراط

178 O ye concourse! Know that God knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth. Whoso denieth the mention of thy Lord's name, naught shall be accepted from him, and he shall be recorded in thy Lord's Book as one of the idolaters. Say: Act according to your position, for God is well aware of what ye do. We have sent down this Book upon the Ark in innovative wisdom that people might know that thy Lord hath power over all things.

178 ربّك في السموات والأرض قد نزل آيات اللوح في حكمه لكان الناس بلقاء ربّك يؤمنون يا أيها الملأ اعلّموا أنّ الله يعلم ما في السموات وما في الأرض و من كفر بذكر اسم ربّك لن تقبل منه شيء و كان في كتاب ربّك لمن المشركين قل اعملوا على مكائتكم فإنّ الله قد كان بما تعملون خبيراً ولقد نزلنا هذا الكتاب لعلّ الفلك في حكم البدع ليعلم الناس أنّ ربّك قد كان على كلّ شيء قديراً

179 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

179 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

180 This is a Book concerning God's fire for the crimson Tree. There is no God but Him. Fear ye Me! And when the trumpet is blown, all who are in the heavens and earth shall swoon, save whom thy Lord willeth. Verily, there is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Forbearing. For the believers is a preserving Book wherein We have detailed the laws of all things, and God, thy Lord, is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. When thy Lord executeth His decree, they shall find their deeds present before them, and God, thy Lord, encompasseth all things. Say to the believers who follow the Qur'an: Fear God in His days, for the Day of Judgment is ordained with thy Lord.

180 أنّ هذا كتاب في حكم نار الله للشجرة الحمراء لا اله الا هو ايّاي فاتقون و اذا نفخ في الصور ليصعق من في السموات و من في الأرض الا من شاء ربّك انه لا اله الا هو لغنىّ حلیم و انّ للمؤمنين كتاب حفيظ و قد فصلنا فيه احكام كلّ شيء و كان الله ربّك لسميع عليم و اذ قضى ربّك حكمه قد وجدوا ما عملوا حاضراً لديكم و كان الله ربّك بكلّ شيء محيطاً قل للمؤمنين الذين اتبعوا القرآن اتقوا الله في ايامه فانّ يوم الفصل قد كان عند ربّك محتوماً

181 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

181 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

- 182 This is a Book from Us to whoso standeth firm in the Covenant of thy Lord's name. God judgeth between all with justice, and today thy Lord sufficeth as thy helper. On the Day of Resurrection, the Balance shall be set before Us, and thy Lord sufficeth as Reckoner for the believers. Follow what is revealed from God - verily there is no God but God. He casteth the Command unto thee that thou mayest be of them that testify. Thou art indeed upon guidance from Us and a clear Book. Whoso feareth God and followeth the Remembrance in truth - these are the companions of bliss.
- 183 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
- 184 Sad. By the Book wherein everything is numbered - a guidance and mercy for people who hear! The believers are they who have followed the decree of the Remembrance in the day of the Unseen - these are the rightly guided. Most people have followed the truth according to their desires - these are the companions of the Fire. Say: O people! Recite the verses in truth and love not poetic words, for they are forbidden in God's Book to the believers. God, thy Lord, knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth, and We have numbered everything in a preserving Book. This indeed is the Truth - God's path in every aspect. Unto it descend clear verses from God's wisdom, and it is upon a straight path.
- 185 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
- 186 Alif. Lam. Mim. That Tree is blessed in the Book. Say: God, there is no God but Him. O ye people! Enter the Gate, prostrating yourselves, that perchance ye may be shown mercy. O thou Beloved One! Harken unto that which is revealed unto thee from the presence of One Mighty, All-Wise. Stand firm in that which thou art commanded and summon mankind unto the Day of Judgment - that Day which is nigh, and which shall prove grievous for the unbelievers. On that Day thou shalt behold those who denied God's signs in a remote valley, wherein there is fire from every direction, and for them therein is grievous torment.
- 187 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
- 188 Verily We have sent it down in the Tablet of Creation that ye may know that God, your Lord, the Most Merciful - there is
- 182 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مِنْ لَدُنَّا لِمَنْ كَانَ عَلَى عَهْدِ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ الْكُلِّ بِالْعَدْلِ وَإِنَّ الْيَوْمَ كَفَى بِرَبِّكَ عَلَيْكَ نَصِيرًا وَإِنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ قَدْ وَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ بَيْنَ آيِدِينَا وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ حُسْبِيًا إِنْ أَتَّبَعَ مَا أَوْحَى مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ يَلْقَى الْأَمْرَ إِلَيْكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ وَأَنْتَ لَعَلَى هُدًى مِنْ لَدُنَّا وَالْوَاحِ مَبِينٌ فَمَنْ أَتَّقَى وَاتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ بِالْحَقِّ فَالْوَلَايَةُ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّعِيمِ
- 183 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
- 184 ص وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي قَدْ أَحْصَى فِيهِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ هَدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ أَمَّا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ قَدْ أَتَّبَعُوا حُكْمَ الذِّكْرِ فِي يَوْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُقْتَدُونَ وَإِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ قَدْ أَتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ فَالْوَلَايَةُ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْإِجْحِيمِ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتْلُوا الْآيَاتِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَحْبُوا كَلِمَةَ الشَّعْرِ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي كِتَابٍ حَفِيزٍ وَإِنَّ هَذَا لَهُو الْحَقُّ صِرَاطُ اللَّهِ فِي كُلِّ وَجْهِ تَنْزِيلٍ إِلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مِنْ حُكْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّهُ لَعَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ
- 185 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
- 186 أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الشَّجْرَةَ مَبَارَكَةً فِي الْكِتَابِ قُلْ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سِجْدًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْحَبِيبُ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا قَالِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ لَدُنْ عَزِيزٍ حَكِيمٍ فَاسْتَقِمْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَادْعِ النَّاسَ لِيَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ قَرِيبٌ وَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرٌ فَيَوْمُئِذٍ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ فِي وَادٍ بَعِيدٍ فِيهَا نَارٌ مِنْ كُلِّ وَجْهِ وَهُمْ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ
- 187 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
- 188 إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَوْحٍ الْبَدْعِ لِتَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكُمْ الرَّحْمَنُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْقَدِيمُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ قَدْ فَصَّلَ

no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Ancient of Days. God, thy Lord, hath indeed detailed the verses in a preserved Book. None remember Our verses save those who remain faithful to the Covenant of the remembrance of thy Lord's name. Say: Ye desire not save that which God desireth. Verily, there is no God but Him, and He hath power over all things. Verily, thou hast with thy Lord an assured Book on a perspicuous Tablet. None knoweth the interpretation of what We have revealed in the Qur'an save those who are guided by Us and are among the sincere ones.

الآيات في كتاب حفيظ وما يتذكر بآياتنا إلا من
كان على عهد ذكر اسم ربك لمستقيم قل و ما
تشأون إلا ان يشاء الله انه لا اله الا هو لعل
كلشي قدير وان لك يقين عند ربك كتاب في
لوح مبين لا يعلم تأويل ما نزلنا في القرآن الا من
كان على هدى من لدنا و كان من المخلصين

189 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

189 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

190 Alif. Lam. Mim. Sad. Remember thy Lord in the decree revealed unto thee from Our presence. Verily, there is no God but Him - He knoweth what they conceal and what they reveal. Say to those who know not the decree of the Qur'an: Why do ye declare this lawful and that unlawful when ye are ignorant? God knoweth the hidden things of the heavens and earth, and whatsoever ye do in every condition. Thy Lord will judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection. Say: No soul performeth any deed but there is over it, from Our presence, a guardian. God hath indeed detailed the verses in that Book for people who hear. On that Day thy Lord will judge between all with justice, and thy Lord, God, is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

190 المص ذكر ربك في حكم ما نزل اليك من لدنا
انه لا اله الا هو يعلم ما يرون و ما يعلنون قل
للذين لا يعلمون حكم القرآن لم تقولون هذا حلال
و هذا حرام بعدما انتم تجهلون وان الله يعلم غيب
السموات والأرض و ما انتم في كل شأن تعملون
وان ربك يقضى يوم القيامة بين الكل بالقسط
قل و ما عملت نفس الا و قد كان عليها من
لدنا حفيظ وان الله قد فصل الآيات في ذلك
الكتاب لقوم يسمعون وان في ذلك اليوم يقضى
ربك بين الكل بالقسط و كان الله ربك لسميع
عليم

191 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

191 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

192 This is a Book mentioning the Fire that glorified thy Lord upon a cold mountain. God - there is no God but Him, the Most High, the All-Wise. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth. Say: Hold fast unto the cord from Our presence, exalted upon a wondrous Book. O people! Follow the signs of God if it is Him ye worship. In this Tablet the decrees of all things have been detailed, and unto God do all created things return. Whatsoever thou hast willed when thou didst will it was but what God, thy Lord, had decreed in the Book, and sufficient is thy Lord as witness and helper to the believers. God, thy Lord, knoweth what is hidden in the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him - He judgeth between people with justice concerning that wherein they differ regarding God's remembrance.

192 ان هذا كتاب في ذكر نار قد سبحت ربك على
جبل برد الله لا اله الا هو العلي الحكيم وان
هذا صراط ربك في السموات والأرض قل
استمسكوا بجبل من لدنا لعل على كتاب بدع يا
ايها الملأ اتبعوا آيات الله ان كنتم اياه تعبدون و
ان في هذا اللوح قد فصلت احكام كلشي وان الى
الله كل الخلق يرجعون و ما شئت اذ شئت الا
و قد قضى الله ربك في الكتاب حكمه و كفى
بربك للمؤمنين شاهداً و نصيراً وان الله ربك
يعلم غيب السموات والأرض و انه لا اله الا هو
يحكم بين الناس بالقسط فيما كانوا في حكم ذكر
الله يختلفون

193 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

193 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

194 This is the mention of thy Lord's path in the tidings of the ancients, and verily He is upon God's path in every condition, reciting unto you the verses of the Tablet that ye may be assured of the meeting with God. And God beareth witness unto the wrongdoers naught save the word of torment, and these shall abide forever in the fire. And verily this is the mystery in the heavens and earth - none encompasseth the knowledge of thy Lord save as He willeth. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the All-Knowing. Those cities - their people were wrongdoers. Leave them to their judgment, for verily they are digging toward the fire of hell. That is of the tidings of the unseen which We reveal unto thee that thy heart may be content upon the Ark, and that thou mayest be of the thankful ones.

195 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

196 Praise be to God Who hath revealed unto the Word of His Remembrance to warn mankind of the Day of Separation. Say: God is your Lord, there is no God but Him, so worship Him that ye may obtain mercy. Say: Verily I am but a Remembrance from God for whomsoever willeth to worship Him and is guided by a preserving Book. We have indeed prescribed for you the pilgrimage to the House that ye may know God's decree concerning His Remembrance and that ye may testify in truth that He is witness over all things. And whoso denieth the decree of the House, verily God thy Lord is independent of all worlds. And thou shalt receive the divine mandate from Our presence, and thou art upon a straight path. O concourse of the people of the Furqan! Fear God and say not that which ye comprehend not, for grievous in God's sight is that concerning which ye pronounce judgment.

197 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

198 This is a Book concerning the decree of the Fire of Sinai. There is no God but Him, so worship Him and establish prayer and give the alms and spend of that which We have bestowed upon you in God's path and do good that ye may prosper. The believers are they who, when they hear God's verses, bear witness to the truth, then turn repentant unto God and seek forgiveness of their Lord - these are they who shall be among the triumphant in the life to come. Say: Whoso believeth, it is for his own soul, and whoso doeth evil, it is against it. We shall judge between all with justice, and thy Lord is not unaware of that which the wrongdoers ordain. Say: Verily God is the God of all things, there is no God but Him, so worship Him and set your faces toward the House at the Sacred Mosque, and follow God's verses and be of those who are sincere in God's

194 المرأ ذكر صراط ربك في نبأ الأولين وأنه لعل صراط الله في كل شأن يتلوا عليكم آيات اللوح لعلكم بلقاء الله توقنون وما يشهد الله للظالمين إلا كلمة العذاب وأولئك هم في النار خالدون وأن هذا هو السر في السموات والأرض لا يحيط بعلم ربك أحد إلا ما شاء أنه لا اله إلا هو العزيز العليم تلك القرى ظالمة أهلها أذروهم في حكمهم فانهم إلى نار جهنم يحفرون ذلك من أنباء الغيب نوحيك ليرضى فؤادك على الفلك ولتكونن من الشاكرين

195 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

196 الحمد لله الذي قد أوحى إلى كلمة ذكره أن اندر الناس يوم الفصل وقل الله ربكم لا اله إلا هو فاعبدوه لعلكم ترحمون قل إنما أنا ذكر من عند الله لمن شاء أن يعبدوه وكان على هدى وكتاب حفظ وأنا نحن قد فرضنا عليكم حج البيت لتعلموا حكم الله في ذكره ولتشهدوا بالحق أنه لعل كلشيئ شهود ومن كفر بحكم البيت فإن الله ربك لغني عن العالمين وأنك لتلقى الشأن من لدنا وأنك لعل صراط مستقيم يا أيها الملأ من أهل الفرقان اتقوا الله ولا تقولوا ما لا تحيطوا به علماً فقد كبر عند الله فيما كنتم فيه تحكمون

197 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

198 أن هذا كتاب في حكم نار الطور لا اله إلا هو فاعبدوه وقيموا الصلوة وآتوا الزكاة وانفقوا في سبيل الله مما نزل عليكم وافعلوا الخير لعلكم تفلحون إنما المؤمنون الذين إذا سمعوا آيات الله فليشهدوا بالحق ثم ينبؤوا إلى الله واستغفروا ربهم فأولئك هم في الآخرة لمن الفائزين قل من آمن فأنفسه ومن أساء فعليها وأنا لنحكم بين الكل بالقسط وما الله ربك بغافل عما يحكم الظالمون قل إنما الله اله كلشيئ لا اله إلا الله فاعبدوه وقيموا وجوهكم كسطر البيت في المسجد الحرام اتبعوا آيات الله وكونوا في دين الله لمن المخلصين

religion. O concourse of Christians! How do ye fabricate falsehood against Jesus son of Mary when he was but God's servant whom We endowed with spirit from Our presence, and he was of the Messengers? How do ye worship besides God that which profiteth you not nor harmeth you? Verily judgment hath been decreed by Us with painful fire.

يا أيها الملأ من النَّصارى كيف تفتروا على عيسى
ابن مريم كذبا وأنه عبد الله قد اتيناه روحاً من
لَدُنَّا وأنه لمن المرسلين كيف تعبدون من دون
الله ما لا ينفعكم ولا يضركم وقد قضى الحكم من
لَدُنَّا بنار اليم

199 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 199

200 Alif Lam Mim 'Ayn Sad. This is the remembrance of God the Most Great around the Fire. There is no God but I. Verily I have chosen thee for My remembrance. Call thou the people unto the path of God, the Mighty, the All-Praised. He it is unto Whom belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth, and We have detailed all things in a wondrous Book. Verily God judgeth between men with justice, and God wrongeth not any soul by so much as an atom's weight, for God is independent of all worlds. Verily for the God-fearing are gardens with their Lord wherein flow streams of crystal water, then of milk, then of crimson wine, prepared therein by thy Lord's leave whatsoever their souls desire, and therein from Our presence is a decree from the remembrance of God the Most Great, did ye but know. We have indeed sent down unto you the verses of the Tablet that ye might be among the guided ones. And how many a city have We destroyed and created other beings in their stead!

200 المعص ذكر الله الأكبر في حول النار لا اله الا انا
قد اصطفيتك لذكرى ادع الناس الى صراط الله
العزیز الحمید هو الذى له ما فى السموات وما فى
الأرض وكل شئ قد فصلناه فى كتاب بديع وان
الله يحكم بين الناس بالقسط وما كان الله ليظلم
نفساً من بعض ذرة والله غنى عن العالمين وان
للمتقين عند ربك جنات فيها عرش تجرى من
حولها انهار من ماء بياض ثم من لبن ثم نحر حمراء
قد اعدت فيها باذن ربك ما اشتيت انفسهم و
فيها من لدنا حكم من ذكر الله الأكبر ان كنتم
تعلمون ولقد نزلنا عليكم الآيات للوح لتكونن لمن
المهتدين وكم قرية اهلكناها وابدعنا خلقاً آخرين

201 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 201

202 This indeed is a Book whose verses have been detailed from the presence of One Mighty, Wise - before Whom prostrate themselves whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth. There is no God but He, and God is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. We have taken from mankind the most great covenant that ye speak not concerning the decree of God's remembrance save with truth, and that ye be in the days of God among the guided ones. Say: How should the remembrance of thy Lord's name not know the wondrous decree, when God hath willed to make him a helper unto the believers? Recite unto the forerunners the word of the servant and warn them of the wondrous decree, that perchance the people might be guided by their decree and a clear Book. Verily thy Lord knoweth the hidden things of the heavens and earth, and mankind differ not concerning the decree of God's remembrance.

202 ان هذا كتاب قد فصلت آياته من لدن عزيز حكيم
الذى يسجد من فى السموات ومن فى الأرض
لا اله الا هو والله سميع عليم ولقد اخذنا من
الناس عهد الأكبر الا تقولوا فى حكم ذكر الله
بعضاً من القول وكونوا فى أيام الله لمن المهتدين
قل كيف لا يعلم ذكر اسم ربك حكم البدع وان
الله قد شاء ان يجعله للمؤمنين ظهيراً اتل للسابقين
كلمة العبد وانذرهم من حكم البدع لعل الناس
قد كانوا على هدى من حكمهم وكتاب مبين و
ان ربك يعلم غيب السموات والأرض وما
كان الناس فى حكم ذكر الله يختلفون

203 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 203

- 204 Praise be to God Who hath sent down the verses in justice, that ye worship none but Him - a guidance and glad tidings to the God-fearing. Verily the remembrance of thy Lord's name calleth unto naught save the straight path, if ye but knew. This indeed is what the Prophets and Messengers called unto aforetime - that ye worship none but God. This is the straight religion, if ye be among the truthful in God's religion. Say: This is my way. I call you unto God alone. Whoso willeth, let him believe, and whoso willeth, let him disbelieve. Verily God's proof from the presence of One Exalted, Wise, is conclusive. By thy Lord! If mankind knew the decree of certainty, they would behold the Fire within their own souls and in all that their hands have wrought, by thy Lord's decree which is nigh.
- الحمد لله الذي قد نزل الآيات بالعدل ألا تعبدوا
ألا آياه هدى وبشرى للمتقين وإن ذكر اسم ربك
ما دعى أحداً إلا على الصراط القيم هذا إن كنتم
تعلمون وإن ذلك ما قد دعى النبيون والمرسلون
من قبل إن لا تعبدوا إلا الله ذلك دين القيم إن
كنتم في دين الله لمن الصادقين قل هذه سبيلي
ادعوكم إلى الله وحده فمن شاء فليؤمن ومن شاء
فليكفر وإن حجة الله بالغة من لدن على حكيم
فوربك لو يعلم الناس حكم اليقين ليرون النار في
أنفسهم وكل ما عملت أيديهم لحكم ربك من
قريب
- 205 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
- بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
- 206 God! There is no God but He. He hath sent down verses in the decree of the Tablet upon a mighty, praiseworthy path. Verily We have sent down what We reveal unto thee, both before and after, and verily God thy Lord is All-Hearing, All-Knowing. Thou art not engaged in any matter, nor readest thou any letter from the First Tablet, but thou art under Our supreme protection. Soon shall the evil-doers behold thy Lord's decree which is nigh. Follow thou thy Lord's decree and turn thy face toward thy Lord in the direction of the Sacred Mosque. Call thou the people unto the word of mystery and fear thou no one, for verily God thy Lord is witness unto all things. He is indeed the Truth. There is no God but He. He bestoweth His decree upon whomsoever He willeth, and verily He is powerful over all things.
- الله لا إله إلا هو قد نزل الآيات في حكم اللوح
على صراط عزيز حميد وأنا نحن قد نزلنا فيما
نلقى إليك من قبل ومن بعد وإن الله ربك
لسميع عليم وما كنت في شأن ولا تتلو حرفاً
من لوح الأول إلا وقد كنت في حفظ من لدنا
عظيم فسوف يرى المجرمون حكم ربك من قريب
إن اتبع حكم ربك وأقبل إلى وجه ربك في
شطر من المسجد الحرام وادع الناس إلى كلمة
السر ولا تخف من أحد فإن الله ربك قد كان
على كل شيء شهيداً وأنه هو الحق لا إله إلا هو
يلقي الحكم على من يشاء وأنه قد كان على كل شيء
مقتدراً
- 207 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate
- بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم
- 208 Kaf Ha Ya 'Ayn Sad. The remembrance of God in the crimson tree - there is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise. Verily thy Lord knoweth the mysteries of the heavens and earth, and mankind hath differed regarding the judgment of the Book. This indeed is thy Lord's path in all things; follow it that ye may prosper. Verily thy Lord judgeth between men with justice, and He is verily the All-Forgiving, the All-Appreciating. Thus have We expounded Our verses for people who comprehend. Thou indeed receivest wisdom from thy Lord according to what was revealed aforetime in the Qur'an, and God thy Lord is witness over all things.
- كهيعص ذكر الله في الشجرة الحمراء لا إله إلا هو
العزيز الحكيم وإن ربك يعلم غيب السموات و
الأرض وما كان الناس في حكم الكتاب يختلفون
وإن هذا صراط ربك في كل شأن فاتبعوه لعلمكم
تفلحون وإن ربك يحكم بين الناس بالقسط وأنه
لغفور شكور وكذلك قد فصلنا الآيات لقوم
يفقهون وإنك لتلقى الحكم من عند ربك على
ما نزل في القرآن من قبل وكان الله ربك على
كل شيء شهيداً

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 209

209 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

210 Ha Mim 'Ayn Sad. Make mention of thy Lord's name in the face of the Fire - there is no God but Him, the Most High, the Ancient of Days. Say: For the God-fearing are lofty couches with their Lord whereon they recline. All have turned their faces from the innermost heart to the mention of thy Lord's name, then do they inquire. Verily He is the Mystery from Our presence in a hidden Book. None encompasseth the knowledge thereof save as We will, and all shall be questioned concerning God's Remembrance. Those who seek to oppose the Remembrance, these shall abide forever in the fire of hell.

211 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

212 This is a Book from Our presence unto a people who bear witness. When thy Lord's name alone is mentioned in the Qur'an, We find the idolaters turn away. Most people are indeed companions of the Fire through what they have earned. We find not most people believing in God and His signs. Those who dispute with God and His decrees, these are the idolaters. God hath slain them for their unbelief - they are as a people who hear not.

213 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

214 This is a Book from Our presence - follow what We have revealed unto thee and turn away from the idolaters. Those who recite the Qur'an yet turn away from thy Lord's remembrance, these are the wrongdoers. By thy life! They shall burn in hellfire - these are more astray in the sight of people who understand. Woe unto them for what their hands have earned, and woe unto them for what they do! God distinguisheth between people with justice, and thy Lord wrong not anyone by so much as an atom's weight. Thy Lord sufficeth as Reckoner for all worlds. Say: Do ye not reflect upon the creation of the heavens and earth, the origination of souls and signs, and this Ark sailing above the waters? In these similitudes are signs for people of understanding among you - hidden it was, yet manifest in thy Lord's covenant.

215 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

210 جمع ذكر اسم ربك في وجه النار لا اله الا هو
العلي القديم قل للمتقين عند ربك سرر مرفوعة
عليها يعرشون و اقبل كلهم من وجه القواد الى
ذكر اسم ربك ثم يسألون و انه هو السر من لدنا
في كتاب مكتون لا يحيط بعلمه احد الا ما شئنا و
كل من حكم ذكر الله سيسألون و ان الذين يريدون
ان يشاقق الذكر فاولئك هم في نار جهنم خالدون

211 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

212 ان هذا كتاب من لدنا لقوم يشهدون و اذا ذكر
اسم ربك في القرآن وحده قد وجدنا المشركين
لمعرضين و ان اكثر الناس هم اصحاب النار بما
كانوا يكسبون و ما وجدنا اكثر الناس بالله و
آياته بمؤمنين و ان الذين يجادلون الله و ما يحكم من
عنده فاولئك هم المشركون قتلهم الله بكفرهم
كانهم قوم لا يسمعون

213 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

214 ان هذا كتاب من لدنا اتبع ما اوحينا اليك و
اعرض عن المشركين و ان الذين يتلون القرآن و
يعرضون من ذكر ربك فاولئك هم الظالمون و
لعمرك انهم لفي نار جهنم يحرقون فاولئك هم
اضل اناسا عند قوم يعقلون فويل لهم بما اكتسبت
ايديهم و ويل لهم عما كانوا يعملون و ان الله
يفصل بين الناس بالقسط و ما كان الله ربك
ليظلم نفسا من بعض ذرة و كفى بربك للعالمين
حسيبا قل او لم تتفكروا في خلق السموات و
الأرض و بدع الأنفس و الآيات و هذا الفلك
لمسخر فوق الماء في تلك الأمثال آيات لأولى
الأبواب منكم مخفي كان على عهد ربك مشهودا

215 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

216 This is a Book concerning what was revealed aforetime in the Qur'an - there is no God but Him; worship Him that ye may prosper. Say: Is one who follows the judgment of the Qur'an, reciting thy Lord's Book, like unto one who knoweth not a letter thereof? What aileth you that ye perceive not? Have ye contented yourselves with the judgment of false gods? This is God's pure judgment in truth - woe unto you for your evil judgment! Unto God belongeth the kingdom of the heavens and earth; He createth what He willeth by His command, and all bow down before Him. God, there is no God but Him, createth what He willeth by His decree. Say: God sufficeth me, there is no God but Him, and those who follow me among the foremost ones. I have placed my trust in God, and all shall be gathered unto Him. There is no God but Him - He judgeth between people with truth, and He is independent of all that ye do.

217 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

218 Kaf Ha Ya 'Ayn. A remembrance from Us to people who understand. Follow what is revealed unto thee from thy Lord. There is no God but He. He revealeth the Command unto thee that thou mayest be a witness unto all the worlds. Verily, mankind was but one community, and We have sent down judgment for the Prophets and the truthful ones of old, that people might learn thy Lord's judgment in all matters. There is no God but He, the Just, the All-Wise. They who speak words of doubt concerning the judgment of the remembrance of thy Lord's Name have indeed disbelieved, and these are they who are in manifest error. Say: O concourse! Doth the pure religion of God call you to aught save that whereto the Remembrance of God calleth you? Have mercy upon yourselves and know that ye shall meet Him. Fear God, O ye people of understanding, that ye may prosper. Say to the believers who follow God's judgment: Make not your deeds vain through what Satan casteth, for verily he is a manifest enemy to the believers. Verily God thy Lord, on the Day of Creation, took from all things a covenant concerning the remembrance of thy Lord's Name, that ye might stand firm upon this Path and prosper.

219 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

220 This is a Book whose verses have been sent down from thy Lord concerning the judgment of Creation, for people who bear witness. Say: The believers are they who, when they come before the presence of God, prostrate themselves upon the earth for God's sake and perform righteous deeds upon this Path in truth - these are they who are rightly guided. God hath set

216 انّ هذا كتاب فيما نزل من قبل في القرآن لا اله الا هو فاعبدوه لعلكم تفلحون قل أفمن كان على حكم القرآن يتلوا كتاب ربك كمن هو لا يعلم حرفاً منه فما لكم كيف لا تشعرون أفبكم الطاغوت قد رضى انفسكم وانّ هذا حكم الله الخالص بالحق فويل لكم سوء ما تحكمون وانّ لله ملك السموات والأرض يبدع ما يشاء بأمره وكلّ له ساجدون الله الذي لا اله الا هو يخلق ما يشاء بحكمه قل حسبى الله الذي لا اله الا هو ومن اتبعني من السابقين توكلت على الله وكلّ اليه ليحشرون وانه لا اله الا هو يحكم بين الناس بالحق وانه لغني عما كنتم تعملون

217 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

218 كهيع ذكر من لدنا لقوم يعقلون ان اتبع ما يلقي الى من ربك لا اله الا هو يلقي الامر عليك لتكون على العالمين شهيدا وان الناس كانوا امر واحدة فاننا نحن قد نزلنا الحكم للبين والصدقين من قبل ليعلم الناس حكم ربك في كلّ شأن انه لا اله الا هو عادل حكيم ولقد كفروا الذين قالوا في حكم ذكر اسم ربك حرف الظن واولئك هم في ضلال مبين قل يا ايها الملا أغير دين الله الخالص يدعوكم ذكر الله ان ارحموا انفسكم واعلموا انكم ملاقوه واتقوا الله يا اولي الأبواب لعلكم تفلحون قل للمؤمنين الذين اتبعوا حكم الله لا تبطلوا اعمالكم بما يلقي الشيطان فانه للمؤمنين عدو مبين وان الله ربك قد اخذ في يوم البدع عهد ذكر اسم ربك من كلّ شيء ان استقيموا على هذه الصراط لعلكم تفلحون

219 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

220 انّ هذا كتاب قد نزلت آياته من عند ربك في حكم البدع لقوم يشهدون قل انما المؤمنون الذين اذا حضروا تلقاء وجه الله ليسجدون على الأرض لله ويعملون الصالحات على هذا الصراط بالحق واولئك هم المهتدون ضرب الله للمؤمنين في

forth for the believers in the Qur'an every manner of parable, that they might believe in the meeting with God. We have sent down verses for people who understand. We found not most men save making mock of God's verses - these are the companions of the Fire in thy Lord's Book, and these shall be cast into the Fire on the Day of Resurrection. Verily God thy Lord hath sent down water from heaven that He might quicken hearts thereby and cause people to enter the gate of the Sacred Precinct by leave of the remembrance of thy Lord's Name, prostrating themselves.

القرآن امثالاً من كلّ مثل لعلمهم بقاء الله يؤمنون وانا نحن قد نزلنا الآيات لقوم يعقلون ما وجدنا اكثر الناس الا بآيات الله لستسخرون اولئك هم اصحاب النار في كتاب ربك واولئك هم في النار يوم القيامة لحفرون وان الله ربك قد انزل من السماء ماء لتحجي به القلوب وليدخل الناس في باب الحرم باذن ذكر اسم ربك ساجدين

221 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

221 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

222 Alif Lam Mim Sad. The remembrance of thy Lord in the Book of Command. There is no God but He - a revelation from One Mighty, All-Wise. We have indeed expounded the verses in the Criterion aforetime, and We judge in the Book with justice for all, yet most men know not. God hath sent down the verses of the Tablet for people who reflect. Say: Who guideth you in the darkness of land and sea? We call creation in every matter to worship Him and fear His judgment, that ye may bear witness. Say: O concourse! Bear ye witness in truth - is there any creator besides God unto whom the Remembrance calleth you? Nay, by your Lord! This is from God's command, if ye be of them that worship Him and fear Him. Glorified be God thy Lord above what the wrongdoers fabricate concerning His verses! Glory be to Him and exalted is He above what they associate!

222 المص ذكر ربك في كتاب الأمر لا اله الا هو تنزيل من لدن عزيز حكيم وانا نحن قد فصلنا الآيات في الفرقان من قبل ونحكم في الكتاب لكل بالعدل ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون ولقد نزل الله آيات اللوح لقوم يتفكرون قل من يهديكم في ظلمات البر والبحر وانا نحن ندعو الخلق في كلّ شأن ان عبدوه واتقوا حكمه لعلمكم تشهدون قل يا ايها الملا ان اشهدوا بالحق فهل من خالق غير الله يدعوكم الذكر اليه لا وربكم هذا من امر الله ان كنتم اياه تعبدون وتتقون فسيحان الله ربك مما افترى الظالمون في آياته سبحانه وتعالى عما يشركون

223 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

223 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

224 This is a Book whose verses have been expounded from One Mighty, All-Praiseworthy. They who believe in God's remembrance, when God's verses are recited unto them, their eyes overflow with tears for love of God - these are they who hasten forward. The terror of the Day of Resurrection shall not grieve them, and these are they who shall triumph. The believers are they who, when God's remembrance calleth, respond to thy Lord's judgment and strive in God's presence for His judgment, fearing none save God - these are they who are brought near. This is the pure religion of God in justice, so set your faces toward the Ka'bah, the Sacred House wherein God's Name is remembered, if ye be of them that remember Him. Verily thou receivest verses from Us in every matter, and God thy Lord is witness over what ye do.

224 ان هذا كتاب قد فصلت آياته من لدن عزيز حميد ان الذين يؤمنون بذكر الله اذا قرء عليهم آيات الله نفيض من الدمع اعينهم لحب الله فاولئك هم السابقون لا يحزنهم فزع يوم القيامة واولئك لهم الفائزون اما المؤمنون الذين اذا دعى ذكر الله ليجيبون حكم ربك ويمجادلون في بين يرى الله لحكمه ولا يخافوا من احد الا الله فاولئك لهم المقربون وان هذا دين الله الخالص بالعدل فاقيموا وجوهكم تلقاء الكعبة بيت الحرام الذي يذكر فيها اسم الله ان كنتم اياه تذكرون وانك لتلقى الآيات من لدنا في كلّ شأن والله ربك لشهيد على ما كنتم تعملون

225 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 225

226 Verily this is a Book from thy Lord concerning the mention of a reddened leaf from the yellow tree which groweth with the white dove. There is no God but Him. Say: Be ye sorrowful on that Day for the Cause of God, for thus must the sincere ones act. These are they upon whom are blessings from their Lord, and these are they who are the triumphant. Verily on that Day the Tree of Sinai hath grown with lamentation therein. O people! Be ye among the worshippers. Verily those who weep for the decree We have sent down upon the Prophets, the Truthful ones, and the Martyrs shall inherit Paradise, and these are they who, in the judgment of the Criterion, bear witness. Verily God, thy Lord, judgeth between men according to what their souls have earned in His judgment. Say: Is not God sufficient in His judgment? And verily He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Say: When We will, We shall surely gather you unto Our Cause, then shall We send down punishment upon you for that which ye have denied.

226 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّكَ فِي ذِكْرِ رَقَةٍ مَحْمَرَةٍ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ الصَّفْرَاءِ الَّتِي تَنْبُتُ بِالْوَرَقَاءِ الْبَيْضَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ إِنْ أَحْزَنُوا فِي ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ بَمِثْلِ ذَلِكَ فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْمَخْلُصُونَ أَوْلَئِكَ الَّذِينَ عَلَيْهِمُ صَلَوَاتُ مَنْ رَبِّكَ وَأَوْلَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ وَإِنْ فِي ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ قَدْ انْبَتَتِ شَجَرَةُ السِّينَاءِ بِالْحُزْنِ فِيهَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ كُونُوا مِنَ الْعَابِدِينَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْكُونَ لِحُكْمٍ مَا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَى النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالشَّهَدَاءِ لِيَرْثُوهُ الْفَرْدُوسُ وَأَوْلَئِكَ هُمْ فِي حُكْمِ الْفُرْقَانِ لَشَاهِدُونَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا اكْتَسَبَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ فِي حُكْمِهِ قُلْ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ فِي حُكْمِهِ وَأَنَّهُ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ قُلْ إِذَا شِئْنَا لَنَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ لِأَمْرِنَا ثُمَّ نُنْزِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَكْفُرُونَ

227 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 227

228 Ha Mim Sad. The remembrance of thy Lord in the First Mount. There is no God but I. I have chosen thee for My remembrance. Draw nigh unto Me and fear not, for God, thy Lord, is All-Thankful, All-Forbearing. And verily the judgment of the Book hath been permitted for those who have been granted permission, and they take not the wealth of people unjustly, nor are they content to appeal to false authorities. These are the God-fearing ones. These are they who have believed in God and His signs, and who strive in the presence of God with truth, and they are in every circumstance fearful of God's judgment. And verily God createth what He willeth and judgeth with justice on the Day of Resurrection. There is no God but He, the Mighty, the Forgiving. And verily God hath detailed the laws of the Qur'an in this Book, yet the wrongdoers deny the signs of God. Say to the believers and those who follow God's signs and know somewhat of the inner meaning of the Qur'an: Judge between people with justice and fear the Day when all shall be brought before Us. And those who judge between people falsely, these are they who are the wrongdoers.

228 حَمِصْ ذَكَرَ رَبِّكَ فِي الطَّوْرِ الْأَوَّلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا قَدْ اجْتَبَيْتُكَ لَذِكْرِي أَقْبِلْ إِلَيَّ وَلَا تَخَفْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ لَشَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ وَلَقَدْ حَلَّ حُكْمَ الْكِتَابِ لِلَّذِينَ قَدْ أُذِنَ لَدَّكَ لَهُمْ وَلَا يَأْخُذُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَلَنْ يَرْضَوْا أَنْ يَتَحَاكَمُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ فَأَوْلَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ أَوْلَئِكَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَيَجَاهِدُونَ فِي بَيْنِ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ شَأْنٍ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْفُقُونَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَحْكُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُورُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ فَصَّلَ أَحْكَامَ الْقُرْآنِ فِي ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابِ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ كَانُوا بَيِّنَاتِ اللَّهِ يَحْجِدُونَ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَعْلَمُونَ بَعْضًا مِنْ حُكْمِ بَاطِنِ الْقُرْآنِ إِنْ أَحْكَمُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْقِسْطِ وَاتَّقُوا مِنْ يَوْمٍ كُلِّ عَلَيْنَا لِيَعْرِضُونَ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَحْكُمُونَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ فَأَوْلَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ

229 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 229

230 Verily this is a Book from Us concerning the judgment of thy Lord, God, besides Whom there is no God, the Most High, the

230 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مِنْ لَدُنَّا فِي حُكْمِ رَبِّكَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْخَبِيرُ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ

All-Informed. Say: O people! Fear God and judge between men with truth according to a clear standard. Say: They will naught except as God willeth. Verily there is no God but He. He casteth the Command upon whomsoever He willeth, and God is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. And verily those who deny the signs of God, these are they who are in manifest error. Not a letter of their deeds shall be accepted, and these are the companions of the Fire. And verily those who judge between people falsely after having heard the signs of God and knowing the decree of the Remembrance, these are they who are the polytheists.

احكموا بين الناس بالحق على قسطاس مبين قل و
ما يشاؤون الا ان يشاء الله انه لا اله الا هو يلقي
الأمر على من يشاء والله سميع عليم وان الذين
يكفرون بآيات الله فاولئك هم في ضلال بعيد
لن يقبل من عملهم حرف واولئك هم اصحاب
الجحيم وان الذين يحكمون بين الناس بالباطل بعدما
قد سمعوا آيات الله ويعرفون حكم الذكر فاولئك
هم المشركون

231 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

231 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

232 Praise be to God Who hath sent down the Qur'an in truth, wherein are clear signs for people of knowledge. God judgeth between you with justice; there is no god but Him. Say: How then are ye turned away? Verily thou receivest the verses from Our presence. Establish prayer before the Gate in the Sacred Mosque, and command among the people that which hath been revealed in the Book in truth, for to every term there is a prescribed time. When God thy Lord hath decreed His judgment, all shall be gathered unto God. Thus have We detailed the verses for those who believe in God and His signs, and who are steadfast upon the straight path of the Exalted One. Say: None remember Our verses save a few among the believers. Say: Be patient, O concourse, for this day ye are indeed among the polytheists. Say: Ask God of His justice, that He may send down upon you, if He willeth, the fire of hell from nearby.

232 الحمد لله الذي نزل القرآن بالحق فيه آيات بينات
لقوم يعلمون الله يحكم بينكم بالقسط لا اله الا هو
قل فاني تصرفون وانك لتلقى الآيات من لدنا
اقم الصلوة تلقاء الباب في المسجد الحرام وأمر
بين الناس بما نزل في الكتاب بالحق فان لكل اجل
مكتوب اذا قضى الله ربك حكمه فكل الى الله
يحشرون وكذلك قد فصلنا الآيات للذين آمنوا
بالله وآياته وكانوا على صراط على لمستقيم قل و
ما يتذكر بآياتنا الا من المؤمنين قليلا قل اصبروا يا
ايها الملا فانكم اليوم لمشركون قل اسألوا الله من
عده لينزل عليكم ان شاء الله نار جهنم من قريب

233 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

233 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

234 Verily this is a Book whose verses have been detailed from Our presence regarding the ordinances of the Way, wherein are clear signs for people of understanding. Say: Whoso hath not known God shall not find the Cause of God in His bounties. Thus did God cast unto thee aforetime His verses, that thou mightest be among the thankful. Thus hath God bestowed His favor upon us beneath this shade by providing us with pure salt of His bounty. Verily He is the All-Encompassing, the All-Knowing. Say: Even thus do the people of Paradise enjoy the bounties of thy Lord's favor, and this is a decree of God's grace upon us, the People of the House. Verily He is the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. Thus doth God bestow His favor upon whomsoever He willeth through His grace. Verily He is the Generous, the Forbearing. These are among the tidings of the villages We relate unto thee that thy heart might find rest upon this holy

234 ان هذا كتاب قد فصلت آياته من لدنا في احكام
السبيل فيه آيات بينات لقوم يعقلون قل من لم
يعرف الله لم يجد امر الله في الآلاء وكذلك قد
لقى الله اليك من قبل آياته لتكون من الشاكرين
وكذلك قد من الله علينا في ظل هذا الظلال
بأكل ما قدر لنا من الملح البيضاء من فضله انه
واسع عليم قل ان بمثل ذلك يتمتعون اهل الجنة
بالآلاء من فضل ربك وان ذلك حكم من فضل
الله علينا اهل البيت انه حميد مجيد وكذلك يمن
الله على من يشاء بفضله انه جواد حلیم ذلك
من انباء القرى نقص عليك ليرضى فؤادك على
تلك الأرض المقدسة ولتكون من الساجدين

land, and that thou mightest be among those who prostrate themselves.

235 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 235

236 Praise be to God Who hath revealed unto me His Word while upon this Ark, that I should call the people to the Day of Separation, a Day that is near at hand. Verily We know all that people say regarding Our verses, that the word of revelation ended after the Qur'an. Say: Yea, thus hath God sent down unto us His verses, but I see you are a people who are ignorant. Say: Whatsoever hath been sent down from God is indeed revelation by the decree of the Book. Thus did God reveal aforetime unto the mother of Moses in the Qur'an. How evil is that which ye judge! And who doth greater wrong than he who inventeth a lie against the Word of thy Lord? Such are indeed the transgressors. Say: For the wrongdoers there is a grievous punishment. Thus have We strengthened thee with a spirit from God's command, that thou mightest be upon clear evidence from Our presence and a wondrous decree.

236 الحمد لله الذي قد اوحى الى كلمته لعل الفلك هذه ان ادع الناس ليوم الفصل ذلك يوم من قريب وانا لنعلم كل ما يقول الناس في آياتنا بأن كلمة الوحي قد قضى بعد القرآن قل بلى كذلك قد نزل الله اليها آياته ولكن اريكم قوماً تجهلون قل كلما نزل من عند الله فانما هو وحي في حكم الكتاب وكذلك قد اوحى الله الى ام موسى في القرآن من قبل فما لكم ساء ما تحكمون ومن اظلم ممن افترى على كلمة ربك كذباً فاولئك هم الفاسقون قل ان للظالمين عذاب اليم وكذلك قد ايدتك بروح من امر الله لتكون على بينة من لدنا وحكم بديع

237 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 237

238 This is a Book from Our presence regarding thy Lord's decree concerning those who disbelieve after they had borne witness to the truth. Verily We witness the word of polytheism on the ship from him who hath invented falsehood and denied the verses of thy Lord. Say: Nay, by thy Lord, he is indeed among the outcast. Nay, by thy Lord, he is among the wrongdoers. Again, nay, by thy Lord, he is among the deniers. Let not thy breast be straitened by what the wrongdoer hath invented regarding thy Lord's decree, for God thy Lord is indeed the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Say: Die in thy fury at the remembrance of God and be patient, for God's term shall surely come. He knoweth what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. Glorified and exalted be He above what they associate! God shall judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection. Say: All are submissive unto Him. We wrong not any soul by so much as the speck on a date-stone.

238 ان هذا كتاب من لدنا في حكم ربك للذين يكفرون يذكر الله بعد ما انهم بالحق يشهدون وانا لنشهد كلمة الشرك في السفينة عن الذي قد افترى وكذب بآيات ربك قل فلا وربك انه لمن المبعدين كلا وربك انه لمن الظالمين ثم كلا وربك انه لمن المكذبين فلا يضيق صدرك مما افترى الظالم بحكم ربك لان الله ربك لسميع عليم قل مت بغیظك لذكر الله واصبر فان اجل الله لات والله يعلم ما في السموات وما في الارض سبحانه وتعالى عما يشكرون والله يحكم يوم القيامة بالقسط قل كل له مسلمون وما لنا نظلم على نفس من بعض النقيير قطميرا

239 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 239

240 This is a Book from Us concerning the decree of thy Lord for a people who hearken. Say: Verily, I warn you through clear verses which no one can produce the like thereof, and there is no doubt in God's decree. Verily, it is a revelation from the Mighty, the Wise. God hath indeed prepared for the deniers

240 ان هذا كتاب من لدنا في حكم ربك لقوم يسمعون قل اما انا انذركم بآيات بينات التي لن يستطيع الناس ان يأتوا بآية من مثلها ولا ريب في حكم الله انه تنزيل من عزيز حكيم وان الله

in hell garments of iron and water from a spring of iron. Soon shalt thou behold the wrongdoers on the Day of Judgment, their heads bowed before thy Lord, and for them, by God's command, shall be a grievous punishment. Verily God, thy Lord, hath sent down water from heaven to quicken hearts thereby and that people might enter the sacred gate, by the leave of the mention of thy Lord's name, in prostration. Those who judge among men with falsehood, these are indeed the wrongdoers.

قد اعد للمكذّبين في جهنّم سرايل من حديدة و
ماء من عين حديد فسوف ترى الظالمين يوم
الفصل ناكسوا رؤوسهم في بين يدي ربّك و
انّ لهم بأمر الله كان عذاباً عظيماً و انّ الله
ربّك قد انزل من السّماء ماء لتحيى به القلوب
وليدخل الناس في باب الحرام باذن ذكر اسم
ربّك ساجدين و انّ الذين يحكمون بين الناس
بالباطل فاولئك هم الظالمون

241 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 241

242 A revelation from Us unto him who hath believed in the mention of God and turned unto God, thy Lord, and was of the truthful ones. Thou art not engaged in any matter, nor do We reveal any decree, nor dost thou utter any word, except that the command of thy Lord hath come. Call thou the people to the Day of Gathering - that Day is nigh. On that Day shall the believers rejoice. The light of thy Lord hath come, and the angels surrounding the throne send their salutations unto you from Us. That is the Day which ye were promised, and the sinners on that Day shall be abased, and they shall say: "Would that we had not been mentioned on that Day!"

242 تنزيل من لدنا لمن آمن بذكر الله و اناب الى الله
ربّك و كان من الصادقين و ما كنت في شأن
و ما يلقي حكم من لدنا و لا تحدث قولاً الا و قد
جاء امر ربّك ان ادع الناس ليوم الجمع ذلك
يوم قريب و انّ في ذلك اليوم فليفرح المؤمنون
قد جاء نور ربّك و الملائكة حول العرش يلقي
السّلام عليكم من عندنا ذلك يوم الذي كنتم
به توعدون و انّ المجرمين في ذلك اليوم هم
المقبوحين و يقولون يا ليتنا ما كنّا في ذلك اليوم
من المذكورين

243 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 243

244 This is a Book from the presence of the mention of thy Lord's name. Say: There is no God but He. He hath revealed unto the Prophets and Messengers before to warn the people of a Day wherein there is no doubt, when all shall be gathered unto God. And no verse did We reveal unto thee but We found most of the people to be polytheists. Say unto the believers who followed Me in the days of the Unseen: Fear ye God, your Lord, the Merciful, and recite the verses of God in truth, and aid yourselves in the days of the Remembrance, for God's appointed time shall come and all shall return unto God. These are among the tidings of the unseen which We reveal unto thee that thy heart might be content in every matter and that thou mightest be of the thankful ones. These cities are forbidden unto those who deny God's verses, and these are indeed the polytheists. Verily thy Lord hath desired in this decree an innovative word, but the people know not.

244 هذا كتاب من عند ذكر اسم ربّك قل انّ لا اله
الا هو قد اوحى الى التّبيين و المرسلين من قبل
ان اندروا الناس ليوم لا ريب فيه و كلّ الى الله
يحشرون و ما من آية نزّلنا اليك الا و قد وجدنا
اكثر الناس لمشركين قل للمؤمنين الذين اتبعون في
يوم ايام الغيب ان اتقوا الله ربّكم الرحمن و اتلوا
آيات الله بالحقّ و انتصروا انفسكم في ايام الذّكر
فانّ اجل الله لآت و كلّ الى الله يرجعون ذلك
من انباء الغيب نلقى اليك ليرضى فؤادك في كلّ
شأن و لتكونن من الشّاكرين تلك القرى محرّمة
للذين يكفرون بآيات الله و اولئك هم المشركون
و انّ ربّك قد اراد في هذا الحكم كلمة البدع
ولكنّ الناس لا يعلمون

245 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 245

246 Ha Mim. A revelation from the Book of thy Lord, God, besides Whom there is no God. He bestoweth His command upon whomsoever He willeth, and He is indeed the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. We have indeed decreed the verses in the Furqan aforetime and in this Book - a noble Book - that perchance the people might believe in God's verses in every innovative matter. And We reveal therein verses from the mysteries of the Command that thy heart might be content in God's religion, and that the people might be guided by Us through a clear Book. As for those who fabricate falsehood against the mention of thy Lord's name, say: Wait ye, for ye shall indeed be brought before the fire on the Day of Resurrection. Say: Verily, the fire of hell is more intense in heat for your souls than that which ye fabricate and comprehend not.

247 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

248 He is the Remembrance of God in the Lamp. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me! Say: O concourse of the people of the heavens! Harken unto the call of the Remembrance of God in the White Tree, then the Yellow Tree, then the Green Tree, then the Red Tree. There is no God but Him. This is a blessed leaf from the Sinaitic Tree, which groweth with crimson leaves, reciting the Book of thy Lord upon the Throne of Glory, by the leave of the Remembrance of the Name of thy Lord, Whom He hath made a sign unto all the worlds, then as a perfect mortal. That is the Fire of God in the kingdom of the heavens and earth, casting forth the decree from the presence of One All-Knowing, All-Forbearing. Follow what We relate unto thee concerning the mention of the Lamp of Paradise in the Glass. The Glass is as though it were a tree, kindled with fire, wherein there groweth from every side pure white oil illuminating the heavens and earth when thy Lord clotheth it with light from fire, illuminating light from light. Thus doth He set forth parables in the Book that perchance men may believe in the signs of God. Say: When thy Lord permitteth it, it shineth of itself before any fire toucheth it - a lamp possessing light of itself, white, and around it yellow, and beneath it green, and above it red, remembering in every state that God, there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me! Then when thou enterest the throne of thy Lord, thou findest a niche within a lamp, the lamp within the glass as though it were mounted on seven crimson pillars, wherein are set forth in every part clear verses concerning the decree of the Remembrance of the Name of God, thy Lord, the Most High, the Most Great. Verily the decree belongeth unto God, and this is the bounty of God, His Remembrance, and this indeed is the mighty bounty. Say: Can any besides God, thy Lord, be capable of revealing such verses

246 حم تنزيل من كتاب ربك الله الذي لا اله الا هو بقلی الامر على من يشاء وانه لغنى حميد وانا نحن قد قضينا الايات في الفرقان من قبل و في ذلك الكتاب هذا كتاب كريم لعل الناس يؤمنون بايات الله في كل شأن بديع ونزل فيه آيات من مستسر الامر ليرضى فؤادك في دين الله و كان الناس على هدى من عندنا و كتاب مبين و ان الذين يفترون على ذكر اسم ربك كذباً قل انتظروا فانكم في القيامة على وجه النار لمحضرون قل ان نار جهنم اشد حراً لانفسكم عما كنتم تفترون ولا تعقلون

247 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

248 المرآ ذكر الله في المصباح لا اله الا هو قل اياي فاتقون قل يا ايها الملأ من اهل العماء فاستمعوا نداء ذكر الله في الشجرة البيضاء ثم الصفراء ثم الخضراء ثم الحمراء لا اله الا هو تلك ورقة مباركة من الشجرة السيناء تنبت بالورقات الحمراء تتلى كتاب ربك في عرش الجلال باذن ذكر اسم ربك الذي قد جعله للعالمين آية من عنده ثم بشراً سويّاً تلك نار الله في ملكوت السموات و الأرض يلقي الحكم من لدن على حليم ان اتبع ما نقص اليك في ذكر مصباح الرضوان في الزجاجاة الزجاجاة كأنها شجرة توقد بالنار و تنبت فيها من كل وجه دهن صافية بيضاء تضيئ السموات و الأرض اذا جلها ربك نور من نار تضيئ النور من نور كذلك يضرب الأمثال في الكتاب لعل الناس بايات الله يؤمنون قل اذا اذن ربك فيها قد اضاء من نفسها قبل ان تمسه نار مصباح ذي نور من نفسها بيضاء و من حولها صفراء و من تحتها خضراء و من فوقها حمراء تذكر في كل شأن بأن الله لا اله الا هو قل اياي فاتقون ثم اذا دخلت عرش ربك قد وجدت مشكوة في مصباح المصباح في الزجاجاة كأنها ذي قوائم حمراء سبعة قد فصلت في كل شطر منها آيات بينات في حكم ذكر اسم الله ربك العلي العظيم الا ان الحكم لله و ان ذلك فضل الله ذكره و ان ذلك هو الفضل العظيم قل أفقر الله ربك يقدر ان ينزل

in an eloquent Arabic tongue? Say: Fear God, O ye possessors of understanding, in the decree of God's Remembrance, that ye may obtain mercy.

مثل تلك الآيات بلسان عربيّ فصيح قل اتقوا الله يا اولى الألباب في حكم ذكر الله لعلكم ترحمون

249 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 249

250 This is a Book concerning what thy Lord hath revealed aforetime in the Qur'an, that perchance men may believe in the signs of God. Say to those who deny the signs of thy Lord: Await ye God's decree, for verily We too are among those who wait. Say: The Remembrance of thy Lord hath come, and the angels circle round the Throne, glorifying thy Lord with praise, and the decree hath been fulfilled from Our presence, and the decree was in the Mother Book ordained. Thus have We sent down unto thee a Spirit from Our presence, and verily it casteth the decree unto thee that thou mayest be of the humble ones. These are among the tidings of the towns which We relate unto thee that men may know thy Lord's decree in all things, and that they may be among those who prostrate themselves upon the path of thy Lord. And verily thy Lord knoweth the hidden things of the heavens and earth, and there is naught but We have detailed it in a preserving Book.

250 انّ هذا كتاب في حكم ما نزل الله ربك في القرآن من قبل لعل الناس بآيات الله يؤمنون قل للذين يكذبون بآيات ربك انتظروا حكم الله فانّا كئام معكم من المنتظرين قل جاء ذكر ربك والملائكة حول العرش يسبحون بحمد ربك وقد قضى الحكم من لدنا و كان الحكم في ام الكتاب مقضيا و كذلك قد نزلنا عليك روحا من لدنا والله يلقي الحكم اليك لتكون من الخاشعين ذلك من انباء القرى نقص عليك ليعلم الناس حكم ربك في كل شيء و كانوا على صراط ربك لمن الساجدين و ان ربك يعلم غيب السموات والارض و ما من شيء الا و قد فصلناه في كتاب حفيظ

251 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 251

252 This indeed is a Book wherein is recorded the knowledge of all things, and therein are signs from Us for those who hear. Say unto the believers who recite the Book of God: seek ye the interpretation of the verses from the Remembrance of God, if ye be among the truthful in the religion of God. Verily those who speak concerning the interpretation of what hath been revealed unto thee other than the truth - these are they who are the idolaters. None knoweth the interpretation of the Qur'an save what the Judge bestoweth from thy Lord. These are they who are guided by the truth, and these are they who are the triumphant ones. Those who write the Book with their own hands and then turn away from the judgment of God - they are in a worse position than the Christians, and they are the idolaters. Evil is that which they have purchased for themselves apart from thy Lord's judgment in the Qur'an aforetime, and these are they who are the wrongdoers. Woe unto them for what their hands have earned in the path of God, and woe unto them for what they do!

252 انّ هذا كتاب يحصى فيه علم كل شيء و فيه آيات من لدنا لقوم يسمعون قل للمؤمنين الذين يتلون كتاب الله فاسألوا تأويل الآيات من ذكر الله ان كنتم في دين الله لمن الصادقين و ان الذين يقولون في تأويل ما نزل اليك غير الحق فاولئك هم المشركون لا يعلم تأويل القرآن الا ما يلقي الحكم من عند ربك فاولئك الذين اهدوا بالحق و اولئك لهم الفائزون و ان الذين يكتبون الكتاب بأيديهم ثم يعرضون من حكم الله انه اشر مكانا عن النصارى و اولئك هم المشركون بئس ما اشترت به انفسهم من غير حكم ربك في القرآن من قبل و اولئك هم الظالمون فويل لهم مما اكتسبت ايديهم في سبيل الله و ويل لهم عما كانوا يعملون

253 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 253

254 Say: This is the Book wherein there is no doubt, a revelation from thy Lord, God, besides Whom there is no God, the Most High, the All-Wise, unto Whom prostrateth whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is on earth. There is no God but He, the Mighty, the All-Knowing. Say: O concourse of men! Fear ye God and worship Him, and assist the Cause of your Lord, the Most Merciful, besides Whom there is no God, if ye be among the truthful in the religion of God. Say: O concourse of men! Shun ye the idols and those who call upon anyone besides God, for they are the friends of Satan, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be gathered together among the companions of the Fire. By thy Lord! If mankind knew the judgment of thy Lord, they would choose none other than Him, and would assist the Cause of God in the days of His Word with their wealth and their souls, and the Day which ye were promised would come. This is God's decree in the Book for those who desire God and His friends, and who are among the truthful concerning the judgment of the remembrance of thy Lord's name.

255 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

256 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Spirit with the truth, that perchance mankind might attain certitude through the signs of God. The believers are those who, when they hear the verses of thy Lord, fall down in prostration, and these are they who are rightly guided. Those who follow the Remembrance of God - these are the companions of the Ridvan. Say: Therein shall they abide forever. Verily God, thy Lord, hath set forth the ordinances in that Book for people who hearken. And verily God, thy Lord, knoweth what is hidden within the souls, and what ye reveal and what ye conceal.

257 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

258 Verily this is a Book from Our presence mentioning those who are nigh unto God and those who believe in His signs. These are they who have believed in the mention of thy Lord's Name before the Pilgrimage by His command, and some of them are recorded in the Book as being among the faithful Messengers. Verily for the believers there are, with thy Lord, gardens upon ground of ruby, emerging from the crimson sea. Say: When they enter therein, they shall find all that your souls desire, and that which ye know not, nor can hear. And when they gaze upon its heaven, they shall find from every direction a sun casting upon it the tablets of command from thy Lord's Book - none can comprehend the knowledge of a single letter

254 قل انّ ذلك الكتاب لا ريب فيه تنزيل من ربك الله الذي لا اله الا هو العلي الحكيم الذي له يسجد من في السموات ومن في الارض لا اله الا هو العزيز العليم قل يا ايها الملا ان اتقوا الله واعبدوه وانصروا كلمة ربكم الرحمن الذي لا اله الا هو ان كنتم في دين الله لمن الصادقين قل يا ايها الملا اجتنبوا من الاوثان والذين يدعون من دون الله فانهم اولياء الشيطان وانهم يوم القيامة في اصحاب النار ليحشرون فوريك لو يعلم الناس حكم ربك لن يختاروا الا اياه وينصرون حكم الله في ايام كلمته باموالهم وانفسهم وجاء ليوم الذي كنتم به توعدون هذا حكم الله في الكتاب للذين يريدون الله واوليائه وكانوا على حكم ذكر اسم ربك لمن الصادقين

255 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

256 سبحان الذي نزل الروح بالحق لعل الناس بآيات الله يوقنون انما المؤمنون الذين اذا سمعوا آيات ربك فاذا هم يسجدون واولئك لهم المهتدون وان الذين يتبعون ذكر الله فاولئك هم اصحاب الرضوان قل ما هم فيها فيها خالدون وان الله ربك قد فصل الاحكام في ذلك الكتاب لقوم يسمعون وان الله ربك يعلم ما يخفى في الانفس وما انتم تعلمون وما تكتمون

257 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

258 انّ هذا كتاب من لدنا ي ذكر المقربين والذين هم بآيات الله يؤمنون اولئك الذين قد آمنوا بذكر اسم ربك قبل الحج بحكم ربه وان بعضهم في حكم الكتاب لمن المرسلين الصادقين لمسطور وان المؤمنين عند ربك جنات على ارض الياقوت ما يخرج من البحر حمراء قل اذا وردوا عليها وجدوا كل ما قد اشتته انفسكم وما لا انتم تعلمون ولا تسمعون واذا نظروا الى سماءها قد وجدوا من كل شطر شمساً يلقي عليها الواح الامر من كتاب ربك لا يحيط بعلم حرف منها احد الا ما شاء

thereof save as thy Lord willeth. Verily there is no God but He; He ordaineth what He pleaseth, and God is powerful over all things. And when they enter the crimson realm, they shall behold a throne whereupon, by God's leave, are settled maidens whom no eye hath seen and whom no air from heaven hath touched. When they glance with but a hair's breadth from their eyes, the beauty of thy Lord's Name is perceived in every face. This is God's grace unto those who have preceded others, and verily God, thy Lord, hath power over whatsoever He willeth. Thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth. There is no God but He; He judgeth with justice, and thy Lord encompasseth all things.

رَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْكِمُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا وَإِذَا دَخَلُوا قَطْرَ الْجَمْرَاءِ قَدْ شَهِدُوا عَرْشًا فِيهَا قَدْ اسْتَقَرَّتْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا حُورِيَّاتٌ لَمْ تَرَعَيْنَ وَجُوهَهُنَّ وَلَمْ يَمَسَّسِنَّ هَوَاءَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِذَا لَحْظْنَ بِشَعْرٍ مِنْ عَيْنَيْنِ قَدْ عَرَفُوا بِجَمَالِ وَجْهِ ذَكَرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ فِي كُلِّ وَجْهِ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ لِلْسَّابِقِينَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ قَدْ كَانَ عَلَى مَا يَشَاءُ مُقْتَدِرًا وَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْكِمُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطٌ

259 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 259

260 That crimson Tree reciteth the Book of God. Say: There is no God but He, the Most Exalted, the All-Wise. Verily God, thy Lord, ordaineth what He willeth and sendeth down His command upon whomsoever He pleaseth. There is no God but He; therefore worship Him and trust in Him, and know that God is witness unto all that ye do. Verily God commandeth justice and judgeth with equity, and casteth His decree upon whomsoever He willeth. There is no God but He, the Mighty, the Wise. Say: O concourse! Fear God and judge not among men save with truth, and spend in God's path that which ye love for yourselves, if ye be among those who are certain in God's religion. Say: Verily, God is the Self-Sufficient; there is no God but He. Whoso feareth the decree of thy Lord, verily We shall suffice him, and excellent is God's testimony from thy Lord as Protector. Verily He is the manifest Truth, and unto whoso feareth God, We shall send down unto him a spirit from Our presence to make him one of Our assured servants.

260 تِلْكَ شَجَرَةُ حُمْرَاءَ تَتْلُو كِتَابَ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْحَكِيمُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يُحْكِمُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَنْزِلُ الْأَمْرَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ قُلْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاتَّكِلُوا عَلَيْهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ شَهِيدًا وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَيُحْكِمُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَيُلْقِي الْحُكْمَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تَحْكُمُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَانْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَا تَحِبُّونَ لَأَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي دِينٍ أَلْتَمَسُوا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ الْغَنَى لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَمَنْ أَتَقَى مِنْ حُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّا حَسْبُنَا فَنَعْمَ الْمَوْلَى حِجَّةُ اللَّهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّكَ وَأَنَّهُ لَهُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ نَزَّلِ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ رُوحًا مِنْ عِنْدِنَا لِيَجْعَلَ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

261 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 261

262 Verily this is a Book concerning the mention of thy Lord's Name, the Most Exalted, the All-Praised, unto Whom belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth. Say: This is a preserving Book. Say: God sufficeth me, there is no God but He; in Him do I trust - excellent is He as Lord and excellent as Helper. Verily those who strive in the path of the mention of thy Lord's Name shall fear none save God, and this is God's grace which He bestoweth upon whomsoever He willeth. Verily God, thy Lord, is independent of all worlds. Verily thy Lord's Word shall judge with truth on the Day of Distinction. Turn unto thy Lord's face and grieve not at the words of the falsifying calumniators, for verily God,

262 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ فِي ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَلِيِّ الْحَمِيدِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ قُلْ إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيزٌ قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَنَعْمَ الْمَوْلَى هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَنَعْمَ النَّصِيرُ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَخَافُوا مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ لَغَنَى عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ وَإِنَّ كَلِمَةَ رَبِّكَ تَقْضِي يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ بِالْحَقِّ أَقْبَلَ إِلَى وَجْهِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ مِنْ كَلِمَةِ الْمُفْتَرِينَ الْمَكْذِبِينَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بَيْنَكَ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ حَفِيزًا وَإِنَّ فِي يَوْمٍ

thy Lord, is thy Preserver. Verily on the Day of Resurrection God, thy Lord, shall bear witness unto each according to what his hands have earned, and God, thy Lord, is cognizant of all things.

القيامة يشهد الله ربك لكل بما اكتسبت يداه و
كان الله ربك بكل شئ عليمًا

263 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 263

264 Alif. Lam. Mim. This is the Remembrance of God at the hour when We decree the sun to journey toward the orbit of justice. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me! He is the One Who created all creation by His command - glorified and exalted is He above all that ye associate with Him. Harken thou unto His call upon the Ark that saileth above the waters, and be thou of them that bow down in worship. Blessed be the name of thy Lord, besides Whom there is no other God. He sent down the Book aforetime as guidance and glad-tidings unto them that understand. Verily God, thy Lord, doth recompense every soul according to its deeds. There is no God but Him - He giveth life and causeth death, and God, thy Lord, is the Most High, the Most Great. Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth. He originateth every matter in wondrous fashion. This indeed is the mystery in the origination of souls and the creation of signs - a revelation from One mighty and wise. This verily is the truth in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers, and they shall learn of its tidings when God willeth, whether before or after a time. Say: God, there is no God but Him, your Lord, so worship Him that ye may obtain mercy. This is the path of Ali who beareth witness unto all that mankind doeth.

264 ألم ذكر الله في حين ما نحكم للشمس ان اسرى الى
فلك العدل لا اله الا هو قل آياتي فاتقون هو
الذي خلق الخلق لأمره سبحانه وتعالى عما انتم به
تشركون ان استمع ندائه على الفلك المستخر فوق
الماء هذا وكن من الساجدين تبارك اسم ربك
الذي لا اله الا هو نزل الكتاب من قبل هدى و
بشرى لقوم يعرفون وان الله ربك يجزى كل
نفس بما عملت لا اله الا هو يحيى ويميت و كان
الله ربك هو العلي الكبير وان الله ربك يعلم ما
في السموات وما في الأرض يبدع الأمر في كل
شأن بديع وان هذا هو السر في بدع الأنفس و
خلق الآيات تنزيل من عزيز حكيم وان هذا هو
الحق في صحف النبيين والمرسلين فيعلمون نبأه اذا
شاء الله قبل حين او بعد حين قل الله لا اله الا
هو ربكم فاعبدوه لعلكم ترحمون وان هذا صراط
على يشهد للناس كل ما هم كانوا يعملون

265 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 265

266 Praise be to God Who hath created all things by His command. There is no God but Him. He knoweth wherein ye differ concerning the remembrance of God, and He judgeth between all with justice. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise. When God, thy Lord, decreeth for the believing emigrants, the command of thy Lord cometh unto the opposing deniers, for the people believe not in the signs of their Lord. Be not thou grieved by what thou seest from the people of the Ark. Be patient aforetime and trust in God, for God's appointed time shall come to pass, and verily God, thy Lord, is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

266 الحمد لله الذي قد خلق كل شئ بأمره لا اله الا هو
يعلم ما كنتم في حكم ذكر الله تختلفون والله ليحكم
بين الكل بالقسط لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم و
اذا قضى الله ربك للمؤمنين المهاجرين جاء امر
ربك للمعرضين المكذبين بأن الناس بآيات ربك
لا يؤمنون ولا تك في حزن مما ترى من اهل
السفينة من قبل ان اصبر و اتكل على الله فان
اجل الله لات وان الله ربك هو السميع العليم

267 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 267

268 Ha. Mim. A revelation from Our presence concerning the path of thy Lord God, besides Whom there is no God, the

Mighty, the Wise. Follow what is revealed unto thee from the Book of thy Lord. Verily there is no God but God. He hath ordained mercy for His remembrance. Call thou the people on that Day, for that is the Day which was decreed in the Mother Book. God hath permitted on that Day that ye should enter the Sacred House and remember God, your Lord, the Most Merciful, ere the advent of a distant day. Say: O concourse! God knoweth what ye have earned in His path. There is no God but Him - therefore turn ye unto Me. Follow what God hath revealed from the Tree of Sinai. There is no God but Him. God shall soon recompense those who have left their homes for the sake of God with whatsoever He willeth as He willeth. Verily there is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Most High. Say: They who pledge allegiance unto the remembrance of thy Lord's name in truth, verily they pledge allegiance unto God - the hand of God is above their hands. We establish what We will and decree what We desire. The decree belongeth to God alone, and all shall return unto Us on that Day. Say: Return ye to your dwellings and ask God of His bounty, for verily God, thy Lord, is the Munificent, the All-Encompassing. He bestoweth His favor upon whomsoever He willeth by His command. Glorified and exalted is He above all that they describe.

269 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

270 Verily this is a Book whose verses have been sent down from the presence of One Who is Exalted, All-Wise. Say: O concourse of men! Follow the ordinance of God in His days if ye be of them that fear Him. Say: Sufficient unto me is God, besides Whom there is no other God. In Him have I placed my trust, and He is the Witness unto His servants. How excellent a Lord is God, the Lord of all creation! Say: Turn ye unto Him, O people, that ye may obtain mercy. Say: I but warn you by that which hath been sent down from God in the Book aforetime, confirming that which the Prophets and Messengers brought, that ye worship none but Him and enter the Temple as God hath prescribed for you in the Criterion aforetime, if ye be of them that are assured of God and His signs. Say: The idolaters among the people of the cities have declared: "We find not this in our scriptures, nor in any clear Book." Say: My Lord best knoweth who hath come from His presence with clear proof and a perspicuous Book of justice. Say: O concourse! Bring forth a book like unto this Tablet, with guidance from God and glad-tidings to Our servants who have preceded you. Say: Ye shall never bring it forth; therefore believe, if ye be truthful in your adherence to God's religion aforetime.

268 حمل تنزيل من لدنا في صراط ربك الله الذي لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم ان اتبع ما يلقي اليك من كتاب ربك انه لا اله الا الله كتب لذكره الرحمة ان ادع الناس في ذلك اليوم فان ذلك ليوم كان في ام الكتاب مقضياً وان الله قد اذن في ذلك اليوم ان ادخلوا بيت الحرام واذكروا الله ربكم الرحمن من قبل يوم بعيد قل يا ايها الملأ ان الله يعلم ما اكتبتم في سبيله لا اله الا هو اياي فارغبون ان اتبع ما نزل الله من الشجرة السيناء لا اله الا هو فسوف يجزي الله الذين خرجوا من مساكنهم لوجه الله بما يشاء كما يشاء انه لا اله الا هو الغنى المتعال قل ان الذين يبايعون ذكر اسم ربك بالحق فانهم يبايعون الله يد الله فوق ايديكم ثبت ما نشاء ونحكم ما نريد وما الحكم الا الله وكل يومئذ لنا ليرجعون قل ارجعوا مساكنكم واسألوا الله من فضله فان الله ربك له الجواد الواسع بمن على من يشاء بأمره سبحانه وتعالى عما يصفون

269 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

270 ان هذا كتاب قد نزلت آياته من لدن على حكيم قل يا ايها الملأ ان اتبعوا حكم الله في أيامه ان كنتم آياه تتقون قل حسبي الله الذي لا اله الا هو عليه توكلت وانه هو شاهد بعباده فنعم المولى هو الله رب الخلق قل انبئوا اليه يا ايها الناس لعلمكم ترحمون قل انما انا اندركم بما نزل من عند الله في الكتاب من قبل مصداقاً لما جاء النبيون والمرسلون من قبل الا تعبدوا الا آياه وادخلوا المسجد كما كتب الله عليكم في الفرقان من قبل ان كنتم بالله وآياته لموقنون قل قال المشركون من اهل القرى ما وجدنا بهذا في آياتنا ولا في كتاب مبين قل ان ربي لاعلم بمن جاء من عنده على بينة محكمة وكتاب عدل مبين قل يا ايها الملأ فأتوا بكتاب مثل هذا اللوح على هدى من الله وبشرى بعبادنا السابقين قل لن تأتوا فاذا آمنوا ان كنتم في دين الله من قبل لمن الصادقين

271 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

271 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

272 Crimson Tablet. A revelation from Our presence unto a people who judge with equity. And when the Trump is blown, thy Lord shall call out: "Wheresoever ye may be, Him shall ye worship." And on that Day shall all bear witness before thy Lord to that which their hands have wrought, and shall make their excuses. Verily We have not revealed in the Book a single letter save by God's leave. Say: Sufficient unto me is God, besides Whom there is no other God, Who sendeth down the decree from His presence. God, thy Lord, sufficeth as a witness unto the believers. Say unto the idolaters who knew that the Truth was from thee in God's Book, yet followed their vain desires: "Wait ye, for the appointed time shall come, and God is well aware of what ye know." Follow what God, thy Lord, hath revealed in the Qur'an aforetime. Verily, there is no God but He. None can change His decree. Be not a helper unto the idolatrous deniers. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and on earth. By God's leave are the verses of the Tablet recited unto you, that ye may believe in the meeting with God.

272 حمراً تنزيل من لدنا لقوم يعدلون و اذا نفخ في الصور ينادى ربك انما كنتم له تعبدون و ان في ذلك اليوم كل بما اكتسبت ايديهم عند ربك يشهدون و يعذرون و انا نحن ما نزلنا في الكتاب حرفاً الا باذن الله قل حسبي الله الذي لا اله الا هو و من ينزل الحكم من عنده و كفى الله ربك للمؤمنين شهيدا قل للمشركين الذين علموا ان الحق من عندك في كتاب الله ثم اتبعوا اهوائهم ان انتظروا فان اجل لات و كان الله بما تعملون خبيراً ان اتبع ما اوحى الله ربك في القرآن من قبل انه لا اله الا هو لا مبدل لحكمه و لا تك للمشركين المكذبين ظهيرا و ان هذا صراط ربك في السموات و الأرض يتلى باذن الله عليكم آيات اللوح لعلمكم بقاء الله تؤمنون

273 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

273 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

274 This is a Book concerning the remembrance of the Tree of Sinai. There is no God but He; therefore worship Him, establish prayer, and give the alms, that ye may bear witness. Say: Whosoever hopeth to meet God, verily God's appointed time shall come, and there is no God but He. He casteth the Command unto thee, and all shall return unto Him. Say: Whoso believeth in God and His signs, and followeth the decree of this Servant unto whom the verses have been sent down in truth, shall be of the guided ones. They who turn away from thy Lord's decree, these are they who are heedless. Say: O concourse! Observe ye the wonders within yourselves and in the signs, then in the creation of all things, that ye may remember God's signs. Verily thy Lord God shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection. Glorified and exalted is He above that which ye associate with Him. Say: God wrongeth not any soul by so much as the weight of an atom in the heavens or on earth, and thy Lord God is independent of all the worlds.

274 ان هذا كتاب في ذكر شجرة الطور لا اله الا هو فاعبدوه و اقيموا الصلوة و اتوا الزكوة لعلمكم تشهدون قل من كان يرجو لقاء الله فان اجل الله لات و انه لا اله الا هو يلتقى الامر اليك و كل اليه ليرجعون قل من كان يؤمن بالله و آياته و اتبع حكم هذا العبد الذي نزل اليه الآيات بالحق لكان من المهتدين و ان الذين يعرضون من حكم ربك فاولئك هم الغافلون قل يا ايها الملا انظروا في بدع الأنفس و الآيات ثم في خلق كلشي لعلمكم بآيات الله تتذكرون و ان الله ربك يقضى يوم القيامة بين الكل بالقسط سبحانه و تعالى عما انتم به مشركون قل ان الله لا يظلم نفساً ببعض ذرة في السموات و الأرض و كان الله ربك لغنى عن العالمين جميعاً

275 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

275 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

276 Alif Lam Mim Sad. This is the remembrance of thy Lord in the Blessed Tree. There is no God but Him. He bestoweth His Cause upon whomsoever He willeth, and verily He is the

276 المص ذكر ربك في الشجرة المباركة لا اله الا هو يلتقى الامر على من يشاء و انه لسميع عليم قل ان الذين يسمعون آيات اللوح و لا يتذكرون

All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Say: Those who hear the verses of the Tablet yet remain heedless are they concerning whom thy Lord hath decreed that they are a people who believe not, neither are they guided. And verily God, thy Lord, hath prescribed mercy unto Himself, that He may forgive those who believe in the signs of God and seek forgiveness from God, thy Lord, in thy presence. Say: The promise of God is truth, and God, thy Lord, sufficeth as a witness unto the believers. Verily the Sacred House in the Sacred Month is better for your souls than that which ye do, yet ye comprehend not. Do ye desire that which is base while We command you in the Book to enter the Sacred Mosque by way of the gate, that ye may prosper? Say: Whosoever desireth to remember the name of thy Lord, let him come before God's appointed time for himself, ere His decree be fulfilled. These are they who shall triumph.

فأولئك الذين قد قضى حكم ربك فيهم بأنهم قوم لا يؤمنون ولا يهتدون وإن الله ربك قد كتب على نفسه الرحمة ليغفر للذين يؤمنون بآيات الله ويستغفرون الله ربك بين يديك قل إن وعد الله لحق وكفى الله ربك للمؤمنين شهيدا وإن بيت الحرام في الشهر الحرام خير لأنفسكم عما كنتم تعملون ولا تعقلون أتحبون بالذي هو أدنى وأنا نحن تأمركم في الكتاب إن ادخلوا مسجد الحرام من تلقاء الباب لعلمكم فتلحون قل من أراد ذكر اسم ربك يأت أجل الله لنفسه من قبل إن يقضى حكمه أولئك هم الفائزون

277 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

277 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

278 This is a Book whose verses have been detailed by Us for a people who hear. Say: We have found not most men believing in the signs of God, neither were most of them grateful for the decree of the Book. Say: O concourse! Fear God and know that ye shall meet Him. God, thy Lord, is verily the Self-Sufficient, the Mighty. He is the One besides Whom there is no God. He bestoweth His Cause upon whomsoever He willeth, and verily He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. This is God's decree in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers, revealed from the Book of God. Follow it and draw not nigh unto your desires lest ye turn back as losers. Verily God, thy Lord, shall judge between men on the Day of Resurrection according to what was revealed in the Book aforetime, yet most men know not.

278 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ قَدْ فَصَّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ قُلْ مَا وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ مُؤْمِنِينَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ فِي حُكْمِ الْكِتَابِ لَشَاكِرِينَ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مَلَاقُوهُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ رَبَّكَ لَغَنِيَّ عَزِيزٌ هُوَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَلْقَى الْأَمْرَ عَلَىٰ مِنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ وَإِنَّ هَذَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ فِي صُحُفِ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ نَزَلَ مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِنْ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا أَهْوَاءَكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا إِلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ خَاسِرِينَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا نَزَلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

279 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

279 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

280 Praise be to God Who hath sent down the verses in truth for those who have believed in God and His signs, and who were among the truthful in God's religion. O people! This is God's remembrance among you, reciting unto you by God's leave the verses of the Tablet. Follow it that ye may obtain mercy. Say: O concourse! Fear God and know that God, your Lord, there is no God but He, hath detailed the decrees of the Tablet in this Book that ye may remember. God beareth witness against you only through the word of the Tyrant. Soon will He judge between you on the Day of Separation with truth, and on that Day ye shall find no refuge save the fire of hell. This is the path of your Lord, the Most Merciful; follow it and follow not Satan lest he turn you away from the remembrance of God.

280 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَلَ الْآيَاتِ بِالْحَقِّ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَكَانُوا فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ هَذَا ذِكْرُ اللَّهِ فِيكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ آيَاتِ اللّٰهِ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قَدْ فَصَّلَ أَحْكَامَ اللّٰهِ فِي ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ وَمَا يَشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا كَلِمَةُ الطَّاعَةِ فَسَوْفَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِي يَوْمِ الْفَصْلِ بِالْحَقِّ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَنْ تَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْ مَحْجُصٍ وَإِنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكُمْ الرَّحْمَنِ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا الشَّيْطَانَ لِيُصِدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ

Do good that ye may be guided. Say: Glory be to Him Who hath sent down the verses in truth according to the decree of the signs of the Book, yet most men understand not.

و افعلوا الخير لعلكم تهتدون قل سبحان الذى نزل
الآيات بالحق على حكم من آيات الكتاب ولكن
اكثر الناس لا يعقلون

281 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 281

282 This verse descendeth from the Book of thy Lord, the Mighty, the All-Wise. Follow what God, thy Lord, hath revealed in the Qur'an aforetime. Verily, there is no God but Him. He knoweth all that ye do contrary to truth and all that ye judge. He verily judgeth between men concerning that wherein they differ regarding the decree of the Remembrance of God. Say: I but convey unto you the command of God in truth. Whomsoever God willeth to guide, He causeth to descend upon his heart wisdom from His presence. Thus doth God, thy Lord, deliver His believing servants. And whosoever denieth the signs of thy Lord, We shall cast upon his breast a taste of thy Lord's chastisement, for I am, verily, the Mighty, the All-Wise. These are among the tidings of the towns which We reveal unto thee. Draw nigh and fear not, for thou art of those who are secure and near. Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth what Satan casteth into the breasts of the believers. Say: Satan shall not harm you by any decree except by God's leave. Verily God, thy Lord, strengtheneth the hearts of those who believe in the Remembrance of God and destroyeth the wrong-doers, if God willeth, in the near future. Those who dispute concerning the decree of God's Book without knowledge from Our presence - these are indeed the wrong-doers.

282 المرآت تنزل من كتاب ربك العزيز الحكيم ان اتبع
ما اوحى الله ربك فى القرآن من قبل الله لا اله
الا هو يعلم كل ما انتم تفعلون بغير الحق و ما انتم
تحكمون و انه ليحكم بين الناس فيما كانوا فى حكم
ذكر الله يختلفون قل انما انا ابلاغكم امر الله بالحق
فمن شاء الله ان يهديه ينزل على قلبه حكماً من
عنده و كذلك ينهى الله ربك عباده المؤمنين و
من كفر بآيات ربك تلقى على صدره ذق من
عذاب ربك فاتى انا العزيز الحكيم ذلك من
انباء القرى يلقى الى ان اقرب و لا تحف فانك
كنت من الامنين المقربين و ان الله ربك يعلم
ما يلقى الشيطان فى صدور المؤمنين قل لن يضررك
الشيطان بحكم الا باذن الله و ان الله ربك يثبت
قلوب الذين يؤمنون بذكر الله و يهلك الظالمين
انشاء الله لمن قريب و ان الذين يجادلون فى حكم
كتاب الله بغير علم من لدنا فاوذكهم هم الظالمون

283 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 283

284 This is a Book from Our presence concerning a wondrous decree. We verily witnessed thy decree concerning the ship from the day of old and at the time of return. Verily God, thy Lord, judgeth between them in truth. We witnessed naught for the people of the ship save the word of chastisement. God shall soon guide those who have believed in the signs of thy Lord, and We shall assuredly destroy the guilty ones. Say: Your faith shall profit you not if ye deny the Remembrance of God - these are indeed the wrong-doers. Follow the decree of thy Lord and write for those who embarked upon the ship aforetime from among the people of Medina that they should believe in the Remembrance of God and return to the Sacred House, that haply ye may obtain mercy. If ye deny, God will not accept your deeds, nor the pilgrimage to the House from any among you. Fear God, O concourse of men, and know that ye shall meet Him, and all shall return unto Him. Say: The appointed

284 ان هذا كتاب من لدنا فى حكم بديع و انا نحن
لنشهد حكمك فى السفينة من يوم القبل و حين
الرجع و ان الله ربك يقضى بينهم بالحق و ما
شهدنا لأهل الفلك الا كلمة العذاب فسوف
يهدى الله الذين آمنوا بآيات ربك و انا لنهلكن
المجرمين قل لن ينفعكم ايمانكم ان كفرتم بذكر الله و
اولئك هم الظالمون ان اتبع حكم ربك و اكتب
لذين ركبو الفلك من قبل من اهل مدين ان
آمنوا بذكر الله و ارجعوا الى بيت الحرام لعلكم
ترحمون و ان تكفروا لن يقبل الله اعمالكم و لا
حج البيت من احدكم ان اتقوا الله يا ايها الملاء و
اعلموا انكم ملاقوه و كل اليه ليرجعون قل ان
اجل الله لات بالحق و انه لغنى عن العالمين و ان

time of God shall assuredly come in truth, and He is indeed independent of all worlds. Those who have come for pilgrimage to the House in the Sacred Month and have recited the verses of the Tablet by God's leave - naught of their deeds shall be accepted except they return unto the Remembrance of God and repair to the Sacred House. Such is God's decree in the Book, and whoso transgresseth the bounds set by God - these are indeed the wrong-doers. Say: O people of Medina! If ye believe in God's decree, He will forgive you your sins, but if ye deny, We shall chastise you twice over according to the decree of the Book. This is God's decree in truth - follow it that haply ye may obtain mercy.

الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا إِلَى حَجِّ الْبَيْتِ فِي الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَقَرَأُوا
آيَاتِ الْوَحْيِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَقْبَلَ مِنْ عَمَلِهِمْ شَيْءٌ إِلَّا
أَنْ يَرْجِعُوا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَيَعُودُوا إِلَى بَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ
ذَلِكَ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ فِي الْكَأْبِ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ
اللَّهِ فَاولئك هم الظَّالِمُونَ قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ مَدِينَةِ
تُؤْمِنُوا بِحُكْمِ اللَّهِ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطَايَاكُمْ وَأَنْ تَكْفُرُوا
لنُعَذِّبَكُمْ بِحُكْمِ الْكَأْبِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَنَّ هَذَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ
بِالْحَقِّ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ

285 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 285

286 Ha Mim Ra Alif. The remembrance of God in the crimson Tree, then in the yellow Leaf. There is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Me alone. Verily those who dispute concerning the signs of God and judge among men with falsehood - these are they who are the idolaters. Say: On the Day of Resurrection, the angels of heaven shall come to them by God's leave with chains of iron. Say: Taste ye the torment of fire - this is the recompense of what your hands have wrought, for ye judged without truth and perceived not. Say: How do ye judge without the judgment which God hath sent down aforetime in the Qur'an, when there hath come unto you a blessed Remembrance from Our presence with clear signs in a perspicuous Book? Nay, by thy Lord, they shall never judge with justice unless thou judgest among them with justice; then shall they dig in thy Lord's torment. These are God's bounds which have been decreed in truth with thy Lord, and whoso transgresseth God's bounds - these are they who are the wrong-doers.

286 حَمْرًا ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ فِي الشَّجَرَةِ الْحَمْرَاءِ ثُمَّ فِي الْوَرَقَةِ
الْصَّفْرَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ آيَاتِي فَاعْبُدُونِ وَأَنَّ
الَّذِينَ يَجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْكُمُونَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ
بِالْبَاطِلِ فَاولئك هم المشركون قُلْ جَاءُوهُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ مَلَائِكَةُ السَّمَوَاتِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ فِي سِلْسَلَةٍ مِنْ
حَدِيدٍ قُلْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ هَذَا جَزَاءُ مَا عَمَلْتُمْ
أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ عَلَى غَيْرِ الْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمُوا وَلَا
تَشْعُرُونَ قُلْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ بِغَيْرِ حُكْمٍ مَا نَزَلَ اللَّهُ
فِي الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرُ مَبَارَكٍ مِنْ
لَدُنَّا بِآيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَنْ
يَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَحْكُمَ فِيهِمْ بِالْعَدْلِ فَإِذَا هُمْ
فِي عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ يَخْفَرُونَ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ قَدْ
قَضَتْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ
فاولئك هم الظَّالِمُونَ

287 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 287

288 Verily this is a Book from Our presence unto those among you possessed of understanding, who believe in God's signs. And this is thy Lord's path, reciting unto you the signs of God; follow it that ye may prosper. And verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him. He casteth the Command upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants, and He is verily the All-Forgiving, the All-Appreciative. These are clear signs from Our presence for people who understand. And verily God, thy Lord, judgeth between men with equity, and there is no injustice today, and all shall be gathered unto God, thy Lord. Thus doth God make clear His signs unto you that ye may believe in the meeting with God.

288 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مِنْ لَدُنَّا لِأَوَّلَى الْأَبَابِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ
هُمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ
يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلَحُونَ وَأَنَّ
اللَّهَ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّهُ لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُلْقِي الْأَمْرَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ
أَنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِنْ لَدُنَّا لِقَوْمٍ
يَعْقِلُونَ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْقِسْطِ
وَمَا الْيَوْمُ ظَلَمٌ وَكُلٌّ إِلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّكَ يَحْشُرُونَ
كَذَلِكَ يَبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بَلَقَاءُ اللَّهِ
تُؤْمِنُونَ

289 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 289

290 Alif Mim Ra Alif. These are clear signs from God's Book. Fear ye God that ye may be rightly guided. And this is God's path in every condition. He holdeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth by His command, and God, thy Lord, doth encompass all things. Thus from the tidings of the unseen do We inspire thee that men may learn thy Lord's judgment in this Book, and that all may be upon guidance and a clear Book. And as for those who deny God's signs, say: Verily they in every condition are convinced of the truth, yet they turn away therefrom while they suppose they do good. And no sign descendeth from heaven but We have seen the idolaters mock at God's signs. God hath destroyed them for what their hands have earned - evil is that which they have judged.

290 المرآتلك آيات بينات من كتاب الله ان اتقوا الله لعلكم ترشدون وان هذا صراط الله في كل شأن يمسك ما في السموات وما في الأرض بأمره وكان الله ربك بكلشي محيطا وكذلك من انباء الغيب نوحيك ليعلم الناس حكم ربك في ذلك الكتاب وليكونن الكل على هدى وكتاب مبين وان الذين يكفرون بآيات الله قل انهم في كل شأن بالحق ليقنن ثم هو انهم ليعرضون من حيث انهم يحسبون انهم يحسنون وما من آية نزلت من السماء الا وقد رأينا المشركين بآيات الله ليسخرون قتلهم الله بما اكتسبت ايديهم ساء ما هم كانوا يحكمون

291 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 291

292 Alif Lam Mim. A revelation from a gracious Book. And verily were We to send down a sign upon a mountain, it would crumble to dust through fear of thy Lord, and the remembrance of thy Lord's name would come by God's leave, particle by particle. And in these similitudes are signs for whoso cometh unto thy Lord by the covenant of the remembrance of thy Lord's name, this one individually. And verily God, thy Lord, knoweth what the wrong-doers do in the days of the remembrance of thy Lord's name. There is no God but Him. He shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and there is no injustice today in the judgment of God's remembrance, not even by the weight of a particle. Say: O concourse! Fear ye God and know that unto Him shall ye be gathered, then unto God, your Lord, the Most Merciful, shall ye be raised up and questioned.

292 الم تنزيل من كتاب كريم واننا نحن لو نزلنا آية على جبل لاندك من خشية ربك وجاء ذكر اسم ربك باذن الله ذرة ذرا وان في تلك الأمثال آيات لمن جاء ربك على بعهد ذكر اسم ربك هذا فردا فردا وان الله ربك يعلم ما يفعل الظالمون في أيام ذكر اسم ربك والله لا اله الا هو يحكم يوم القيامة بين الكل بالعدل وما اليوم ظلم في حكم ذكر الله من بعض ذرة ذرا قليلا قل يا ايها الملأ اتقوا الله واعلموا انكم ستحشرون ثم الى الله ربكم الرحمن ستبعثون وتسألون

293 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 293

294 Alif Lam Mim Sad. This is the mention of thy Lord's decree in the sacred valley - there is no God but He, the Mighty, the Wise. Follow what God thy Lord hath revealed in the Qur'an aforetime, for all shall be gathered unto God thy Lord. This is indeed thy Lord's Book - none can change His words - and whatsoever thou desirest for thyself in God's religion without thy Lord's decree is but a command. This is a reminder from God's Book for whomsoever wisheth to take unto the remembrance of God a way.

294 المص ذكر حكم ربك في الواد المقدس لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم ان اتبع ما اوحى الله ربك في القرآن من قبل فان كل الى الله ربك يحشرون ان هذا كتاب ربك لا مبدل للكلماته وما شئت لنفسك في دين الله من دون حكم ربك امرا هذا ذكر من كتاب الله لمن شاء ان يتخذ الى ذكر الله سبيلا

295 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 295

296 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Book wherein is the decree of all things, a guidance from God for people who hear. Verily it is a revelation from God's Book with a wondrous decree. Say: This is a Book wherein is no doubt, its verses have been detailed from One Mighty, Wise. Say: I am but a remembrance from your Lord, the Most Merciful, besides Whom there is no God. I call you to worship none but Him - this is the straight religion in a preserved Book. Say: O concourse! Know ye that God hath desired in that Book the decree of the Tree in the first Mount - there is no God but He. Worship Him and recite the verses for His remembrance, for the Hour is coming, no doubt thereof, and God's command shall be questioned. Say: When thy Lord's name alone is mentioned in the Book, the hearts of those who believe not in the Hereafter recoil in aversion, and they think of God as did the ignorant of old. Say: Glory be to Him and exalted is He above what they describe!

296 سبحان الذى نزل الكتاب فيه حكم كلشئ هدى
من عند الله لقوم يسمعون وانه لتنزيل من كتاب
الله على حكم بديع قل ان هذا كتاب لا ريب فيه
قد فصلت آياته من لدن عزيز حكيم قل انما انا
ذكر من ربكم الرحمن الذى لا اله الا هو ادعوكم
الا تعبدوا الا آياه ذلك دين الله القيم فى كتاب
حفيظ قل يا ايها الملا ان اعلوا ان الله قد اراد فى
ذلك الكتاب حكم الشجرة فى الطور الاول لا اله
الا هو ان اعبدوه واتلوا الآيات لذكره فان الساعة
اتية لا ريب فيها وان امر الله كان مسؤولا قل
واذا ذكر اسم ربك فى الكتاب وحده اشمزت
قلوب الذين لا يؤمنون بالآخرة ويظنون بالله ظن
الجاهلية قل سبحانه وتعالى عما يصفون

297 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 297

298 This is a Book whose verses have been made firm by thy Lord's leave in the inmost Tablet upon a praiseworthy path. That is of the tidings of the unseen which We reveal to thee from God's Book, that people may know thy Lord is powerful over what He willeth. Say: When the Trump is sounded in the crimson Leaf, every matter therein shall remember God - there is no God but He. Say: Fear ye Me! That day shall be grievous for the unbelievers. Then shall the idolaters say: What doth God intend by this? Would that we had died before this day and been a thing forgotten! And on that day when the Command is mentioned regarding any matter, the hearts of the believers shall be confounded by thy Lord's leave thereat, and there shall come the light of thy Lord's Name's countenance, He the Lord of Majesty and Bounty. Say: This indeed is the Light in the Tree of Sinai when thy Lord shall reveal it - then shall swoon away whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is on earth, save whom thy Lord willeth. Verily there is no God but He. Lo! The decree belongeth to God, and God is powerful over what He willeth. Thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth - there is no God but He. Say: God shall judge between people with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and thy Lord wrongeth not anyone by so much as an atom's weight.

298 ان هذا كتاب قد حكمت آياته باذن ربك فى
باطن اللوح على صراط حميد ذلك من انباء
الغيب تلقى اليك من كتاب الله ليعلم الناس ان
ربك كان على ما يشاء مقتدرا قل اذا نقر الناقور
فى الورقاء الخمرآ يذكر كل شأن منها الله لا اله
الا هو قل آياى فارهبون ان ذلك يوم كان على
الكافرين عسيرا فيومئذ يقول المشركون ما ذا اراد
الله بهذا يا ليتنا متنا قبل ذلك اليوم و كنا نسيا
منسيا وان يومئذ اذا ذكر الامر فى شأن ولهت
باذن ربك افئدة المؤمنين هنالك و جاء نور
وجه اسم ربك هذا ذو الجلال والاكرام قل ان
هذا هو النور فى الشجرة السيناء اذا جلها ربك
ليصعقن من فى السموات ومن فى الأرض الا
ما شاء ربك انه لا اله الا هو الا ان الحكم لله و
كان الله على ما يشاء قديرا وان ربك يعلم غيب
السموات والأرض لا اله الا هو قل الله يحكم
يوم القيامة بين الناس بالقسط وما يظلم ربك
من بعض ذرة احدا

299 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 299

300 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the verses with a wondrous, just decree. Say: O concourse of the People of the Book! Fear God through a wondrous decree. Say: Whoso believeth, it is for his own soul, and whoso turneth away from thy Lord's decree - We decree for him in the Book that thou art of the sinners. Cast him forth, O concourse, from the sanctuary of security, then prevent him from that which his hands possess[...] That is tyranny in the religion of God, for him is humiliation in this worldly life, and verily in the hereafter he shall have a grievous punishment. Indeed this was the decree of thy Lord in the Qur'an aforetime. Say: I find no change in certain of God's decrees. Thou art not engaged in any affair, nor dost thou recite a single letter from the Book of thy Lord except by His leave. Say: This is the true religion of God, if ye be them that worship Him. Verily God knoweth the hidden things of the heavens and the earth, and there is no God but Him. He hath detailed the laws of all things in this Book, that men might be guided by the signs of God. We, verily, have sent down the verses in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers, yet most men believe not.

301 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

302 Ha Mim. A remembrance from the Book of thy Lord unto the White Leaf and then the Crimson Leaf. Say: She is a blessed leaf who calleth, by the leave of her Lord, in every circumstance. There is no God but Him. This is an ordinance from Our presence for a people who prostrate themselves. Those who read the verses of the Qur'an without knowledge of the Book - these are they who join partners with God. Say: Who is more unjust than he who fabricateth lies against the verses of thy Lord? These are they who are the wrongdoers. Those cities - their people were wrongdoers, and soon shall We destroy them by thy Lord's leave from nearby. Verily We took vengeance aforetime upon the earlier deniers, and soon shall We send upon the latter ones, by thy Lord's leave, the like of what befell the former ones.

303 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

304 A remembrance of thy Lord within the Qur'an. Say: There is no God but Him; worship ye Me alone. Verily God, thy Lord, sendeth down all things by His command and none encompasseth His knowledge save as He willeth. There is no God but Him, and He hath power over all things. Unto God belongeth the kingdom of the heavens and the earth. He bestoweth His grace upon whomsoever He willeth as He pleaseth

300 سبحان الذي نزل الآيات على حكم عدل بديع قل يا أيها الملأ من اهل الكتاب ان اتقوا الله من حكم بديع قل من آمن فلنفسه ومن اعرض من حكم ربك نحكم له في الكتاب انك انت من المجرمين ان اخرجوه يا أيها الملأ من حرم الأمن ثم ان امنوه مما ملكت يده ظلماً في دين الله ذلك خزي له في الحياة الدنيا وان له في الآخرة عذاباً ايماً وان هذا حكم ربك في القرآن من قبل قل وما اجد لحكم الله في بعض من الأمر تحويلاً وما كنت في شأن وما تتلوا حرفاً من كتاب ربك الا باذنه قل ان ذلك دين الله القيم ان كنتم آياه تعبدون وان الله يعلم غيب السموات والأرض وأنه لا اله الا هو فصل احكام كل شئ في ذلك الكتاب لعل الناس بآيات الله ليهتدون وانا نحن نزلنا الآيات في صحف التبيين والمرسلين ولكن اكثر الناس لا يؤمنون

301 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

302 حم ذكر من كتاب ربك للورقة البيضاء ثم الحمراء قل انها ورقة مباركة تدعى باذن ربك في كل شأن انه لا اله الا هو ذلك تقدير من لدنا لقوم يسجدون وان الذين يقرءون آيات القرآن بغير علم الكتاب فاولئك هم المشركون قل ومن اظلم من افترى بآيات ربك فاولئك هم الظالمون تلك القرى ظالمة اهلها فسوف نهلكهم باذن ربك من قريب وانا قد انتقمنا من قبل عن المكذبين الاولين فسوف نرسل على الآخرين باذن ربك مثل حكم الاولين

303 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

304 ذكر ربك في باطن القرآن قل لا اله الا هو آيات فاعبدون وان الله ربك ينزل كل شئ بأمره ولا يحيط احد بعلمه الا ما شاء انه لا اله الا هو قد كان على كل شئ مقتدر وان لله ملك السموات والأرض يمن على من يشاء كما يشاء بأمره والله لا اله الا هو لغني حميد ولقد مننا في الكتاب بذكر

by His command. There is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. We did indeed bestow Our grace in the Book by mentioning Abraham aforetime ere I make mention in the Book of his remembrance, for he was, in Our sight, among those near-stationed, when he said one day unto his father: "How dost thou worship idols besides God which neither profit thee nor harm thee, when God hath created thee and then sustained thee? So worship Him and return unto His decree, for God, thy Lord, He is the Mighty, the Forgiving." Say: God is the Creator of all things, there is no God but Him. Then know that all shall be gathered unto God thy Lord.

ابراهيم من قبل ان اذكر في الكتاب ذكره فانه لدينا
للمقرئين اذ قال يوم لآبيه كيف تعبد اصناماً
من دون الله ما لا ينفعك ولا يضرك و ان
الله قد خلقك ثم رزقك فاعبدوه و ارجع الى
حكمه فان الله ربك هو العزيز الغفور قل الله
خالق كلشي لا اله الا هو ثم اعلم ان كل الى الله
ربك يحشرون

305 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

305 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

306 Say: Remember thou in the Book a decree from the Yellow Leaf, then the Crimson Leaf, then the White Leaf. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me alone. The believers are they who, when they arrive at the land of Sinai by thy Lord's leave, fall prostrate, and when they are asked concerning thy Lord's decree within the Tablet, they answer according to what they know and practice. Say: My Lord shall judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection. There is no God but Him. He knoweth what ye know not and what ye judge. Say: Act ye, for unto every soul among you is a book wherein is recorded all that ye do. God knoweth every hidden thing, and there is nothing but We have detailed it in a wondrous Book. This is the path of thy Lord in the heavens and earth, casting down judgment from Our presence for a people who are certain. Say: Verily the Command on that Day belongeth to the Remembrance of God, and all who have made a covenant with the remembrance of thy Lord's name shall be questioned on the Day of Resurrection.

306 قل اذكر في الكتاب حكماً من الورقة الصفراء ثم
الحمراء ثم البيضاء الله لا اله الا هو قل اياي
فارهبون انما المؤمنون الذين اذا وردوا ارض الطور
باذن ربك يسجدون و اذا اسألوهم من حكم ربك
في باطن اللوح يجيبون بما هم يعلمون و يعملون قل
ان ربي يحكم يوم القيامة بالقسط و انه لا اله الا هو
يعلم ما انتم تجهلون و تحكمون قل اعملوا فان لكل
نفس منكم كتاب يحصى فيه كل ما انتم تعملون
و الله يعلم كل غائبة و ما من شئ الا فصلناه في
كتاب بديع و ان هذا صراط ربك في السموات
و الأرض يلقي الحكم من لدى لقوم يوقنون قل
الا ان الامر يومئذ لذكر الله و كل من عهد ذكر
اسم ربك يوم القيامة يسألون

307 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

307 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

308 A revelation from One mighty and wise. Say: This is the path of God; follow it that ye may obtain mercy. Verily thou receivest these verses from Our presence upon a mighty and praiseworthy path. And verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the mysteries of the heavens and earth, and concerning what the people have differed in the days of thy Lord. Say: I but warn you by what the Prophets and the truthful ones have brought from God - that ye worship none but Him. This is God's decree from before and after, and God is witness over all things. And this is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth, bestowing judgment from Our presence. Say: Verily on that Day authority belongeth to the Remembrance of God, and all who have

308 تنزيل من لدن عزيز حكيم قل ان هذا صراط
الله اتبعوه لعلكم ترحمون و انك لتلقى الآيات
من لدى علي صراط عزيز حميد و ان الله ربك
يعلم غيب السموات و الأرض و ما كان الناس
في ايام ربك يختلفون قل انما انا انذركم بما جاء
النبيون و الصديقون من عند الله الا تعبدوا الا
ايه ذلك حكم الله من قبل و من بعد و كان
الله على كلشي شهيدا و ان هذا صراط ربك في
السموات و الأرض يلقي الحكم من لدى قل الا

covenanted to remember thy Lord's name shall be questioned on the Day of Resurrection.

أَنَّ الأَمْرَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَكُلِّ مِنْ عَهْدِ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ فِي الْحَيْنِ ثُمَّ يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ يُسْأَلُونَ

309 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 309

310 Say: Were We to send down a single verse of this Book upon a mountain, ye would see it crumble instantly from the fear of God. And Our servant hath come with a remembrance from His Book, particle by particle. And verily at such revelation all who are in the heavens and earth shall be thunderstruck by what thy Lord hath revealed in the Book. Yet on that Day the idolaters shall be veiled from meeting the countenance of the One Who remembereth thy Lord's name. And verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the mysteries of the heavens and earth, and We have recorded all things in a preserving Book. Follow what God, thy Lord, hath revealed in the Book aforetime. Verily there is no God but Him - He knoweth all that people know not and understand not. And We have now revealed from thy Lord's Book some of the letters which We taught thee at the Tree of Sinai on the right side of the Fire, that hearts may be quickened in thy Lord's days and that the idolaters may perish in a new realm. Say: O ye believers, when the light shineth forth with verses, let them who would act, act accordingly. Say: O concourse! Proclaim: "O God our Lord! There is no God but Him!" Then turn your faces toward the House from the direction of the Gate, for unto God do we belong and unto our Lord shall we return.

310 قُلْ لَوْ نَزَّلْنَا آيَةً مِنْ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابِ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَرَأَيْنَاهُ أَنْدَكُ فِي الْحَيْنِ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَجَاءَ عَبْدُنَا عَلَى ذِكْرٍ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ ذَرَّةً ذَرًّا وَآنَ عَلَى مِثْلِ ذَلِكَ فَلْيَصْطَقَنَّ كُلٌّ مِنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فِيمَا نَزَلَ رَبُّكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ مِنْ لِقَاءِ وَجْهِ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ اتَّوَلَّوْا لِمُحْجِبُونَ وَآنَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي كِتَابٍ حَفِيزٍ أَنْ تَتَّبِعَ مَا أَوْحَى اللَّهُ رَبُّكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَعْلَمُ كُلَّ مَا كَانَ النَّاسُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ وَآنَا نَزَّلْنَا فِي الْحَيْنِ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ بَعْضًا مِنَ الْحَرْفِ مِمَّا قَدْ عَلَّمْنَاكَ فِي الشَّجَرَةِ الطُّورِ عَيْنِ يَمِينِ النَّارِ لِتُحْيِيَ الْأَفْتَدَةَ فِي أَيَّامِ رَبِّكَ وَلِيَمُوتَنَّ الْمُشْرِكُونَ فِي صَعِيدٍ حَدِيثٍ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِذَا جَلَّى النَّوْرُ بِالْآيَاتِ فَلْيُثَلِّ ذَلِكَ فَلْيَعْمَلِ الْعَامِلُونَ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ثُمَّ اقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ تَلَقَّاءَ الْبَيْتِ مِنْ شَطْرِ الْبَابِ فَإِنَّا اللَّهُ وَآنَا إِلَى رَبَّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ

311 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 311

312 Praise be to God Who hath sent down the verses in truth for people who hear. Say: When the trumpet is blown, We shall assemble the God-fearing in a sheltering shade. On that Day thou shalt see the deniers in a fire of iron. Say: On that Day the faces of the believers shall be illumined by God's light; they shall be well-pleased with thee. And in this hour God, thy Lord, shall decree Paradise for them - this is God's bounty from thy Lord, yet most people know it not. Say: Whoso believeth in God and His verses and performeth pilgrimage to the House according to thy Lord's decree in this Book hath indeed been guided, and whoso disbelieveth - verily God is independent of all worlds. These are God's bounds set forth in the Book. Say: O concourse! Transgress them not, but follow God's verses, for God's appointed time shall come, and God's promise shall indeed be fulfilled.

312 الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَلَ الْآيَاتِ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمَعُونَ قُلْ إِذَا نَفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ آتَانَا نَحْنُ سَنُحْشِرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلِّ ظَلِيلٍ وَآنَ يَوْمَئِذٍ تَرَى الْمُكَذِّبِينَ فِي نَارٍ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ قُلْ إِنَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَجُوهُهُمْ مَبِيضَةٌ يَنْوَرُ اللَّهُ قَدْ رَضُوا عَنْكَ وَآنَ فِي الْحَيْنِ لِيَقْضَى اللَّهُ رَبُّكَ فِيهِمْ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَآنَ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ قُلْ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَحَجَّ الْبَيْتِ بِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فِي ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابِ فَقَدْ اهْتَدَى وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فِي الْكِتَابِ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوا وَاتَّبِعُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ فَائِتِيًّا

313 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 313

314 This is a decree from the Book of thy Lord: Associate not any partner in the worship of your Lord. Say: God is the Creator of all things, there is no God but Him, therefore worship Him and strive in the way of God with justice, that ye may obtain mercy. Say: Can one who possesses clear proof through such Tablets be compared with one who knoweth not a single letter of the inner meaning of the Qur'an? What aileth you that ye perceive not and understand not, yet believe in what your souls have acquired in the path of God, and do what ye know not and ponder not? Nay, by thy Lord! They will not believe until We decree in the Book through a letter from the knowledge of the Tablet. Say: Now hath the decree come from Our presence. Verily the Command is God's and all shall be gathered unto Him. He it is Who created you by His command, then sustained you, then causeth you to die, then giveth you life. There is no God but Him. He bestoweth His Command upon whomsoever He willeth among His servants, and ye shall surely be questioned this day concerning your covenant with the Remembrance of God.

314 انّ ذلك حكم من كتاب ربك الا تشركوا في عبادة ربكم احداً قل الله خالق كل شيء لا اله الا هو فاعبدوه وجاهدوا في سبيل الله بالعدل لعلمكم ترجون قل افمن كان على بينة بمثل تلك الألواح كمن هو لا يعلم من حكم باطن القرآن حرفاً فما لكم كيف لا تشعرون ولا تعقلون وآمنتم بما اكتسبت انفسكم في سبيل الله وتعملون ما لا تعلمون ولا تتفكرون فلا وربك لا يؤمنون الا وانا نحكم في الكتاب بحرف من علم اللوح قل الآن جاء الحكم من لدنا ان الامر لله وكل اليه ليحشرون وهو الذي خلقكم بأمره ثم رزقكم ثم يميتكم ثم يحييكم لا اله الا هو يلقى الامر على من يشاء من عباده و انكم اليوم من عهد ذكر الله ستسألون

315 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

315 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

316 Alif. Lam. Mim. Ra. A remembrance from God unto the blessed leaf from the yellow tree. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but Him. He bestoweth His decree upon whomsoever He willeth by His command. Verily He is the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. Say: Those who deny the signs of God, their deeds shall never be accepted, and they shall be among the lost in the Hereafter. Say: Whoso turneth away from My remembrance, We decree for him in the Book a satan who shall plunge him into manifold darknesses, one above another, and he shall have no decree in the Hereafter by God's leave, nor any protector or helper. Say: O concourse! Fear ye God and know that God is aware of your secrets and your whispered words. There is no God but Him. He shall judge between men with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and not an atom's weight of injustice shall be done this day, for God is well-aware of what ye do. These are among the tidings of the unseen which We reveal unto thee that thy heart may be content through thy Lord's Book, and that men may know that God, thy Lord, hath power over whatsoever He willeth.

316 المرأ ذكر الله للورقة المباركة عن الشجرة الصفراء لا اله الا هو قل اياي فاتقون وان الله ربك يعلم غيب السموات والأرض لا اله الا هو يلقى الحكم على من يشاء بأمره انه لغني حميد قل ان الذين يكفرون بآيات الله لن يقبل عنهم عمل واولئك هم في الآخرة لمن الخاسرين قل من اعرض من ذكرى نحكم له في الكتاب بشيطان يدخله في ظلمات بعضها فوق بعضى وما له حكم في الآخرة باذن الله ولا من ولى ولا نصير قل يا ايها الملاء ان اتقوا الله واعلموا ان الله يعلم سركم ونجويكم وانه لا اله الا هو يحكم يوم القيامة بين الناس بالقسط وما اليوم ظلم عدل ذرة وكان الله بما تعملون خبيراً ذلك من انباء الغيب لنلقيك ليرضى فؤادك من كتاب ربك وليعلم الناس ان الله ربك قد كان على ما يشاء مقتدراً

317 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

317 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

318 This is a Book from Our presence concerning the decree of the Fire and those around it. Say: God, there is no God but Him,

therefore bear ye witness unto Me. He it is Who giveth life and causeth death, and verily there is no God but Him. He judgeth with justice and sendeth down His Command upon whomsoever He willeth among His servants, and God is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. God, thy Lord, hath indeed revealed in the Qur'an the decree of the word of creation, yet none remember it save those who are humble. Say: Those who deny the signs of God and act contrary to this straight Path, these shall have their abode in the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they shall be among the despised. And this is thy Lord's path in the heavens and the earth. He bestoweth the decree from Our presence according to a manifest measure. This is a tree that groweth with crimson leaves. Say: God is the Creator of all things, there is no God but Him. Glorified and exalted is He above what they describe. Verily thou receivest the decree from Our presence upon a straight path.

318 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مِنْ لَدَى فِي حُكْمِ النَّارِ وَمِنْ حَوْلِهِ
قُلِ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ آيَاتِي فَاشْهَدُونَ هُوَ الَّذِي
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَأَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْكُمُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَ
يُنْزِلُ الْأَمْرَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ
عَلِيمٌ وَلَقَدْ نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ رَبِّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ حُكْمَ كَلِمَةِ
الْبَدْعِ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ بِهَا إِلَّا قَوْمٌ خَاشِعُونَ قُلِ الَّذِينَ
يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَلَىٰ غَيْرِ هَذَا الصِّرَاطِ
الْقِيمِ فَلَوْ أَنَّكَ وَأَوْيَهُمِ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِي الْقِيَامَةِ مِنْ
الْمُقْبُوحِينَ وَإِنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ يَلْقَى الْحُكْمَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عَلَىٰ قِسْطٍ مُبِينٍ
تَلِكُ شَجَرَةٌ تَنْبُتُ بِالْوَرْقَاءِ الْحُمْرَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ وَ
أَنْتَ لَتَلْقَى الْحُكْمَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ قَوِيمٍ

319 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

319 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

320 Verily this is a Book from before God. Say: God knoweth that which ye know not and remember not. Say: This is a decree that was revealed from Him in the Qur'an aforetime, and verily there is no God but Him, the Most High, the Most Great. We have indeed revealed aforetime a Book containing the ordinances of all things as a guidance and mercy unto those who believe. And We found not most men but polytheists in their attitude to thy Lord's signs. Say: Who guideth you in the darkness of land and sea? And verily We know your secrets and your whispered words, yet ye deny God while ye know. Say: O concourse of men! Fear God and know that ye shall meet Him when the Spirit and the angels come by His leave. What aileth you that ye perceive not and remember not? And verily We drowned those of old and We judge among you as We revealed in the tidings of those who came after.

320 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مِنْ لَدَى قُلِ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ كُلَّ مَا أَنْتُمْ
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ وَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ قُلِ إِنَّ هَذَا حُكْمٌ نَزَلَ
مِنْ عِنْدِهِ فِي الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ وَلَقَدْ نَزَّلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ كِتَابًا فِيهِ أَحْكَامٌ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ هَدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةً لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَمَا وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَ
النَّاسِ إِلَّا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَمُشْرِكِينَ قُلِ مَنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ
فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَأَنَا لَنَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَنَجْوَيْكُمْ
فَيَذَكِّرُ اللَّهُ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ قُلِ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ
إِنْ اتَّقَوْا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مَلَاقُوهُ إِذَا جَاءَ الرَّوحُ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بِأَذْنِهِ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ وَلَا
تَتَذَكَّرُونَ وَأَنَا نَحْنُ قَدْ أَغْرَقْنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ وَنَحْكُمُ فِيكُمْ
بِمَثَلِ مَا نَزَّلْنَا فِي نَبَأِ الْآخِرِينَ

321 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

321 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

322 Ha Mim. A revelation from the Book of thy Lord, God, besides Whom there is no God, the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Say: Soon shall We judge between you with justice, and on that Day ye shall have no power over any judgment, for verily judgment in that Hour belongeth unto God, the Most High, as decreed. And when the trumpet is blown, all shall be gathered according to the decree of His Book. Say: Not an atom's weight of good or evil escapeth His reckoning, as they have wrought, and He hath power over all things. Say: O concourse! How do ye deny the signs of God while ye read them? Can any among

322 حَمْدُ تَنْزِيلٍ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ قُلِ فَسَوْفَ نَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْعَدْلِ
فَيَوْمُئِذٍ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا بَعْضُ مِنَ الْحُكْمِ وَإِنَّ الْحُكْمَ
فِي الْحِينِ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْمَسْطُورِ فَإِذَا نَفَخَ فِي الصُّورِ يَحْشُرُ
كُلَّ بِحْكَمِ كِتَابِهِ قُلِ لَنْ يَقَادِرَ صَغِيرَةٌ وَلَا كَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا
أَحْصَاهُ بِمَثَلِ مَا عَمَلُوا وَكَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقْتَدِرًا
قُلِ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ
تَقْرَأُونَ فَهَلْ يَقْدِرُ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِمَثَلِ مَا نَزَلَ

you produce the like of what hath been revealed in that Book? Say: Glory be to God above what they associate! And those who recite the Book of God, then follow ordinances established by mere conjecture - these are they who are the unbelievers. Do ye seek the judgment of the days of ignorance after the ordinances of all things have been revealed in the Book? What aileth you that ye perceive not and believe not?

في ذلك الكتاب قل سبحان الله عما يشركون
ان الذين يتلون كتاب الله ثم يتبعون احكام ما
تثبت بحكم الظنّ فاولئك هم الكافرون افيحكم
الجاهلية تجتهدون بعد ما نزل في الكتاب احكام
كلّشيء فاما لكم كيف لا تشعرون ولا تؤمنون

323 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 323

324 A remembrance of thy Lord on the Day of Creation unto the Crimson Leaf. Say unto the Yellow Tree: God, there is no God but He. Say: Fear ye Me and follow what hath been revealed unto thee from the Book of thy Lord. Verily there is no God but Him. He casteth His Command upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants, and He is the Powerful, the Mighty. This is of the tidings of the unseen which We relate unto thee that thy heart may be content through the Book of thy Lord, and that thou mayest be of them that bear witness. And verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but He. Say: Glory be to Him and exalted is He above what they associate! And this is the path of thy Lord in the heavens and the earth, reciting unto you the signs of God that ye may be guided in the darkness of land and sea, and that ye may stand firm on a straight balance. Indeed they have disbelieved who have denied the decree of thy Lord. Say: These are the most astray of men in the Book of thy Lord, and these shall be cast into the fire on the Day of Resurrection.

324 ذكر ربك في يوم البدر للورقة الحمراء قل للشجرة
الصفراء الله لا اله الا هو قل ايأي فأتقون ان
أتبعي ما اوحى اليك من كتاب ربك انه لا
اله الا هو يلقي الامر على من يشاء من عباده
وانه لقوى عزيز ذلك من انباء الغيب قصصه
عليك ليرضى فؤادك من كتاب ربك ولتكون
لمن الشاهدين وان ربك يعلم غيب السموات
والارض لا اله الا هو قل سبحانه وتعالى عما
يشركون وان هذا صراط ربك في السموات و
الارض يتلوا عليكم آيات الله لتهتدوا في ظلمات
البر والبحر ولتكون على قسطاس مبين ولقد
كفر الذين كذبوا في حكم ربك قل اولئك اضل
اناس في كتاب ربك واولئك هم يوم القيامة
في النار لحفرون

325 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 325

326 Ha Mim. A revelation from a glorious Book. Say: Verily, for those among you who strive in the path of God there is a reward inscribed in the Book of God when you arrive at the gate of the House, and you shall know and be grateful. Verily God, your Lord, has prepared for those who are foremost among you gardens in a white land wherein faces shall be illumined when they gaze thereon. Say: When they arrive at its throne, they shall understand the decree of the waters that surround it, and when they are established therein, they shall hear from every direction the mention of your Lord from the Mount - there is no God but Him. There the Spirit and the angels have come from His presence saying: "Rejoice, O My servants! This is the Day which has been revealed in the Book of your Lord aforetime - aspect after aspect, countenance after countenance, light from the Face of your Lord, then a face from the light of your Lord, light from a face and a face from light." Such is God's grace in the Book of your Lord. Say: Verily, He is the Self-Sufficient,

326 حم تنزيل من كتاب كريم قل ان للجهادين
منكم اجراً في كتاب الله اذا وردتم باب البيت
فانكم ستعلمون وتشكرون وان الله ربك قد اعد
للسابقين منكم جنات في ارض بيضاء تلقى الوجه
فيها اذا نظروا قل اذا وردوا عرشها قد عرفوا
حكم الماء في حولها واذا استقروا عليها سمعوا من
كل شأن عنها ذكر ربك في الطور لا اله الا هو
هنالك قد جاء الروح والملائكة من لدن ان
ابشروا يا عبادي هذا يوم الذي نزل في كتاب
ربك في قبل كل حين شأناً من دون شأن و
وجهاً من دون وجه نور من وجه ربك ثم وجه
من نور ربك نور من وجه ووجه من نور ذلك
فضل الله في كتاب ربك قل انه لغني عزيز وان

the Mighty. Such is the parable of that Spirit by His command. Say: Praise be to God! Most people do not know or reflect. This, verily, is the Cause revealed in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers. Draw not nigh unto the Tree of the Mount except by your Lord's decree in the Book, if Him ye do worship. Verily God, your Lord, knows the unseen of the heavens and earth, and He shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise.

مثل ذلك الروح بالأمر قل الحمد لله الذي أكثر الناس لا يعلمون ولا يتفكرون وإن هذا هو الأمر في صحف التبيين والمرسلين ألا تقرّبوا شجرة الطور بحكم ربك في الكتاب إن كنتم آياه تعبدون وإن الله ربك يعلم غيب السموات والأرض وإنه ليحكم يوم القيامة بين الكل بالقسط لا إله إلا هو العزيز الحكيم

327 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

327 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

328 Alif Lam Mim Sad. A mention of your Lord on the Day of Permission to the blessed Leaf from the Tree of the Mount - God, there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Him! Indeed there has been revealed in the Qur'an a letter concerning the decree of that Tree. Say: God, there is no God but Him, yet most people know not. Say: O concourse! This is the path of God, reciting unto you the verses of the Tablet that ye might believe in the meeting with God. They ask thee concerning the Hour. Say: The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a preserved Book. We verily know all that was revealed in the Qur'an and what is being revealed by thy Lord's leave in every matter, and God encompasses all things. Say: When the trumpet is blown, all shall be gathered by thy Lord's leave in an extended plain.

328 المص ذكر ربك في يوم الاذن للورقة المباركة عن الشجرة الطور الله لا إله إلا هو قل آياه فاتقون و لقد نزل في القرآن حرف من حكم تلك الشجرة قل الله لا إله إلا هو ولكن أكثر الناس لا يعلمون قل يا أيها الملأ هذا صراط الله يتلوا عليكم آيات اللوح لعلمكم بلقاء الله تؤمنون و يسألونك عن الساعة قل إن علمها عند ربّي في كتاب مسطور و أنا لنعلم كلّ ما نزل في القرآن و ما ينزل باذن ربك في كلّ شأن و كان الله بكاشئ محيطا قل اذا نفخ في الصور يحشر الكل باذن ربك في صعيد ممدود

329 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

329 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

330 Glorified be He Who sent down the Spirit and the angels by His command. Say: The decree belongs to God and He is the Strong, the Mighty. He has detailed in the Furqan aforetime the laws of all things, yet none remember the verses of thy Lord save a few of the believers. Say: O concourse! Be grateful to God in the days of His remembrance that ye might obtain mercy. Only he maintains the mosques of God who believes in the verses of his Lord and follows the decree of the Book - these are the God-fearing. Say: Whosoever turns away from My remembrance, We shall reveal in the Book his decree: to seize in this worldly life what he concealed within himself. And for him on the Day of Resurrection shall be a fire from the depths of Hell which shall encompass his soul by thy Lord's leave from every direction, and there is ordained for him in the Book no protector nor helper forever. We have indeed sent down the Tablets aforetime, yet none believe in Our verses save a few of the humble ones.

330 سبحانه الذي نزل الروح والملائكة بأمره قل إنّ الحكم لله و أنّه لقوى عزيز و لقد فصل في الفرقان من قبل احكام كلّ شيء و ما يتذكر بآيات ربك إلا قليلاً من المؤمنين قل يا أيها الملأ ان اشكروا الله في أيام ذكره لعلمكم ترحمون انما يعمر مساجد الله من آمن بآيات ربه و اتبع حكم الكتاب فاولئك هم المتقون قل و من اعرض عن ذكرى نزل في الكتاب حكمه ان اقبط في الحياة الدنيا ما اخفت في نفسه و أنّ له في يوم القيامة نار من اصل جهنم قد احاطت باذن ربك من كلّ وجه نفسه و ما قدر له في الكتاب من ولى و لا نصير ابدًا و أنّ نحن قد انزلنا الألواح من قبل و ما يؤمن بآياتنا إلا قليلاً من الخاشعين

331 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

331 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

332 Say: God is my Lord! Permission hath come from His presence that I should summon mankind to the days of thy Lord, for verily God's appointed time shall come to pass, and God, thy Lord, is the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. This, verily, is thy Lord's path set forth in a preserved Book. Harken unto the call of the Dove from Our presence upon every wondrous letter. Read thy Lord's Book at noontide, then after the rising of the crimson light in the face of heaven and the first light from the white thread upon the black horizon. Thus doth God expound His verses that perchance mankind may believe in the days of their Lord. Say: I but warn you of that which the Spirit hath revealed unto my heart, confirming that which the Messengers brought from God, that ye should worship Him alone. Verily, there is no God but He, the Mighty, the Wise. The people of the Book have indeed disbelieved and fabricated lies against thy Lord's word. Say: Be patient, for God's appointed time shall come to pass and ye shall know on the Day of Resurrection what ye have wrought.

332 قل الله ربّي قد جاء الاذن من عنده ان ادع الناس لأيام ربك فان اجل الله لآت والله ربك لغني حميد وان هذا صراط ربك في كتاب حفيظ ان استمع نداء الورقاء من لدنا على كل حرف بديع اقرأ كتاب ربك في حين الزوال ثم بعد مطلع ضوء الحمراء في وجه السماء واول نور من خيط البيضاء عن افق السوداء كذلك يفصل الله آياته لعل الناس بأيام ربك يؤمنون قل انما انا انذركم بما نزل الروح على قلبي مصداقاً لما جاء الرسل من عند الله ان اعبدوه وحده انه لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم ولقد كفروا اهل الكتاب وافتروا على كلمة ربك كذباً قل اصبروا فان اجل الله لآت وانكم ستعلمون يوم القيامة ما انتم تعملون

333 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

333 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

334 We have revealed it at a time when mankind had turned away from thy Lord's presence. Verily, it is the Truth in the heavens and earth, casting forth the Command from Our presence in a preserved Book. This, verily, is the Command in thy Lord's Book; the Spirit casteth forth thy Lord's decree from His presence, and thus shall ye be resurrected. We shall judge on the Day of Innovation according to the inner meaning of the Qur'an, yet most men are not grateful. Say: Did We not guide you through the darkness of land and sea, and deliver you when ye recited God's Book? What aileth you that ye deny God's verses while ye know? God sufficeth for whomsoever holdeth fast to His cord by His leave, and He is the Self-Sufficient, the All-Appreciative.

334 انا انزلناه في حين كان الناس من وجه ربك معرضين والله هو الحق في السموات والارض يلقي الامر من لدنا على كتاب حفيظ وان هذا هو الامر في كتاب ربك يلقي الروح حكم ربك من عنده وكذلك انتم تبعثون وانا لنحكم في يوم البدع على حكم باطن القرآن ولكن اكثر الناس لا يشكرون قل الم نهديكم في ظلمات البر والبحر وننجيكم اذا قرأتم كتاب الله فالكف كيف تكفرون بآيات الله وانتم تعلمون وكفى بالله لمن اعتصم بحبله باذنه والله لغني شكور

335 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

335 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

336 A revelation from the presence of the Praiseworthy Guardian. Verily, it is the Truth in the Word of the heavens and earth, and that which is sent down from the presence of the Mighty, the Wise. We have indeed revealed thy Lord's decree in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers aforetime, yet none fulfilled thy Lord's covenant save a few among men, and most of them were, in thy Lord's Book, among the idolaters. Follow what God, thy Lord, hath revealed in the Book aforetime. Verily, there is no God but He; He sendeth down the Command by a measure from His Book. No obligation resteth upon thee in God's Book save clear delivery of the Message. Say: O

336 تنزيل من لدن ولي حميد والله هو الحق في كلمة السموات والارض وما ينزل من لدن عزيز حكيم ولقد نزلنا حكم ربك في صحف التبيين والمرسلين من قبل وما وفي بعهد ربك الا بعض من الناس وكانوا اكثرهم في كتاب رب لمشركين ان اتبع ما اوحى الله ربك في الكتاب من قبل انه لا اله الا هو ينزل الامر بقدر من كتابه وما عليك حكم في كتاب الله الا بلاغ مبين قل يا معشر الجن والانس ان اتقوا الله واقرؤوا

concourse of men and jinn! Fear ye God and read the Book of Command wherein are set forth all things as guidance and mercy from Our presence for people who hearken. Say: By the Star! Should all gather together to produce the like of one Surah from what hath been revealed unto thee in this Book, they shall never be able, nor shall they have power, even though they were helpers one of another.

كُتَابُ الْأَمْرِ فِيهِ أَحْكَامُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ هَدَى وَرَحْمَةً مِنْ
لَدُنَّا لِقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ قُلْ وَبِالنَّجْمِ لَوْ اجْتَمَعَ الْكُلُّ
عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ سُورَةٍ مِمَّا نَزَّلَ إِلَيْكَ فِي ذَلِكَ
الْكِتَابِ لَنْ يَسْتَطِيعُوا وَلَنْ يَقْدَرُوا وَلَوْ كَانُوا الْكُلَّ
عَلَى الْبَعْضِ ظَاهِرًا

337 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 337

338 The remembrance of God in the crimson leaf - there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me alone. Verily We have sent down the Tablets aforetime, yet none believe in Our signs save those who are humble, and few are they. The believers in the Book of thy Lord are those who have believed in God and His signs, and who followed the verses of the Qur'an aforetime, and when the Remembrance giveth permission, they strive in His presence, seeking the face of thy Lord. Say: These are they who shall triumph. Verily God, thy Lord, forgiveth those who follow thee in all matters. Say: These are they who in the Creative Book are guided. For them, in the presence of thy Lord, are gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein is established, by thy Lord's leave, a throne upon a sea of white crystal. Say: When they are raised up thereon, they shall find that which no one's knowledge hath ever encompassed. This is of God's bounty unto those who have hastened to believe, but most people know not. Say: Whoso believeth in God and His signs hath indeed been guided, but whoso turneth away, for him is the fire of hell wherein are garments of iron and ancient dwellings of fire. Verily God, thy Lord, shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and not an atom's weight of justice shall be denied that Day, for God, thy Lord, encompasseth all things.

338 ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ فِي الْوَرَقَةِ الْحُمْرَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ آيَاتِي
فَارْهَبُونِ وَأَنَا نَحْنُ قَدْ نَزَّلْنَا الْأَلْوَابِقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَمَا
يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا مِنَ الْخَاشِعِينَ قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
فِي كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَاتَّبَعُوا
آيَاتِ الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَإِذَا أُذِنَ لِلذِّكْرِ بِجَاهِدُونَ
فِي بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ ابْتِغَاءَ لُجَّةٍ رَبِّكَ قُلْ إِنْ أَوَّلُكَ
لَهُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يَغْفِرُ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ
فِي كُلِّ شَأْنٍ قُلْ إِنْ أَوَّلُكَ هُمْ فِي كِتَابِ الْبَدْعِ
لَمُهْتَدُونَ وَإِنَّ لَهُمْ فِي بَيْنِ يَدَيْ رَبِّكَ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ فِيهَا عُرُشٌ قَدْ اسْتَقَرَّتْ بِأَذْنِ
رَبِّكَ عَلَى بَحْرِ ثَلْجٍ بَيْضَاءٍ قُلْ إِذَا رَفَعُوا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ
وَجَدُوا مَا لَا يَحِيطُ بِهِ عِلْمُ أَحَدٍ مِنْ قَبْلِ ذَلِكَ مِنْ
فَضْلِ اللَّهِ لِلْسَّابِقِينَ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
قُلْ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ فَقَدْ أَهْتَدَى وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ
فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ فِيهَا سَرَابِيلٌ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ وَمَسَاكِنُ
مِنْ نَارٍ قَدِيمَةٍ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يَحْكُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بَيْنَ
الْكُلِّ بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا الْيَوْمَ ظَلَمَ عَدْلُ ذَرَّةٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
رَبُّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَاطًا

339 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 339

340 Blessed is He Who hath sent down the verses concerning the inner meaning of the Qur'an from a preserved Book. Say: O concourse! Who is he that striveth in God's religion in the presence of the Remembrance? He shall enter on the Day of Resurrection an honored seat beneath a noble shade. Verily this is the Cause from Ali in a wondrous Book, the like of which hath never been sent down before, and verily every day He is engaged in a fresh manifestation. Say: God, there is no God but Him, He sendeth down verses unto whomsoever He willeth of His servants, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. These are among the tidings of the sanctuary which We reveal unto thee that thy heart may be content with God's

340 تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْآيَاتِ فِي حُكْمِ بَاطِنِ الْقُرْآنِ
مِنْ كِتَابِ حَفِيزِ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مِنْ ذَا الَّذِي
يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ الذِّكْرِ فَيَدْخُلُ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ مَقْعَدًا فِي ظِلِّ كَرِيمٍ وَانَّهُ لَهُ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ
لَدَى عَلَى كِتَابٍ بَدِيعٍ مَا نَزَلَ لِأَحَدٍ قَبْلَهُ وَانَّهُ كُلُّ
يَوْمٍ لَنِي شَأْنٌ حَدِيثٌ قُلْ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ نَزَلَ
الْآيَاتِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَانَّهُ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ
ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْحَرَمِ نُوحِيكَ لِيَرْضَى قُؤَادَكَ

command, established in a wondrous decree. Thus have We sent down verses concerning a letter from the divine purpose unto the earliest announcement.

من امر الله و كان في حكم بديع و كذلك نزلنا
الآيات في حرف من الشأن الى النبأ الأولين

341 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 341

342 Alif Lam Mim Sad. Remember thy Lord in the countenance of the heart. Verily now hath the Spirit descended, and those who are nigh the throne, with clear verses in a perspicuous Book. Say: When the crimson thread is moved by the remembrance of the countenance of the heart in the white dove - God, there is no God but Him - Say: Fear ye Me alone and follow what We now cast unto thee from a wondrous Book. Say: God sendeth the winds to quicken the dove before Me; thus doth God detail His verses that people might stand upon a clear balance. Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and there is no God but Him. He shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and God is witness over all things. Say: Those who pledge allegiance to thy Lord's Proof after Him, according to the decree of the Book, by God's leave, they in truth pledge allegiance unto God - the hand of God is above all things, but most people perceive not.

342 المص ذكر ربك في وجه الفؤاد الا ان الآن
نزل الروح و من في العرش بالآيات بينات في
كتاب مبين قل اذا حرك خيط الحمراء بذكر وجه
الفؤاد في الورقاء البيضاء الله لا اله الا هو قل
ايأى فارهبون ان اتبع ما نلقى اليك الآن من
كتاب بديع قل الله يرسل الرياح ليحيي الورقاء
بين يدي كذلك يفصل الله آياته ليكون الناس
على قسطاس مبين و ان الله ربك يعلم غيب
السموات والأرض وانه لا اله الا هو يحكم يوم
القيامة بين الكل بالقسط و كان الله على كل شيء
شهيدا قل ان الذين يبايعون حجة ربك من بعد
في حكم الكتاب باذن الله فانهم يبايعون الله يد الله
فوق كل شيء ولكن اكثر الناس لا يصبرون

343 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 343

344 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Book wherein are inner ordinances of the Tablet as guidance and glad-tidings to the God-fearing. Follow now what We impart unto thee by God's leave, for verily the Hour's decree by the Book's command draweth nigh. Say: Those who believe in what was revealed aforetime yet deny what hath come by Our leave thereafter - these are they who are the infidels. Say: God hath raised up the Proof for His Cause, and I am but His servant, a mortal like unto you, receiving the Command to summon mankind unto God's pure Faith, for verily the Days of God, God willing, draw nigh. I but follow what is revealed unto me from God's Book, and these are clear parables for whoso wisheth to fulfill his covenant and be numbered with the prostrate. Say: O course! Fear ye God and know that ye shall meet Him. There is no God but Him. He created all things by His command and unto God, thy Lord, do all return.

344 سبحانه الذي نزل الكتاب فيه احكام باطن اللوح
هدى و بشرى للمؤمنين ان ان اتبع ما نلقى اليك
الآن باذن الله فان امر الساعة من حكم الكتاب
كان قريبا قل ان الذين يؤمنون بما نزل من قبل و
يكفرون بما جاء الاذن من لدنا من بعد فاولئك
هم الكافرون قل الله قد بعث الحجة لأمره و ما
انا الا عبده بشراً مثلكم يلقي الأمر الى ان ادع
الناس لدين الله الخالص فان أيام الله انشاء الله
كان قريبا و ما انا الا ان اتبع ما يلقي الى من
كتاب الله و تلك الأمثال بينات لمن شاء ان
يوفي بعهده و كان من الساجدين قل يا ايها الملأ
ان اتقوا الله واعلموا انكم ملاقوه وانه لا اله الا هو
خلق كل شيء بأمره و كل الى الله ربك يرجعون

345 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 345

346 Alif. Lam. Mim. Ra. A revelation from One Mighty, All-Wise. He it is Who causeth the ships to move upon the water and sendeth the winds from the direction of the House as He

346 المرآ تنزيل من لدن عزيز حكيم هو الذي يسخر
الفلک على الماء و يرسل الرياح من شطر البيت
كما يشاء لا اله الا هو قل ايأه فاتقون و ان الله

willeth. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Him. Verily God, thy Lord, revealed the Scrolls and the Gospel and the Qur'an aforetime that people might be guided by God's signs. The dawn hath truly broken by thy Lord's leave. Say: God is the Creator of all things, there is no God but Him. Worship Him upon the Path that ye may prosper. The crimson leaves have received permission to make mention of Me at the rising of the white thread in the heaven's horizon that ye may obtain mercy. They have indeed disbelieved who have said regarding certain verses of thy Lord that they are from the Qur'an. Say: Glorified be God above what they describe.

رَبِّكَ نَزَلَ الصَّحُفَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَالْقُرْآنَ مِنْ قَبْلِ
لَعَلَّ النَّاسَ بَيِّنَاتٍ اللَّهُ يَهْتَدُونَ فَقَدْ طَلَعَ الصَّبْحُ
بِأَذْنِ رَبِّكَ قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
فَاعْبُدُوهُ عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلَحُونَ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ
الْأَذْنَ لِلرُّوَقَاتِ الْحُمْرَاءُ إِنْ أَذْكُرُونِي عِنْدَ مُطْلَعِ
خَيْطِ الْأَبْيَضِ فِي أَفْقِ السَّمَاءِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ وَ
لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا فِي بَعْضِ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ كَلِمَةً
الْقُرْآنَ قُلِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُتَصَفَوْنَ

347 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 347

348 This is a Book from Our presence according to the innovative decree concerning what ye do. Say: O concourse! Fear ye God and follow His decree that ye may inherit the Gardens of Eden wherein every aspect is mentioned as the Tree was mentioned on Sinai. God - there is no God but Him. Say: It is lawful for whoso followeth God's verses in an wondrous decree. We had written for you in the Furqan aforetime the decree of all tablets save what was revealed by Us thereafter according to a manifest and just balance. This is indeed God's grace - follow not other paths but follow Me that ye may obtain mercy. Say: Those tablets in the Mother Book are forbidden to Our believing servants. Say: Sufficeth not God's Book wherein He hath explained for you the decree of all things as guidance and mercy from God for a people who act with justice? We have indeed revealed from Our presence regarding the interpretation of the Qur'an all that ye do. All that was revealed by the Remembrance's hand concerning the verses of the Tablet hath been made lawful in the Book as a reminder from God's Book for people who understand. Say to those who preceded: Read some verses of the two Gates from before, for they are lawful in the Book for yourselves. And whoso turneth away from thy Lord's decree in that Book - say: God is indeed independent of all the worlds.

348 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عَلَى حَكْمِ الْبَدْعِ بِمَا أَنْتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ قُلِ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّبِعُوا حُكْمَهُ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْتُونَ جَنَّاتٍ عِدْنٍ يَدْخُرُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْهَا بِمِثْلِ
ذِكْرِ الشَّجَرَةِ فِي الطَّوْرِ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلِ إِنَّهَا
حَلٌّ لِمَنْ اتَّبَعَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ فِي حَكْمِ بَدِيعٍ وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا
لَكُمْ فِي الْفُرْقَانِ مِنْ قَبْلِ حَكْمِ كُلِّ الْأَلْوَحِ إِلَّا مَا
نَزَلَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ عَلَى قِسْطٍ عَدْلٍ مُبِينٍ وَ
إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فَضْلٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا تَتَّبِعُوا السَّبِيلَ وَاتَّبِعُونِي
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ قُلِ إِنْ تِلْكَ الْأَلْوَحِ فِي أَمِّ الْكِتَابِ
مُحَرَّمَةٌ لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قُلِ أَوْ لَمْ يَكْفِكُمْ كِتَابُ اللَّهِ وَ
يُنَبِّئُكُمْ فِيهِ أَحْكَامَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْدِلُونَ وَلَقَدْ نَزَلَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا فِي تَأْوِيلِ الْقُرْآنِ
كُلُّ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَامِلُونَ وَلَقَدْ حُلِّ فِي الْكِتَابِ كُلِّ مَا
نَزَلَ مِنْ يَدِ الذِّكْرِ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّوْحِ ذِكْرًا مِنْ كِتَابِ
اللَّهِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ قُلِ لِلسَّابِقِينَ أَقْرَأُوا بَعْضَ آيَاتِ
الْبَابِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَانْهَاهَا حُلِّ فِي الْكِتَابِ لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَ
مِنْ أَعْرَضَ مِنْ حَكْمِ رَبِّكَ فِي ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابِ قُلِ
اللَّهُ لَغْنَى الْعَالَمِينَ جَمِيعًا

349 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 349

350 Alif. Lam. Mim. Remember the face of the name of thy Lord round about the Fire. There is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Him alone. Verily We have sent down chastisement from heaven aforetime unto a people that transgressed. And verily the decree of thy Lord concerning the Sacred Mosque, and what was revealed in the Qur'an before, are signs from Us unto a people who worship. And thou art not engaged in any matter save by the leave of thy Lord, and God knoweth all that

350 أَلَمْ ذَكَرْ وَجْهَ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ فِي حَوْلِ النَّارِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ قُلِ آيَاهُ فَاعْبُدُونِ وَأَنَا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الرِّجْزَ مِنْ
السَّمَاءِ مِنْ قَبْلِ لِقَوْمٍ ظَالِمِينَ وَإِنْ حَكْمَ رَبِّكَ فِي
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا نَزَلَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ آيَاتِ
مِنْ لَدُنَّا لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ وَمَا أَنْتَ فِي شَأْنِ إِلَّا بِأَذْنِ
رَبِّكَ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ كُلَّ مَا كَانَ النَّاسُ يَجْهَلُونَ وَلَا

which the people know not and understand not. Say: This is my path. I summon you unto God alone. Whoso chooseth to believe, it shall be for his own soul, and whoso chooseth to deny, say: My Lord is independent of all the worlds. And verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen things of the heavens and the earth, and He, verily there is no God but Him, is self-sufficient, all-praised. Even thus have We revealed unto thee in the Book the verses of the Command. Follow what We now reveal unto thee from the Book of thy Lord, and turn aside from the idolaters.

يعلمون قل ان هذه سبيلي ادعوكم الى الله وحده
فمن شاء ان يؤمن فليؤمن ومن شاء ان يكفر قل
ان ربي لغني عن العالمين وان ربي يعلم غيب
السموات والأرض والله لا اله الا هو لغني حميد
وكذلك قد انزلنا اليك في الكتاب آيات الأمر
ان اتبع ما نلقى اليك الآن من كتاب ربي و
اعرض عن المشركين

351 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

351 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

352 God's remembrance unto the Crimson Leaf at the right hand of the Throne. God, there is no God but Him, a revelation from One mighty, wise. Follow what We reveal unto thee from God, for verily God's appointed time hath come in truth, yet most people know it not. And this is thy Lord's path in the heavens and on earth, reciting unto you the verses of the Tablet that perchance the people may believe in the meeting with their Lord. Thus have We expounded the verses in this Book that perchance the people may be assured of thy Lord's signs. And verily in the origination of the verses and in your own creation and in what We send down from heaven and in the diversity of your tongues and colors and in this ark sailing upon the waters are signs in the Book of thy Lord for whoso willeth to be of those who prostrate themselves. And verily thou receivest the verses in the inmost heart of the Cause from One mighty, wise.

352 ذكر الله للورقة الحمراء عن يمين العرش الله لا اله الا هو تنزيل من عزيز حكيم ان اتبع ما نلقى اليك من عند الله فان اجل الله قد اتى بالحق ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون وان هذا صراط ربك في السموات والأرض يتلوا عليكم آيات اللوح لعل الناس يلقاء الله يؤمنون وكذلك قد فصلنا الآيات في ذلك الكتاب لعل الناس بآيات ربك يوقنون وان في بدع الآيات وخلق انفسكم وما نزل من السماء واختلاف الشان في السنتم والوانكم وهذا الفلك المسخر في الماء آيات في كتاب ربك لمن شاء ان يكون من الساجدين وانك لتلقى الآيات في باطن الأمر من لدن عزيز حكيم

353 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

353 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

354 Glorified be He Who revealed unto His servant aforetime to set forth the ark by thy Lord's command, for verily the promise of the Hour in the Mother Book is nigh. Thus do We recount unto thee from the tidings of the Sanctuary that thy heart may be content in the day of heat and that thou mayest be of the thankful. And this is thy Lord's Book - recite it unto My servants who have preceded. And that is a decree in thy Lord's Book for the believers. Say: O ye concourse! Answer Our servant on the day when He hath been permitted among you for God's Cause. Know ye that the decree is God's and all shall be gathered unto Him. And this is thy Lord's path in the heavens and on earth, casting down the decree from Our presence upon a straight balance.

354 سبحانه الذي اوحى الى عبده من قبل ان اسر الفلك بأمر ربك فان وعد الساعة في ام الكتاب لمن قريب وكذلك من انباء الحرم نقص عليك ليرضى فؤادك يوم الحر وتكونن لمن الشاكرين وان هذا كتاب ربك اتل لعبادى السابقين وان ذلك حكم في كتاب ربك للمؤمنين قل يا ايها الملاء اجيبوا عبدنا يوم الذي قد اذن بينكم لأمر الله الا ان الحكم لله وكل اليه ليحشرون وان هذا صراط ربك في السموات والأرض يلقى الحكم من لدى على قسطاس قويم

355 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

355 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

356 Ta. Sin. Mim. Remember thy Lord on the Day of Command unto the Crimson Tree. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. And We took the covenant of the remembrance of thy Lord's name from all things that ye should not approach that Crimson Tree lest ye be of the lost. And Adam and his spouse drew nigh unto that Tree and were of the wrongdoers. And We said: Get ye down to the sacred valley and worship God, your Lord, the Merciful, O ye concourse, that haply ye may obtain mercy. Thus from the tidings of the unseen do We recount unto thee that the people may believe in thy Lord's signs and may be of the humble in God's religion. And verily We did reveal the Command unto Adam aforetime that he should call upon God thy Lord before the House, for verily We are the doers. Say: Verily We forgive their drawing nigh, and they are inscribed in the Mother Book among the first worshippers.

357 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

358 Ta Ha. Remember thy Lord in the White Dove, then in the Yellow Tree. God, there is no God but He. Say: These are the verses - seek ye them earnestly. Remember in the Book Joseph, Our servant, when verily he was, in the Mother Book with Us, among those who bow down in worship. And verily We showed him in his dream the signs of thy Lord, then We revealed unto him, saying: "Look thou upon the face of thy Lord in a quarter of the heaven - there shalt thou behold the sun and the moon and the stars bowing down in worship before thee." When he beheld the decree from Our presence, God revealed unto him from the direction of the House, saying: "The purest of what We showed thee was for Jacob, Our servant, that he might be of those possessed of certitude." Say: When he heard the decree of thy Lord, We cast unto him, saying: "Remember thy Lord and speak not of this to any of thy brothers, for verily Satan seeketh to bar man from the decree of thy Lord, and he is a manifest enemy to the believers." Thus do We relate unto thee of the tidings of the unseen. Follow thou the decree of the remembrance of thy Lord's name, and speak not to anyone a word of the novel remembrance, that the people might turn away from Our signs and abide in a remote shadow.

359 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

360 A revelation from the Book of thy Lord, wherein there is no doubt, a guidance and glad tidings to Our servants who are possessed of certitude. Say: We found not most men faithful to the days of thy Lord. Verily the word of command hath been justly decreed, yet most men know not. Verily thy Lord

356 طسم ذكّر ربك في يوم الأمر للشجرة الحمراء الله لا اله الا هو قل آيائي فارهبون ولقد اخذنا عهد ذكرا اسم ربك من كل شئ الا تقربوا تلك الشجرة الحمراء فتكونن من الخاسرين ولقد قربا آدم وزوجه تلك الشجرة فكانا من الظالمين وانا قلنا ان اهبطا واد المقدس واعبدوا الله ربكم الرحمن يا ايها الملأ لعلكم ترحمون وكذلك من انباء الغيب نقص عليك ليؤمن الناس بآيات ربك وليكونن في دين الله لمن انحاسعين وانا نحن قد نزّلنا الأمر الى آدم من قبل ان ادع الله ربك في تلقاء البيت فانا نحن لعاملون قل انا نحن نغفر عنهما قريبهما وانهما في ام الكتاب لمن العابدين الأولين لمسطور

357 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

358 طه ذكّر ربك في الورقاء البيضاء ثم شجرة الصفراء الله لا اله الا هو قل آيات فارغبون اذكر في الكتاب يوسف عبدا اذ انه في ام الكتاب لدينا لمن الساجدين وانا ارياه في المنام آيات ربك ثم اوحينا اليه ان انظر الى وجه ربك في شطر من السماء هنالك ترى الشمس والقمر والنجوم لديك من الساجدين فلما رأى الحكم من لدنا قد اوحى الله اليه من شطر البيت ان اركها اربناك ليعقوب عبدا ليكونن من الموقنين قل فلما سمع حكم ربك تلقى اليه ان اذكر ربك ولا تقل لأحد من اخيك فان الشيطان ليسد الانسان من حكم ربك وانه للمؤمنين عدو مبين وكذلك نقص عليك من انباء الغيب ان اتبع حكم ذكر اسم ربك ولا تقل لأحد حرفاً من ذكر البدع ليعرض الناس من آياتنا وكانوا في ظل بعيد

359 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

360 تنزيل من كتاب ربك لا ريب فيه هدى وبشرى لعبادنا الموقنين قل وما وجدنا اكثر الناس بأيام ربك موقنين وان كلمة الأمر قد قضى بالعدل ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون وان ربك يحكم يوم

will judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection. Say: This day no soul shall be wronged in aught, and all shall be gathered unto God. Verily thou receivest the command from the inmost heart of the Tablet for whomsoever thou willest among God's servants, and God is the Mighty, the Wise. We have indeed set forth in detail the laws of the Path in the verses of that Book, yet We found not most men grateful in the religion of God.

القيامة بالعدل قل و ما اليوم ظلم عدل ذرة و كل
الى الله يحشرون و انك لتلقى الامر من باطن
الروح لمن تشاء من عباد الله و الله عزيز حكيم و
لقد فصلنا احكام الصراط في آيات ذلك الكتاب
و ما وجدنا اكثر الناس في دين الله شاكركين

361 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 361

362 Alif Lam Mim. Remember God in the Fire and those around it. Say: God, there is no God but He, the Most High, the Most Great. Verily the likeness of the Tree of Sinai before God is as this My remembrance. Say: God, there is no God but He; therefore fear ye Me. Follow what is cast unto thee from a noble Book. Verily it is an oath in the Mother Book upon a straight path. Say: None shall comprehend the knowledge of thy Lord save as God, thy Lord, willeth. He is indeed the Strong, the Mighty. These similitudes are signs in God's Book which We send down to Our patient servants.

362 لم ذكر الله في النار و من في حولها قل الله لا اله الا هو العلى الكبير و ان مثل شجرة الطور عند الله كذكرى هذا قل الله لا اله الا هو فاتم آياتي فارهبون ان اتبع ما يلقي اليك من كتاب كريم و انه لقسم في ام الكتاب على صراط قويم قل لن تحيط بعلم ربك نفس الا ما شاء الله ربك انه لقوى عزيز و ان تلك الامثال آيات في كتاب الله ننزلها لعبادنا الصابرين

363 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 363

364 Glory be to Him Who sendeth down the Spirit upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants. Know ye that the decree belongeth unto God, and all shall return unto Him. Follow what was revealed unto him aforetime from the Book of thy Lord - there is no God but He. He decreeth what He willeth as He willeth, and God is indeed the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and there is no God but He, the Most High, the All-Wise. Say: We decree in the Book that none shall discover the unseen of thy Lord. Say: When God, thy Lord, willeth a matter, His decree descendeth in the Book, and verily there is no God but He, Who is independent of all created things. This is the path of the remembrance of thy Lord's name in the Book - it casteth the command from Our presence. Say: Fear ye God and follow Him in His decree, that haply ye may obtain mercy. Verily thou receivest the command from Our presence according to a wondrous decree, and verily it is the Truth, reciting unto thee a noble Book of justice.

364 سبحان الذى نزل الروح على من يشاء من عبادہ الا ان الحكم لله و كل اليه ليرجعون ان اتبع ما يوحى اليه من قبل من كتاب ربك لا اله الا هو يحكم ما يشاء بما يشاء و الله لسمع عليم و ان ربك يعلم غيب السموات و الارض و انه لا اله الا هو العلى الحكيم قل انا نحكم في الكتاب ان يطالع على غيب ربك احد قل اذا شاء الله ربك بأمرى نزل في الكتاب حكمه و انه لا اله الا هو لغنى عن العالمين و ان هذا صراط ذكر اسم ربك في الكتاب يلقي الامر من لدنا قل اتقوا الله و اتبعوه في حكمه لعلكم ترحمون و انك لتلقى الامر من لدنى على حكم بديع و انه هو الحق يتلوا عليك كتاب عدل كريم

365 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 365

366 Ta Ha. The remembrance of thy Lord unto the First Leaf from the right of the Mount. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Help ye Me! He verily is the Truth in the heavens and on earth, reciting unto you the Book of God that ye may believe

366 طه ذكر ربك للورقة الاولى عن يمين الطور الله لا اله الا هو قل آياتي فانصرون و انه هو الحق في السموات و الارض يتلوا عليكم كتاب الله

in the signs of God and be guided. Say: God is the Knower of the unseen and the seen; not an atom's weight escapeth His knowledge, and all are brought into His presence. Thy Lord knoweth the mysteries of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but Him. Say: Him do ye worship. Verily thou receivest wisdom from Our presence upon a wondrous tablet. Say: God is the Creator of all things. There is no God but Him. He will judge with justice between all on the Day of Resurrection. God is mighty, wise.

لعلكم بآيات الله لتؤمنون و تهتدون قل الله عالم الغيب والشهادة لا يعزب من علمه شيء و كل لديه محضرون و ان ربك يعلم غيب السموات و الأرض لا اله الا هو قل آياه فاعبدون و انك لتلقى الحكم من لدنا على لوح بديع قل الله خالق كل شيء لا اله الا هو يحكم يوم القيامة بين الكل بالقسط و الله عزيز حكيم

367 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

367 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

368 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Spirit in truth. Say: Glory be to Him and exalted is He above what they associate. Verily thou receivest verses from Our presence in a wondrous cause. Follow the decree of thy Lord and fear no one, for all shall return unto Us and be resurrected. We shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and there shall be no injustice that Day, and all shall be brought before God thy Lord. On that Day a king shall be permitted among you. Know ye that judgment belongeth unto God, and naught existeth but shall come with mention of thy Lord's name alone on the Day of Resurrection. Say: The believers in thy Lord's Book are those servants who, when they hear the verses of God, respond to thy Lord's decree before all people. These are the God-fearing.

368 سبحانه الذي نزل الروح بالحق قل سبحانه وتعالى عما يشركون و انك لتلقى الآيات من لدنا على امر بديع ان اتبع حكم ربك و لا تخف من احد فان كل النبا يرجعون و يبعثون و انا لنحكم يوم القيامة بين الكل بالقسط و ما اليوم ظلم و كل يومئذ على الله ربك يعرضون و ان يومئذ قد اذن بينكم ملك الا ان الحكم لله و ما من شيء الا و يأتي ذكر اسم ربك يوم القيامة فردا قل انما المؤمنون في كتاب ربك عبادي الذين هم اذا سمعوا آيات الله ليجيبون حكم ربك قبل كل الناس و اولئك هم المتقون

369 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

369 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

370 Alif Lam Mim. Say: This Book is a decree from thy Lord's Book - God, there is no God but Him, the Most High, the Most Great. It is a Book sent down in the inner decree of the Tablet for people who witness. It is a lofty path inscribed in the Mother Book. That Tree which groweth on Mount Sinai is revealed in thy Lord's Book - there is no God but Him - a revelation from One mighty, wise. Say: O ye concourse! Fear God and know that ye shall meet Him. Then unto Him shall ye return, then unto Him shall ye be resurrected, then unto Him shall ye be gathered.

370 الم قل ان ذلك الكتاب حكم من كتاب ربك الله الذي لا اله الا هو العلي العظيم و انه لكتاب نزل في حكم باطن اللوح لقوم يشهدون و انه لصراط علي في ام الكتاب لمسطور تلك شجرة تنبت في الطور السيناء تلقى في كتاب ربك لا اله الا هو تنزيل من عزيز حكيم قل يا ايها الملا ان اتقوا الله و اعلموا انكم ملاقوه ثم انكم اليه ترجعون ثم انكم اليه لتبعثون ثم انكم اليه لتحشرون

371 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

371 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

372 Ta Sin Mim. The remembrance of thy Lord in the crimson and yellow Leaf. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Him. The likeness of thy Lord's light in the Book is as a niche wherein is a lamp, fed by permission of thy Lord from crimson oil from the yellow Tree, kindled from a fire ere its oil toucheth it. Thus

372 طسم ذكر ربك في الورقة الحمراء ثم الصفراء لا اله الا هو قل آياه فارهبون و ان مثل نور ربك في الكتاب لمشكوة في المصباح يمد باذن ربك من دهن حمراء عن الشجرة الصفراء توقد من نار قبل

doth God set forth parables in the Tablets that people may be assured of Our signs. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth, casting forth the Command by God's leave. Say: God is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Thy Lord knoweth the mysteries of the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him. Say: How then are ye turned away? Say: Do ye not reflect upon the wonders of the verses and the creation of what We send down upon you by night and day? What aileth you that ye perceive not, neither do ye remember? Can any besides God reveal the like of these Tablets? Woe unto you for that which ye judge!

ان ان تمسسه دهن من دهن كذلك يضرب الله
الأمثال في الألواح لعل الناس بآياتها يوقنون وان
هذا صراط ربك في السموات والأرض يلتقي
الأمر باذن الله قل والله سميع عليم وان ربك
يعلم غيب السموات والأرض لا اله الا هو قل
فاني تصرفون قل او لم تتفكروا في بدع الآيات و
خلق ما تنزل عليكم بالليل والنهار فما لكم كيف
لا تشعرون ولا تتذكرون افغير الله يقدر ان ينزل
مثل تلك الألواح فويل لكم سوء ما انتم تحكمون

373 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

373 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

374 Praise be to God Who hath sent down the Spirit. Verily, all judgment belongeth unto God, and unto Him shall all return. Say: O concourse of men, fear ye God and worship Him, and know that God is cognizant of the mysteries of the heavens and earth, while ye differ concerning the remembrance of God. He verily doth cast His decree from the presence of One mighty and wise. This indeed is the path of God set forth in the scriptures of the Prophets and Messengers concerning the tidings of the ancients. Say: Follow Me, O people, and be not divided in your ways lest ye turn back unto your own selves as losers. Who is more unjust than he who fabricateth lies about the signs of thy Lord or seeketh to cause corruption in the earth without right? Say: These are the wrongdoers. Say: Those who fabricate falsehood concerning the remembrance of thy Lord's name, these are the transgressors.

374 الحمد لله الذي نزل الروح الا ان الحكم لله وكل
اليه ليرجعون قل يا ايها الملا ان اتقوا واعبدوه و
اعلموا ان الله يعلم غيب السموات والأرض وما
انتم في حكم ذكر الله تختلفون وانه ليلقي الأمر من
لدن عزيز حكيم وان هذا صراط الله في صحف
النبيين والمرسلين في نيا الأولين قل اتبعوني يا ايها
الناس ولا تتفرقوا السبل بينكم فتقلبوا الى انفسكم
خاسرين ومن اظلم ممن افترى بآيات ربك او
اراد ان يفسد في الأرض بغير الحق قل اولئك
هم الظالمون قل ان الذين يفترون على ذكر اسم
ربك كذباً فاولئك هم الفاسقون

375 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

375 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

376 Ta. Sin. Mim. The remembrance of thy Lord to the White Leaf from the Crimson Tree. There is no God but Him. Say: Him shall ye worship. He it is Who hath created the heavens and earth by His command. Say: Verily, judgment belongeth unto God, unto Him shall all be gathered. [Note in margin states: "Remainder of surah is missing"]

376 طسم ذكر ربك للورقة البيضاء عن الشجرة الحمراء
لا اله الا هو قل اياه فاعبدون هو الذي خلق
السموات والأرض بأمره قل الا ان الحكم لله
كل اليه ليحشرون ...

377 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

377 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

378 Say: God revealed unto the Tree of Sinai aforetime that I should recite the Book of thy Lord. There is no God but Him, then worship ye Me. He it is Who hath established the Throne upon the water by His command. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Him. He it is Who sendeth down your sustenance from heaven, and there is naught but glorifieth His praise. This

378 قل الله اوحى للشجرة الطور من قبل ان اتلو كتاب
ربك لا اله الا هو ثم اياي فاعبدون هو الذي
اقام العرش على الماء بأمره لا اله الا هو قل اياه
فاتقون هو الذي ينزل رزقكم من السماء وما من
شيء الا يسبح بحمده ذلكم الله ربكم لا اله الا

is God, your Lord. There is no God but Him; worship Him that ye may prosper. Recite the Book of thy Lord unto men - there is none that can change His words. Say: God, there is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Supreme. Glorified and exalted is He above what they associate with Him. Say: O concourse of men, draw not near unto prayer while ye know not what ye recite. Say: Verily, judgment in the Book belongeth unto Him Who hath come from thy Lord with verses and scriptures, and Who possesseth a perspicuous Book.

هو فاعبدوه لعلكم تفلحون ان اتل كتاب ربك للناس لا مبدل الكلمات قل الله لا اله الا هو العزيز المتكبر سبحانه وتعالى عما يشركون قل يا ايها الملا لا تقرؤوا الصلوة وانتم لا تعلمون ما انتم تقرؤون قل انما الحكم في الكتاب للذي جاء من عند ربك بالآيات والزبر و كان على كتاب مبين

379 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

379 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

380 Ha. Mim. A revelation from within the Tablet concerning the Remembrance, the Leaf, then the Tree, then the verses of the Qur'an. This is God's judgment in the Book. Say: Whosoever transgresseth a single letter of God's Book, these are the idolaters. Those who deny God's verses after the Remembrance hath come unto them with verses confirming what the Prophets and the truthful ones brought aforetime - give them tidings of thy Lord's decree of grievous punishment. They ask thee concerning the House. Say: It is the Sacred Mosque wherein thy Lord's name is remembered. There is no God but Him. Enter it from the direction of the Gate that ye may obtain mercy. This indeed is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth. He casteth His decree from Our presence, and verily He is upon a straight path. We have indeed detailed the verses for people who hearken. Say: O concourse of men, how do ye recite the verses from God's Book while ye neither perceive nor show humility?

380 حم تنزيل من باطن اللوح في الذكر الورقة ثم الشجرة ثم آيات القرآن ذلك حكم الله في الكتاب قل و من يتعد حرفاً من كتاب الله فاولئك هم المشركون ان الذين يكفرون بآيات الله بعد ما قد جاءهم الذكر بالآيات مصداقاً لما قد جاء النبيون والصديقون من قبل فبشرهم بحكم ربك من عذاب اليم ويسألونك عن البيت قل هو مسجد الحرام يذكر فيها اسم ربك لا اله الا هو دخلوه من شطر الباب لعلكم ترحمون وان هذا صراط ربك في السموات والارض يلقي الحكم من لدنا وانه لعل صراط مستقيم انا نحن قد فصلنا الآيات لقوم يسمعون قل يا ايها الملا كيف تتلون الآيات من كتاب الله وانتم لا تشعرون ولا تخشعون

381 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

381 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

382 Alif. Lam. Mim. Thus have We revealed unto thee in the Mother City that thou shouldst summon the people in the Sacred Mosque, then at the Stone, then at the Station of Abraham, the prayer-place of the people, that perchance they may be reminded of the signs of God. Say: Praise be to Him, for I find none who follows Our signs, who is mindful or who fears. Verily We know what thou didst expound in the Sacred House to him who disputed with thee before the House from the direction of the Gate. Say: God beareth witness that he followed his vain desire after he had seen the signs of thy Lord and heard thy proof when thou didst challenge him to mutual imprecation at the Stone near the Corner, that God might send down chastisement upon him who denied and followed his desires. Say: God guideth whom He willeth and leadeth astray whom He willeth, and God wrongeth not any soul by so much as an

382 الم كذلك القينا اليك في ام القرى ان ادع الناس في المسجد الحرام ثم لدى الحجر ثم في مقام ابراهيم مصلى الناس لعلهم بآيات الله يتذكرون فقل الحمد الذي لم اجد احداً يتبع آياتنا ويتذكر او يخشى وانا لنعلم ما انت فصلت في البيت الحرام للذي حاجك تلقاء البيت من شطر الباب قل الله يشهد انه اتبع هويه بعد ما قد رأى آيات ربك واستمع حجتك بأن تباهل لدى الحجر عند الركن لينزل الله العذاب على من كذب وهوى قل الله يهدي من يشاء ويضل من يشاء و ما كان الله ليظلم نفسه عدل ذرة و كان الله على كل شئ شهيدا قل ان حجة الله بالغة في ذلك الكتاب و انه لا اله الا

atom's weight, for God is witness over all things. Say: God's proof is conclusive in that Book, and verily there is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, independent of all worlds. God thy Lord will soon forgive those who followed their vain desires after they came unto thee repentant, confirming what was revealed in the Book, and verily We guide whom We will unto a straight path.

هو لغنى عن العالمين فسوف يغفر الله ربك للذين
اتبعوا اهوائهم بعد ما جاؤوك منيبين مصدقاً بما
نزل في الكتاب وانا لنهدي من نشاء على صراط
مستقيم

383 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

383 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

384 Glorified be He Who sendeth down the Spirit upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants. Say: Authority belongeth unto God alone, and all shall be questioned concerning their covenant with God. Thus have We sent down the verses in truth for people who judge with justice. And verily in the origination of verses and the creation of what descendeth from heaven and this ark that saileth upon the waters are signs from Us for people who understand. And verily thy Lord knoweth the mystery of the heavens and the earth, and mankind differ concerning the signs of thy Lord. Say: Be patient, for God's appointed time shall come, and We shall judge between you on the Day of Resurrection with justice, and there shall be no injustice in thy Lord's judgment that Day, and all shall be brought before God thy Lord.

384 سبحانه الذى نزل الروح على من يشاء من عباده
قل الا ان الحكم لله وكل من عهد الله سيسألون
وكذلك قد نزلنا الآيات بالحق لقوم يعدلون و
ان في بدع الآيات وخلق ما نزل من السماء
وهذا الفلك المستخر فوق الماء آيات من لدنا
لقوم يعقلون وان ربك يعلم غيب السموات و
الأرض وما كان الناس في آيات ربك يختلفون
قل اصبروا فان اجل الله لات وانا لنحكم بينكم
يوم القيامة بالقسط وما اليوم ظلم في حكم ربك
وكل يومئذ على الله ربك يعرضون

385 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

385 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

386 Blessed be He Who hath sent down the verses concerning the judgment of the creative Word. Know ye that the days of God in the Mother Book are nigh. Follow what hath been revealed unto thee from God - verily there is no God but Him - then call the people to a Day whereof there is no doubt, and all shall be questioned that Day concerning their covenant to remember the name of thy Lord. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and on earth, casting down the Command from Our presence according to a clear measure. Verily thy Lord will judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and verily there is no God but Him. He sendeth down all things by His command. This is God, your Lord; so worship Him that ye may obtain mercy. The decree of thy Lord hath been ordained in the Book that ye should return to the Sacred House if ye truly fear Me. Thus doth He reveal unto thee and unto the Prophets and Messengers before thee, that thou shouldst warn mankind of the days of God, for God's appointed time shall come, and God is Self-Sufficient, All-Praised.

386 تبارك الذى نزل الآيات في حكم كلمة البدع ان
اعلموا ان ايام الله في ام الكتاب كان قريباً ان
اتبع ما اوحى اليك من عند الله انه لا اله الا هو
ثم ادع الناس ليوم لا ريب فيه وكل في ذلك
اليوم من عهد ذكر اسم ربك يسألون وان هذا
صراط ربك في السموات والأرض يلقي الأمر
من لدنا على قسطاس مبين وان ربك يقضى
يوم القيامة بين الكل بالعدل وانه لا اله الا هو
ينزل كلشيى بأمره ذلكم الله ربكم فاعبدوه لعلمكم
ترحمون ولقد قضى حكم ربك في الكتاب ان
ارجعوا الى بيت الحرام ان كنتم اياى فاتقون و
كذلك يوحى اليك والى النبيين والمرسلين من
قبلك ان انذر الناس لأيام الله فان اجل الله
لات والله غنى حميد

387 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

387 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

388 All praise be to God Who sendeth down the Spirit upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants. Verily, there is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise. These are tidings of the sanctuary which We relate unto thee that thy heart may be content. By the celestial Ship! Thou shalt assuredly be of them that bear witness. This is a bounty from thy Lord bestowed from Our presence, revealed in numbered days. Say: Fear ye God and draw not comparisons unto God, for ye shall never comprehend the knowledge of the Book, and God is wholly independent of all creation. Verily, the likeness of thy Lord's Cause in the Book is as a tree, kindled by thy Lord's fire within itself, extended by the oil from every aspect thereof. Thus doth God set forth parables in the souls of creation that they may remember the signs of God. Say: I have found no wisdom in the Qur'an but that its like hath been revealed in this Book, yet most people know not and believe not. Verily God, thy Lord, had aforetime revealed in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers the ordinances of the Tablet. The idolators formerly falsely charged Us that We know not those who are in the heavens and on earth. Say: God shall chastise them for what their hands have wrought. Evil is that which they judge.

388 الحمد لله الذي نزل الروح على من يشاء من عباده
وأنه لا إله إلا هو العزيز الحكيم ذلك من أنباء
الحرم نقص عليك ليرضى فؤادك لعل الفلك
هذا ولتكون لمن الشاهدين أن هذا عطاء ربك
من لدى قد نزلت في أيام معدودة قل اتقوا الله و
لا تقربوا الله الأمثال فانكم لن تحيطوا بعلم الكتاب
وكان الله لغني عن العالمين جميعا وإن مثل امر
ربك في الكتاب كشجرة توفد من نار ربك
في نفسها وتمد بدهن من كل وجه من وجهها
كذلك يضرب الله الأمثال في انفس الخلق
لعلهم بآيات الله يتذكرون قل ما وجدت حكما في
القرآن إلا و نزل في ذلك الكتاب بمثله ولكن
أكثر الناس لا يعلمون ولا يؤمنون وإن الله ربك
نزل من قبل في صحف النبيين والمرسلين احكام
الوحي فقد اقرى المشركون من قبل علينا بأننا نحن
لا نعلم من في السموات ومن في الأرض قل
عذبهم الله بما اكتسبت ايديهم ساء ما هم يحكمون

389 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

389 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

390 Glorified be He Who sendeth down the Spirit by His command from before. Know ye that judgment belongeth unto God and all shall be gathered unto Him. Follow what We reveal unto thee from thy Lord's Book. Verily, there is no God but Him. He revealeth judgment unto whomsoever He willeth of His servants, and He is the Mighty, the Wise. Say: Verily, I follow what the Spirit revealed in the Furqan, and without doubt it is a revelation from One Mighty, Wise. Say: We reveal no judgment in the Book save that its like was revealed aforetime in the Qur'an. If this Cause were from other than God, they would surely have found therein some discrepancy. Glory be to God, exalted is He above what they describe. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth. He revealeth the Command from Our presence according to a mighty standard. Verily God, thy Lord, shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and God wrong not any soul by so much as the weight of a speck.

390 سبحانه الذي نزل الروح بالأمر من قبل إلا أن
الحكم لله وكل إليه ليحشرون ان اتبع ما تلقى
اليك من كتاب ربك أنه لا إله إلا هو نزل
الحكم على من يشاء من عباده وأنه عزيز حكيم
قل إنما أنا أتبع ما نزل الروح في الفرقان ولا
ريب أنه تنزيل من عزيز حكيم قل وما نزل
في الكتاب حكما إلا وقد نزل في القرآن من قبله
بمثله إلا أن الأمر لو كان من عند غير الله زال
لوجدوا فيه بعضاً من الشك فسيحان الله وتعالى
عما يصفون وإن هذا صراط ربك في السموات
والأرض يلتقى الأمر من لدنا على قسطاس قويم
وإن الله ربك يحكم يوم القيامة بين الكل بالقسط
وما كان الله ليلظلم نفساً من بعض ذرة نقيرا

391 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

391 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

392 A remembrance of thy Lord on the Day of Permission unto the White Tree, then unto the Yellow Leaf. Say: God, there is no God but Him. He revealeth the Command unto whomsoever

392 ذكر ربك في يوم الاذن للشجرة البيضاء ثم للورقة
الصفراء قل الله لا إله إلا هو يلتقى الأمر على من

He willeth of His servants, and He is the Mighty, the Praiseworthy. The peoples before you rejected Our signs, wherefore We seized them for what their hands had wrought, in truth, and verily We are this day victorious. God knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth. Say: All are created by thy Lord's command, then on the Day of Resurrection they shall be raised by thy Lord's leave. Verily thy Lord shall judge between men with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and there shall be no injustice today by so much as a speck, for God is witness over all things. Say: Work ye according to this straight path, for ye shall be recompensed for what ye formerly earned.

يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ أَنَّهُ لِعَزِيزٍ حَمِيدٍ وَ لَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا
أُمَمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ
أَيُّدِيهِمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ أَنَا نَحْنُ الْيَوْمَ لَغَالِبُونَ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ قُلْ كُلٌّ بِأَمْرِ
رَبِّكَ يَخْلُقُونَ ثُمَّ أَنَّهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بَادِنَ رَبِّكَ
يَعْبَثُونَ وَ أَنَّ رَبَّكَ يَحْكُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ
بِالْعَدْلِ وَ مَا الْيَوْمَ ظَلَمَ بَعْضُ ذَرَّةٍ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا قُلْ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَى هَذَا الصِّرَاطِ الْقِيمِ
فَأَنْتُمْ لَتَجْزُونَ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ تَكْسِبُونَ

393 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 393

394 Ta Ha. This is thy Lord's remembrance in the crimson Leaf concerning the white Tree. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Self-Subsisting, the All-Compelling. Say: Glory be to Him and exalted is He above what they associate with Him. Verily God hath sent down in the Book aforetime clear verses containing the ordinances of the Criterion - a revelation from Our presence for people who hearken. Say: The believers are they who observe prayer and give the alms and enter the Sacred House from the direction of the Gate - these are they who fear God. They indeed have disbelieved who say that God is the Messiah. Say: Glory be to Him and exalted is He! Jesus, son of Mary, was naught but a Spirit proceeding from His command. He sent him with guidance and clear signs that he might teach men that God is the Creator of all things. There is no God but Him - glory be to Him and exalted is He above what they associate. These are clear verses from thy Lord's Book which have been sent down in interpretation of the verses of the Qur'an for people who understand. And this is thy Lord's path in the heavens and on earth, bestowing judgment from Our presence according to a clear measure.

394 طه ذَكَرَ رَبِّكَ فِي الْوَرَقَاءِ الْحُمْرَاءِ عَنِ الشَّجَرَةِ
الْبَيْضَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الْجَبَّارُ قُلْ
سُبْحَانَهُ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ وَ لَقَدْ نَزَلَ اللَّهُ فِي
الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فِيهِ أَحْكَامُ الْفُرْقَانِ
تَنْزِيلٍ مِنْ لَدُنَّا لِقَوْمٍ يُسْمِعُونَ قُلْ آمَنَّا بِالْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ
يَقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ يَدْخُلُونَ بَيْتَ
الْحَرَامِ مِنْ شَطْرِ الْبَابِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ وَ لَقَدْ
كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ قُلْ سُبْحَانَهُ وَ
تَعَالَى مَا كَانَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رُوحٌ مِنْ أَمْرِ
قَدْ أَرْسَلَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَ الْآيَاتِ الْبَيِّنَاتِ لِيُعَلِّمَ النَّاسَ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَانَهُ وَ تَعَالَى
عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ
قَدْ نَزَلَتْ فِي تَأْوِيلِ آيَاتِ الْقُرْآنِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ وَ
إِنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ
يَلْقَى الْحُكْمَ مِنْ لَدُنَّا عَلَى قِسْطٍ مُبِينٍ

395 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 395

396 A revelation from thy Lord's Book. Say: O concourse! Fear God and know that God is aware of what you conceal and what you reveal. Verily God, thy Lord, will judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection. Say: Today thy Lord wrong not anyone by so much as an atom's weight. God is All-Hearing, All-Knowing. Follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord's Book - none can change His words, and God is Self-Sufficient, All-Praised. Call the people to thy Lord's judgment and fear none in His path, for God's appointed time will come. God is Mighty, All-Wise. Say: Those who conceal what We

396 تَنْزِيلٍ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ إِنَّ اتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ تَسْرُونَ وَ مَا أَنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يَحْكُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بَيْنَ الْكُلِّ
بِالْقِسْطِ قُلْ وَ مَا الْيَوْمَ ظَلَمَ رَبُّكَ عَدْلَ ذَرَّةٍ وَ اللَّهُ
سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ إِنْ أَتَيْتَ لِمَا يَلْقَى إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ
لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَ اللَّهُ غَفِيرٌ حَمِيدٌ إِنْ أَدْعَى النَّاسُ
لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَ لَا تَخَفْ فِي سَبِيلِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ فَإِنَّ

have revealed in the Book aforetime - these are the wrongdoers. Thus doth God send down the ordinances of the Tablet in the Qur'an aforetime that people might attain certitude through God's verses.

اجل الله لآت و الله عزيز حكيم قل ان الذين يكتُمون ما نزلنا في الكتاب من قبل فاولئك هم الظالمون كذلك ينزل الله احكام اللوح في القرآن من قبل لعل الناس بآيات الله ليوقنوا

397 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

397 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

398 Ha Mim. A revelation from Our presence concerning the decree of the Tree of Sinai and what was revealed round about it. Say: God, there is no God but Him, the Lord of all things, and unto Him shall all return. Proclaim what hath been revealed unto thee from a wondrous Book - verses from Our presence for those among you possessed of understanding, who, when they hear God's verses, fall down in prostration. These are they who shall inherit Paradise. Say: Therein hath been prepared by thy Lord's leave whatsoever their souls desire. This is of God's bounty, yet most people are not thankful. Say: We found not most of them faithful to God's verses. Verily the God-fearing have, with their Lord, gardens upon the earth of justice, round about which flow rivers of crystal water and then of crimson wine. Say: When they drink but a drop thereof, they find therein thy Lord's bounties. There doth each of their conditions find mention through the remembrance of the Tree on Sinai. God, there is no God but Him, He casteth the Face from every face. This is God's bounty which He bestoweth on whom He willeth. God is possessed of sound judgment. In these similitudes are signs from Our presence for people who reason.

398 حم تنزيل من لدنا في حكم شجرة الطور و ما نزل في حولها قل الله لا اله الا هو رب كلشي و اليه يرجعون و ان ادع ما نزل اليك من كتاب بديع آيات من لدنا لأولى الأبواب منكم الذين هم اذا سمعوا آيات الله ليسجدوا اولئك الذين يرثون الفردوس قل فيها قد اعدت باذن ربك ما اشتبهت انفسهم ذلك من فضل الله ولكن اكثر الناس لا يشكرون قل و ما وجدنا اكثرهم بآيات الله لمؤمنين و ان للمتقين عند ربك جنات على وجه ارض العدل تجري من حولها انهار من ماء بياضاً ثم من نحر حمراء قل اذا شربوا قطرة منها قد وجدوا آلاء ربك فيها هنالك يذكر كل شأن منهم بذكر الشجرة في السيناء الله لا اله الا هو يلقى الوجه من كل وجه ذلك فضل الله يؤتيه من يشاء و الله ذو حكم قويم و ان في تلك الأمثال آيات من لدنا لقوم يعقلون

399 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

399 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

400 Ta Ha. We have not sent down the verses except in the inner wisdom of the Tablet, as a reminder to those who seek God in the life of the Hereafter and in this world. Say: Be patient, O concourse, for verily the Hour shall come, there is no doubt in it, and on that Day all shall be brought before Us. That is the yellow tree, kindled from the fire of the crimson tree by thy Lord's leave, wherein are white leaves that speak in every state of the fire in the Tree of Sinai. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me! Those who dispute concerning the signs of God without knowledge or a Book from Us, these are they who are the transgressors. Say to those who seek God in the decree of this Book: God will not be pleased with anyone unless they fulfill their covenant with thy Lord. Say: Whoso fulfilleth My covenant, these shall be among the triumphant in the Hereafter. Verily, the likeness of Adam's creation with God

400 طه ما نزلنا الآيات الا في حكم باطن اللوح تذكرة لمن اراد الله في الحياة الآخرة و الأولى قل اصبروا يا ايها الملأ فان الساعة آتية لا ريب فيها و كل في ذلك اليوم علينا ليعرضون تلك شجرة صفراء توقد من نار شجرة الحمراء باذن ربك فيها ورققات بيضاء تذكر في كل شأن بحكم النار في الشجرة السيناء الله لا اله الا هو قل آياي فاتقون و ان الذين يجادلون في آيات الله بغير علم و كتاب من عندنا فاولئك هم الفاسقون قل للذين يريدون الله في حكم ذلك الكتاب ان الله لن يرض من احد الا و ان يوفي بعهد ربك قل فمن وفي بعهدى فهو في الآخرة لمن الفائزين و ان مثل خلق آدم عند

is as your own creation - when God, thy Lord, willeth a thing, before He saith to it "Be!", it hath already been recorded in God's Book as having been.

الله تخلق انفسكم اذا اراد الله ربك بشئ فقبل ان يقول له كن فقد كان في كتاب الله مذكورا

401 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 401

402 Glory be to Him Who sendeth down the Command to whomsoever He willeth among His servants. Say: The decree belongeth unto God - He knoweth what is in the heavens and what is on earth, and there is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise. Follow what is revealed unto thee from thy Lord's Book. Verily, there is no God but Him. He sendeth down verses in the inner Tablet that perchance men may believe in God's signs. Say: Those towns are forbidden unto Us unless their people return to the tidings of the ancients. Say: God shall judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection. That Day belongeth to God alone, and all shall be brought before Us. They have indeed disbelieved who have said concerning the decree of this Book that these are verses of the Qur'an. Say: Glory be to God above what they describe! Is not God able to send down a single letter like unto the Qur'an, which would be a creation apart from it? Say: Yea! Glory be to God above what they associate!

402 سبحان الذى نزل الامر على من يشاء من عباده قل ان الحكم لله يعلم ما فى السموات وما فى الارض وانه لا اله الا هو عزيز حكيم ان اتبع ما يلقى اليك من كتاب ربك انه لا اله الا هو ينزل الآيات فى باطن اللوح لعل الناس بايات الله يؤمنون قل تلك القرى محرمة علينا الا ان يعود اهلها الى نبا الاولين قل ان الله يحكم يوم القيامة بالعدل وما اليوم الا لله وكل يومئذ علينا يعرضون ولقد كفر الذين قالوا فى حكم ذلك الكتاب آيات القرآن قل سبحان الله عما يصفون أليس الله بقادر على ان ينزل حرفاً مثل القرآن وكان خلقاً من دونه قل بلى فسبحان الله عما يشركون

403 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 403

404 Alif Lam Mim. Say: That Book in the decree of the remembrance of thy Lord's name hath been sent down from One mighty and wise. Say: For the God-fearing are gardens before the Throne - when they arrive at its Throne, they shall say "There is no God but Him", and when they reach its gate, they shall find seven rivers flowing, all from a white spring which hath been divided by thy Lord's leave by a crimson line. Say: When they drink from one river, they find all rivers therein - none can encompass its knowledge. In the water of waters is remembered the fire of the Tree on Sinai - there is no God but Him. Then the yellow water like unto its decree, and the red water like unto its similitude - the Face is reflected in every aspect thereof, yet none shall see in any state thereof save thy Lord's face in the white leaves. God - there is no God but Him! That is God's bounty from thy Lord, but most men understand not. In the Book have been sent down the decrees of all things, yet none remember any part thereof save as God, thy Lord, willeth. He is indeed the Strong, the Mighty. Say: Who is more unjust than he who fabricateth lies about God concerning the verses of the Tablet? These are they who are the wrongdoers. Say: I follow only what the Spirit casteth into my heart, and there is no doubt that this is from God's Book.

404 ألم قل ان ذلك الكتاب فى حكم ذكر اسم ربك قد نزلت من لدن عزيز حكيم قل ان للمتقين جنّات فى وجه العرش اذا وردوا عرشها قل لا اله الا هو واذا وردوا بابها قد وجدوا فيها سبعة تجري كل ذلك من عين بيضاء ثم قد فرقت باذن ربك من خط حمراء قل اذا شربوا من نهر قد وجدوا كل الأنهار فيها لن يحيط احد بعلمه تذكر فى ماء الماء نار الشجرة فى السيناء لا اله الا هو ثم ماء الصفراء كحكمها مثل ماء الحمراء بمثلها يلقى الوجه فى كل وجه منها لن يرى احد فى كل شأن عنها الا وجه ربك فى الورقات البيضاء الله لا اله الا هو ذلك فضل الله من ربك ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعقلون ولقد نزل فى الكتاب احكام كلشئ وما يتدكر بعض منها الا ما شاء الله ربك انه لقوى عزيز قل ومن اظلم ممن افترى على الله بايات اللوح كذباً فاولئك هم الظالمون قل انما اتبع ما يلقى الروح فى قلبى ولا ريب ان ذلك من كتاب الله وما اخاف عنكم

I fear not if ye disbelieve in it. Say: I am but a servant of God, I work for God alone, and My reward is only with God, and all shall be gathered unto Him.

ان اتم به تكفرون قل انا عبد الله اعمل لله وحده وما كان اجرى الا على الله و كل اليه ليحشرون

405 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

405 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

406 A revelation from a glorious Book. Say: Whosoever comes unto thy Lord without thy covenant, these are they who are the idolaters. Say: Do ye call upon other than God in the Book, or do ye rejoice in what ye have wrought in God's path? Say: Rejoice not in what ye have wrought, for verily God will not accept any deed from anyone except through My covenant, and this hath been God's decree from before and after. O concourse! Fear ye Me! Verily thy Lord will judge between the people with justice on the Day of Resurrection. Say: There is no injustice in My judgment today, and God is witness over all things. Verily in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and what hath been revealed in the verses of the Tablet, and what descendeth from heaven, and what emergeth from the earth, and thy Lord's decree concerning the setting of the sun and moon are signs from God for people who understand.

406 تنزيل من كتاب كريم قل من اتى ربك من دون عهدك فاوئلك هم المشركون قل افغير الله دعوكم في الكتاب ام اتم بما عملتم في سبيل الله لتفرحون قل لا تفرحوا بما عملتم فان الله لن يقبل من احد عمل الا بعهدي وان ذلك كان حكم الله من قبل ومن بعد الا يا ايها الملا اياي فاتقون وان ربك يحكم يوم القيامة بين الناس بالقسط قل وما اليوم ظلم في حكمي وكان الله على كل شيء شهيدا وان في بدع السموات والارض وما نزل في آيات اللوح وما ينزل من السماء وما يخرج من الارض وحكم ربك في افول الشمس والقمر آيات من عند الله لقوم يعقلون

407 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

407 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

408 Ta. Sin. Mim. The remembrance of thy Lord in the lamp kindled with crimson, crimson fire. Say: It is in a crystal glass, then yellow, then green, illuminating the heavens and earth with His light. This is the similitude of the Face in the glass, the glass from the glass within the glass, as though it were a brilliant star, casting the Face from every direction. Thus doth God set forth parables in the Book that perchance the people may believe in the signs of their Lord. Say: When the sun riseth from the crimson horizon, there doth the Dove make mention of thy Lord from the right side of the Fire - there is no God but Him - and thus do We reward Our believing servants. Say: When the verses of the Temple arrive, inform its people thereof, then enter therein by permission of its people, then make mention therein of the Tree on the Mount - there is no God but Him - and thus do We reward God's near servants. And verily the similitude of thy Lord's remembrance in the Dove is as a niche wherein is a lamp, the lamp enkindled in a house of glass from every side - the glass crimson, then green, then yellow, then white, each face reflecting from every direction and each face making mention in every condition of God - there is no God but Him. Thus was God's decree, thy Lord's judgment in what was revealed in the Qur'an aforetime,

408 طسم ذكر ربك في المصباح الموقدة من نار الحمراء الحمراء قل انها في زجاجة بيضاء ثم صفراء ثم خضراء تضيئ السموات والارض بنوره ذلك مثل الوجه في الزجاجة الزجاجة من الزجاجة في الزجاجة كأنها كوكب دري يلقى الوجه من كل شطر كذلك يضرب الله الأمثال في الكتاب لعل الناس بآيات ربك يؤمنون قل اذا طلع الشمس من افق الحمراء هنالك تذكر الورقاء بذكر ربك عن يمين النار لا اله الا هو وان يمثل ذلك فلنجزى عبادي المؤمنين قل اذا ورد آيات المسجد ان اعلوا اهلها به ثم ادخلوا باذن من اهلها عليه ثم اذكروا فيها بذكر الشجرة في الطور لا اله الا هو وكذلك لنجزى عباد الله المقربين وان مثل ذكر ربك في الورقاء كمشكاة فيها مصباح المصباح توقد في بيت الزجاجة من كل وجه الزجاجة حمراء ثم خضراء ثم صفراء ثم بيضاء يحكي كل وجه من كل شطر ويذكر كل وجه في كل شأن الله لا اله الا هو كذلك كان الله حكم ربك فيما نزل في القرآن من قبل وان مثل ذلك

and thus doth God set forth parables in the Tablets that perchance the people may remember God's signs. We have indeed revealed aforetime Tablets containing the decree of all things, yet few among the believers remember them. Say: I follow what the Spirit imparteth from God's Book, and I fear none save God, and God is witness over all things.

يضرب الله الأمثال في الألواح لعل الناس بآيات الله يتذكرون ولقد نزلنا من قبل الواحاً فيها حكم كل شيء وما يتذكر بها إلا من المؤمنين قليلاً قل أتتبع ما يلقي الروح من كتاب الله وما أخاف من أحد إلا الله وكان الله على كل شيء شهيداً

409 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 409

410 Alif. Lam. Mim. The remembrance of thy Lord in the decree of the first line of the seventh solution. Say: Verily it is manifested through the fourth mystery and then the third mystery, mentioned in every aspect of the leaves of the Tree of Sinai. God, there is no God but Him. Say: No one can encompass His knowledge and none can remove the decree. This is God's covenant in the scriptures of the Prophets and Messengers. Say: Enter the gate in prostration, O people, if ye truly fear Me. Those who have said concerning the verses of the Tablet that they are the letters of the Qur'an have indeed disbelieved. Say: Glory be to God, my Lord, above what they associate. These are clear verses from the Book of thy Lord. Let no soul associate anyone in the worship of thy Lord. Say: This is the path of thy Lord in the heavens and on earth. He bestows the decree from Our presence upon a path mighty and praiseworthy. And unto God prostrateth whosoever is in the heavens and the earth, and verily there is no God but Him. He knoweth all things and He is indeed the Self-Sufficient, the Mighty. And verily God, thy Lord, shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Reckoning, and there shall be no injustice in thy Lord's decree on that Day, and all shall be raised unto Him.

410 ألم ذكر ربك في حكم سطر الأول من الحل السابع قل أنها متجلية بالسّر الرابع ثم سرّ الثالث تذكر في كل شأن من ورقات شجرة الطور الله لا اله إلا هو قل لن يحيط بعلومه أحد ولن يرفع الحكم من أحد ذلك عهد الله في صحف النبيين والمرسلين قل ادخلوا الباب سجداً يا أيها الناس إن كنتم إياي تهابون ولقد كفر الذين قالوا في آيات اللوح أحرف القرآن قل سبحان الله ربّي عما يشركون تلك الآيات بينات من كتاب ربك لا تشرك نفس في عبادة ربك أحداً قل إنّ هذا صراط ربك في السموات والأرض يلقي الحكم من لدّي على صراط عزيز حميد وإن الله يسجد من في السموات ومن في الأرض وأنه لا اله إلا هو يعلم كل شيء وأنه لغنيّ عزيز وإن الله ربك يحكم يوم القيمة بين الكل بالقسط وما اليوم ظلم في حكم ربك وكلّ يومئذ إليه ليعتدون

411 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 411

412 Alif. Lam. Mim. Nun. The remembrance of thy Lord in the Book. Say: God, there is no God but Him, fear ye Me. Those who worship other than God, their abode shall be the fire, wherein they shall abide forever. Say: O concourse! Fear God and know that ye shall meet Him on a Day when every possessor of justice shall set forth his cause. Verily that Day in the Mother Book is momentous. On that Day thou shalt behold the believers in the shade of thy Lord's light; the heat of the sun shall not touch them, and they shall abide in the shade of a gracious light. Behold the plane of gathering and say: This is the Day concerning which ye were at variance. Judge among them by thy Lord's leave. Verily the Command on that Day is inscribed with God, the Most High. By thy life!

412 المن ذكر ربك في الكتاب قل الله لا اله إلا هو إياي فاتقون إنّ الذين يعبدون من دون الله فاولئك مأويهم النار هم فيها خالدون قل يا أيها الملأ إنّ اتقوا الله واعلموا أنّكم ملاقوه في يوم تضع كلّ ذي عدل أمره إلا أنّ ذلك يوم في أم الكتاب عظيم يومئذ ترى المؤمنين في ظلّ من نور ربك لن يمسهم حرّ الشمس وهم في ظلّ من نور كريم إن انظر إلى صعيد المحشر ثم قل إنّ هذا يوم الذي اتم فيه تختلفون إن احكم باذن ربك فيهم إنّ الأمر يومئذ لله العليّ لمسطور ولعمرك

This Day with thy Lord is the Day of Resurrection. Therefore, enter into the mercy of thy Lord, O My humble servants. And by thy Lord's decree, let the tree of unbelief taste water from a boiling spring. Say: O concourse! Fear God, for verily the decree of the Hour is an ancient matter. Thou shalt see the guilty ones on that Day with their heads bowed before thy face, and the Lord shall proclaim: Verily God's punishment on that Day shall be severe. On that Day the herald shall call among them: "Thy Lord judgeth through the Qur'an." Say: Verily I am the Kind, the Merciful.

أَنَّ الْيَوْمَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَادْخُلْ فِي رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدًا خَالِشًا وَذُقْ شَجَرَةَ الْكُفْرِ بِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ مَاءً مِنْ عَيْنِ حَمِيمٍ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ حُكْمَ السَّاعَةِ أَمْرٌ قَدِيمٌ تَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَاكِسُوا رُؤُوسَهُمْ عِنْدَ وَجْهِكَ وَيُنَادِي الرَّبُّ الْإِنَّا عَذَابُ اللَّهِ كَانَ فِي ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ شَدِيدًا إِنَّ الْيَوْمَ يَنَادِي الْمُنَادِي فِيهِمْ بِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ قُلْ أَنَا أَنَا الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيمُ

413 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 413

414 This is a Book whose verses have been sent down from Our presence, then detailed with thy Lord's decrees in the inner meaning of the Qur'an for a people who act with justice. Follow what hath been revealed unto thee from the Book of thy Lord, God Who hath sent the Prophets and the Truthful ones for His covenant that ye worship none but Him. This is the true religion of God in a preserved Book. Call the people to the Day of Gathering; that Day in the Mother Book is nigh. As for those who deny thy Lord's verses, warn them by thy Lord's decree of the punishment of a grievous Day. On that Day all shall be gathered together with what they have done, according to what hath been sent down from thy Lord. Say: Woe on that Day unto the deniers! And on that Day a herald from thy Lord shall announce: "Verily the judgment belongeth unto God. We shall return you as We created you before, and God, thy Lord, hath power over all things." And We shall judge between you on that Day with justice, and We shall not wrong any soul by the weight of an atom, and God is witness over all things.

414 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ قَدْ نَزَّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا ثُمَّ فَصَّلَتْ بِأَحْكَامِ رَبِّكَ فِي بَاطِنِ الْقُرْآنِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْدِلُونَ أَنْ تَتَّبِعَ مَا أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي قَدْ أَرْسَلَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصَّادِقِينَ لِعَهْدِهِ إِلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِلَهُهُ ذَلِكَ دِينُ اللَّهِ الْقِيمُ فِي كِتَابٍ حَفِيزٍ أَنْ أَدْعِ النَّاسَ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ فِي أَمِّ الْكِتَابِ قَرِيبٌ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّهُمْ بِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لِيَحْشُرَ الْكُلَّ وَمَا عَمَلُوا بِشَيْءٍ مَا نَزَلَ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَبِّكَ قُلْ فَوَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ وَأَنْ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُنَادٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا أَنْ الْحُكْمَ لِلَّهِ لِنُعِيدَنَّكُمْ كَمَا قَدْ خَلَقْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ رَبَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُقْتَدِرًا وَأَنَا لِنَحْكُمَ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِالْقِسْطِ وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَظْلِمَ عَلَى نَفْسٍ عَدْلَ ذَرَّةٍ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا

415 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 415

416 Ha. Mim. A revelation from My presence, and verily the decree is Mine. Therefore seek permission from the Lord of the Sanctuary and enter the gate, prostrating yourselves before God, that ye may obtain mercy. Say: The likeness of the decree of fire around a mountain of snow is as the likeness of a believer in a village whose people have rejected the signs of thy Lord. Say: Now hath God lightened your burden; prostrate yourselves before God and enter the gate before His face, that ye may prosper. And those who dispute concerning the signs of thy Lord without authority from Our presence - these are they who join partners with God. Say: When mention is made of God, be ye silent and enter not into the fire while ye comprehend not. Say: The likeness of the believer before

416 حَمَّ نَزِيلٍ مِنْ لَدُنِّي وَأَنَّ الْحُكْمَ لِي ثُمَّ اسْتَأْذِنُوا مِنْ رَبِّ الْحَرَمِ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سَجْدًا لِلَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ قُلْ إِنَّ مِثْلَ حُكْمِ النَّارِ فِي حَوْلِ جَبَلٍ ثَلَجٍ كَمِثْلِ مَوْءِنٍ فِي قَرْيَةٍ كَفَرُوا أَهْلُهَا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّكَ قُلْ الْآنَ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ سَجَدُوا لِلَّهِ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ تَلْقَاءَ الْوَجْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلَحُونَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ بِغَيْرِ حُكْمٍ مِنْ لَدُنَّا فَاولئك هم الْمُشْرِكُونَ قُلْ إِذَا بَلَغَ الذِّكْرُ إِلَى اللَّهِ فَاصْتُمُوا وَلَا تَدْخُلُوا النَّارَ بَعْدَ مَا أَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ قُلْ إِنَّ مِثْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمِثْلِ شَجَرَةٍ تَوْقَدُ مِنْ نَارٍ وَتَمُدُّ

God is as a tree kindled with fire and nourished with oil. Say: By thy Lord's leave it kindleth itself and illumineth all around it. Thus doth God explain His signs in this Book that ye may believe in the meeting with God. Thus doth God set forth in the Tablets every manner of parable that perchance mankind may be guided by Our signs.

بدهن قل باذن ربك من نفسها توقد وجهها و
تضيئ من حولها كذلك يفصل الله الآيات في
ذلك الكتاب لعلمكم بلقاء الله تؤمنون و كذلك
يضرب الله في الألواح من كل مثل لعل الناس
بآياتنا يهتدون

417 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 417

418 Alif. Lam. Mim. Ra. The remembrance of God in the face of the fire. God, there is no God but He. He sendeth down His decree upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants, and verily He is All-Knowing, All-Wise. Say: God will judge between men on the Day of Resurrection with justice, and there is no injustice in thy Lord's decree this day, and all shall be brought before Us. Say: Those cities whose people were wrongdoers - draw not nigh unto them while ye know. Verily God hath explained the decrees of the Qur'an in this Book, yet most men understand not. Say: Praise be to God Who hath brought His decree from His presence that ye shall, on the Day of Resurrection, behold the face of thy Lord. And We send not down from heaven any sign but We find the idolaters mocking the signs of God.

418 المرآ ذكر الله في وجه النار الله لا اله الا هو نزل
الأمر على من يشاء من عباده و انه لعليم حكيم
قل الله يحكم بين الناس يوم القيامة بالعدل و ما
اليوم ظلم في حكم ربك و كل علينا ليعرضون قل
تلك القرى ظالمة اهلها فلا تقربوها و انتم تعلمون
و ان الله قد بين احكام القرآن في ذلك الكتاب
ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون قل الحمد لله الذي
جاء الأمر من عنده بانكم يوم القيامة الى وجه
ربك تنظرون و ما نزلنا من السماء آية الا و قد
وجدنا المشركين بآيات الله ليستهزؤون

419 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 419

420 Say: Glory be to Him Who hath sent down the decree through the word of creation. Know ye that the decree on that day belongeth to the remembrance of thy Lord's name, as was inscribed in the Mother Book. Verily God knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and naught is there save by His command - glorified and exalted be He above all that they associate! Verily for the God-fearing are gardens with thy Lord upon a white earth. Say: When they enter its gates they find therein all rivers wherein everything God hath created praiseth thy Lord's remembrance on the Mount - there is no God but He. Say: Fear ye Me! And when the Dove warbleth in the Tree with thy Lord's remembrance on the Mount - there is no God but He - say: On that day let the believers rejoice! Verily the sinners on that day shall be in a blazing fire. Thus have We detailed the verses for those among you possessed of understanding, who, when they read God's verses, fall down in prostration.

420 قل سبحان الذي نزل الأمر من كلمة البدع الا
ان الحكم يومئذ لذكر اسم ربك كان في ام الكتاب
مسطورا و ان الله يعلم غيب السموات و الأرض
و ما من شئ الا بأمره سبحانه و تعالى عما يشركون
و ان للمتقين عند ربك جنات على ارض بيضاء
قل اذا وردوا بابها قد وجدوا كل الأنهار فيها يذكر
كل ما خلق الله فيها بذكر ربك في الطور لا اله
الا هو قل ايأى فارهبون و اذا ذكرت الوراقاء في
الشجرة بذكر ربك في الطور لا اله الا هو قل
فيومئذ ليفرح المؤمنون و ان المجرمين يومئذ في نار
منضود كذلك قد فصلنا الآيات لأولى الأبواب
منكم الذين هم اذا قرؤوا آيات الله ليسجدون

421 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 421

422 Read in the name of thy Lord Who hath sent down the decree upon thy heart that thou mayest be of the thankful. Be

grateful unto Me and follow the decree which God, thy Lord, hath revealed in the Qur'an, for verily the decree of the Hour is nigh, if God willeth. Verily on that day the people of the divine cloud shall be present for thy Lord's decree. Say: Enter the throne of the heart, for God hath willed to honor you through His command, and God is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy. Say: Now hath the Spirit descended upon the leaves - there is no God but He, the Great, the Exalted. Say: Now hath come the decree from My presence: Follow ye the call of My servant in the crimson Tree - there is no God but God, the Creator of all things. Say: Fear ye Him! Say: Now hath come permission from thy Lord's Book to give glad tidings to My servants of the presence of the remembrance of thy Lord's name - there is no God but He. This, verily, is the supreme triumph.

422 اقرأ باسم ربك الذي نزل الأمر على قلبك
لتكونن من الشاكرين ان اشكر لى و اتبع حكم
ما اوحى الله ربك فى القرآن فان حكم الساعة
لدى ان شاء الله لمن قريب وان فى ذلك اليوم
قد حضروا اهل العماء لحكم ربك قل ادخلوا
عرش القواد فان الله قد اراد ان يلحضكم بأمره
والله لغنى حميد قل الآن نزل الروح فى الورقات
لا اله الا هو الكبير المتعال قل الآن جاء الحكم
من لدى ان اتبعوا نداء عبدى فى الشجرة الحمراء
لا اله الا الله خالق كل شئ قل آياه فاتقون قل
الآن جاء الاذن من كتاب ربك ان ابشر
عبادى بوجه ذكر اسم ربك لا اله الا هو الا ان
ذلك هو الفوز العظيم

423 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

423 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

424 Ta. Sin. Mim. This is thy Lord's reminder to the crimson Dove from the yellow Tree. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. Say: Now hath come the permission from thy Lord in a wondrous tablet. Verily, they that dwell in the cloud have been thunderstruck, the Throne hath bowed down, Paradise hath been unveiled, and the heart hath been bewildered. Say: God is the Creator of all things, there is no God but Him. Thus do We reward the assured servants of God. In the Qur'an were revealed the ordinances of all things, yet few among the foremost ones remember them. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth, casting judgment from Our presence on a clear balance. Say: God is the Creator of all things, there is no God but Him. He sendeth down His command upon whomsoever He willeth in a known measure. Verily, He shall judge between men with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and thy Lord God is independent of all worlds.

424 طسم ذكر ربك للورقاء الحمراء عن الشجرة
الصفراء الله لا اله الا هو قل آياه فاتقون قل
الآن قد جاء الاذن من عند ربك فى لوح بديع
الا ان من فى العماء قد صعقت وان العرش
قد خضعت وان الرضوان قد كشفت وان
القواد قد ولت قل الله خالق كل شئ لا اله الا
هو وان بمثل ذلك فلنجزى عباد الله الموقنين و
لقد نزل فى القرآن احكام كل شئ و ما يتذكر بها
الا من السابقين قليلا وان هذا صراط ربك
فى السموات والأرض يلقى الحكم من لدنا على
قسطاس مبين قل الله خالق كل شئ لا اله الا هو
ينزل الأمر على من يشاء بقدر معلوم والله ليحكم
يوم القيامة بين الناس بالقسط و كان الله ربك
لغنى عن العالمين

425 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

425 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

426 Follow what We reveal unto thee from a preserved Book, and follow not the way of the corrupt, for they are in every valley far astray. Say: O concourse! These are clear verses from Our presence for people who understand. Whoso seeth, it is for his own soul, and whoso turneth away from My remembrance, for him is the fire of hell decreed in the Book, and the matter was foreordained in the Mother Book. The decline hath drawn nigh, and thou art asleep upon the water's surface. Follow the

426 ان اتبع ما تلقى اليك من كتاب حفيظ ولا تتبع
سبيل المفسدين فانهم كانوا فى كل واد بعيد قل
يا آيه الملاء تلك الآيات بينات من لدنا لقوم
يعقلون فمن ابصر فلنفسه و من اعرض من ذكرى
فان له نار جهنم حكم فى الكتاب وان الأمر قد
كان فى ام الكتاب مقضيا ولقد قرب الزوال و
انك على وجه الماء لمرقود ان اتبع حكم ما نزلنا

decree We revealed unto thee aforetime, for the promise is now fulfilled. Draw near and fear not, for the decree of fire at the time of slumber was inscribed with Me. This is God's grace from thy Lord in the Book to gladden thy heart upon this Ark, that thou mayest be of the thankful.

اليك من قبل فأن حينئذ كان الوعد مقضيًا ان
اقرب و لا تخف فأن حكم النار في حين الرقود
لدى كان مسطورا ذلك فضل الله من ربك في
الكتاب ليرضى فؤادك لعل هذا الفلك ولتكون
من الشاكرين

427 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 427

428 We have ordained in the Book that ye should enter the mosque through the gate and remember God therein at the sun's decline after its redness hath set, then at the appearance of the white line on the horizon of heaven. This is God's decree in the Book, and God is well aware of what people do. Follow thy Lord's decree, then stand before the House for My remembrance, for now hath moved the crimson thread from the direction of the Sacred Mosque, and the Dove remembereth by thy Lord's leave on the Mount. Say: God, there is no God but Him, remember ye Me. Say: O concourse! Fear God, then stand before the House, then remember God your Lord through what hath been revealed in the Book, then bow down, then prostrate, for this is the decree of prayer inscribed in the Mother Book. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth, reciting unto you the verses of the Tablet that ye may be assured of the meeting with God. We know which soul among you hath arisen for thy Lord's Cause. Say: Know ye that ye shall meet Him, and God is independent of all worlds. Verily, We shall judge on the Day of Resurrection atom by atom, and nothing is there but We have recorded it in a preserving Book.

428 أنا نحن قد فرضنا في الكتاب ان ادخلوا المسجد من
قبل الباب و اذكروا الله فيها عند زوال الشمس
بعد افول حمرتها ثم عند طلوع خط الأبيض من
افق السماء ذلك حكم الله في الكتاب و كان
الله بما يعمل الناس خبيراً ان اتبع حكم ربك ثم
قم تلقاء البيت لذكرى فأن الآن قد حرك خيط
الحرء من شطر المسجد الحرام و يذكر الورقاء
بذن ربك في الطور قل الله لا اله الا هو اياي
فاذكرون قل يا ايها الملأ ان اتقوا الله ثم قوموا
تلقاء البيت ثم اذكروا الله ربكم بما نزل في الكتاب
ثم اركعوا ثم اسجدوا فأن ذلك حكم الصلوة في
أم الكتاب لمكتوب و ان هذا صراط ربك في
السموات والأرض يتلو عليكم آيات اللوح لعلكم
بلقاء الله توقنون و أنا لنعلم اى نفس منكم قد
قامت لأمر ربك قل اعلبوا فانكم ملاقوه و الله
لغنى عن العالمين و أنا لنحكم يوم القيامة بالذر بمثل
ذر نفسه و ما من شئ الا وقد احصيناه في كتاب
حفيظ

429 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 429

430 Ta Ha. The remembrance of thy Lord in the Tablets of creation. Say: God, there is no God but Him. He hath sent down the Book in truth wherein are clear signs for people who understand. Verily We have revealed therein what thy Lord desired in the Qur'an beforetime. Verily there is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Forgiving. We have indeed favored thee on the Ark by what We have sent down unto thee of clear signs from the Book of thy Lord in the inmost heart of the Tablet, that thy heart might be strengthened through the remembrance of God and that thou mayest be of those who prostrate themselves. Say: This is the Book of Justice which We recite unto you that ye may know that God, thy Lord, the Most Merciful, is mighty and praiseworthy. This is a tree

430 طه ذكر ربك في الواح البديع قل الله لا اله
الا هو قد نزل الكتاب بالحق فيه آيات بينات
لقوم يفقهون و أنا نزلنا فيه ما اراد ربك في
القرآن من قبل انه لا اله الا هو لغنى غفور و
لقد مننا عليك في الفلك بما قد نزلنا اليك
آيات بينات من كتاب ربك في باطن اللوح
ليثبت فؤادك بذكر الله و لتكون لمن الساجدين
قل ان ذلك كتاب العدل تتلوه عليكم لتعلموا ان
الله ربك الرحمن لعزیز حميد تلك شجرة تنبت
بالدهن الصفراء في الورقات البيضاء قل اقرؤوا
ذكر الشجرة في السيناء لا اله الا هو الكبير المتعال

that groweth with golden oil upon white leaves. Say: Read ye the remembrance of the Tree on Sinai - there is no God but Him, the Great, the Most High. Say: O concourse! Fear ye God and know that the leaves round about the Tree prostrate themselves before the face of thy Lord.

قل يا أيها الملأ ان اتقوا الله واعلموا ان الورقات
في حول الشجرة لوجه ربك يسجدون

431 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 431

432 A revelation from a noble Book. Even thus doth God reveal the verses in truth that perchance men might believe in the meeting with their Lord. Verily thy Lord will judge between men with justice on the Day of Resurrection. Say: All shall on that day be raised up unto Him. Say: God knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth, and all prostrate themselves before Him. Thou indeed receivest the Qur'an from My presence on a straight path. It is indeed a Book wherein is no doubt, a revelation from One Mighty, Wise. Say: Even thus do We recompense the near-stationed servants of God.

432 تنزيل من كتاب كريم وان بمثل ذلك نزل الله
الآيات بالحق لعل الناس بقاء الله ليؤمنون وان
ربك يحكم يوم القيامة بين الناس بالقسط قل كل
يومئذ اليه ليعثون قل الله يعلم ما في السموات و
ما في الأرض وكل له ساجدون وانك لتلقى
القرآن من لدی على صراط قويم والله للكتاب لا
ريب فيه تنزيل من عزيز حكيم قل وان لمثل
ذلك فلنجزی عباد الله المقربين

433 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 433

434 Praise be to God Who sendeth down the Spirit upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants. Know ye that judgment belongeth unto God and all shall return unto Him. Say: God, there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. And verily in the wondrous Cause and in the creation of your souls and in that which ye know not are clear signs from the Book of Command for people who reflect. We have indeed taken the covenant of the remembrance of the name of thy Lord from all things. Say: Were they not to pledge allegiance unto God, they would not exist. Verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but Him. Say: This is God, the Lord of creation, so worship Him that ye might prosper.

434 الحمد لله الذي نزل الروح على من يشاء من عباده
الا ان الحكم لله وكل اليه ليرجعون قل الله لا
اله الا هو قل آياتي فاتقون وان في بدع الشان
وخلق انفسكم وما انتم لا تعلمون آيات بينات
من كتاب الأمر لقوم يتفكرون وانا نحن قد اخذنا
عهد ذكر اسم ربك من كل شيء قل ولولا يبايعون
الله لا يوجدون وان ربك يعلم غيب السموات
و الأرض لا اله الا هو قل ذلكم الله رب الخلق
فاعبدوه لعلكم تغفلون

435 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 435

436 A revelation from the inmost heart of the Tablet in a wondrous judgment. The places of worship belong to God. Say: Call ye not therein upon anyone except God, your Lord, the Most Merciful, besides Whom there is no God. Say: All are His worshippers. Verily thy Lord will judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection. Say: Fear God, O people, for on the Day of Separation ye shall be recompensed for what ye reckoned. There is nothing whose decree hath not been detailed in the Book beforetime, but most people know not. When the trumpet is blown, all creation shall be called by their times, and We were witness over these. We know indeed thy grief on that Day. Thy Lord commandeth: Turn thou unto

436 تنزيل من باطن اللوح في حكم بديع وان المساجد
لله قل لا تدعوا فيها احدا الا الله ربكم الرحمن
الذي لا اله الا هو قل كل له عابدون وان ربك
يحكم يوم القيامة بين الكل بالقسط قل اتقوا الله
يا أيها الناس فان يوم الفصل لتجزون عما كنتم
تحسبون وما من شيء الا وقد فصل حكمه في
الكتاب من قبل ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون
فاذا نفخ في الصور يدعى كل الخلق بأيامهم وانا
نكا على هؤلاء شهداء وان لنعلم حزنك في ذلك

Me and fear not, for God, thy Lord, hath prescribed mercy for Himself. He shall assuredly gather those who followed thee before in the verses of the Tablet beneath a sheltering shade - neither cold nor heat shall touch them that Day. This is of God's bounty unto thee, but most people are not thankful.

اليوم يحكم ربك اقبل الى ولا تخف فان الله
ربك كتب على نفسك الرحمة ليجمعن الذين
اتبعوك من قبل في آيات اللوح في ظل ظليل لن
يمسهم برد يومئذ ولا حر وان ذلك من فضل
الله عليك ولكن اكثر الناس لا يشكرون

437 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

437 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

438 Alif. Lam. Mim. This is a Tablet from the Book of Command - summon the people to a near day. Say: We know that which the people know not. Say: Deliver the Command unto him at noontide. Read thy Lord's Book in wondrous fashion. O ye concourse! God's victory hath come from before His Face - prostrate yourselves, all, on sacred ground. Now hath the decree descended upon my heart - recite thy Lord's Book in novel words. Verily the leaves, aflame, have recited thy Lord's Book. God, there is no God but Him. This is one face among thy Lord's faces - no God is there but Him, the Mighty, the Wise. God, thy Lord, hath detailed in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers aforetime the ordinances of this Path, yet few among the believers recall thy Lord's decree.

438 ألم ذلك لوح من كتاب الأمر ان ادع الناس
ليوم قريب قل انا لنعلم ما كان الناس لا يعلمون
فقل بلغ الأمر اليه حين الزوال ان اقرأ كتاب
ربك في شأن بديع الا يا ايها الملاء لقد جاء نصر
الله من قبل الوجه ان اسجدوا كل في صعيد بديع
الا ان الآن نزل الحكم على قلبي ان اتلوا كتاب
ربك في حرف بديع الا ان الورقات بالنار قد
تلون كتاب ربك الله لا اله الا هو ذلك وجه
من وجه ربك لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم وان
الله ربك فصل في صحف التبيين والمرسلين من
قبل احكام هذا الصراط وما يتذكر بحكم ربك
الا من المؤمنين قليلاً

439 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

439 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

440 Glorified be He Who sendeth down the decree upon whomsoever He willeth among His servants. Say: Today the decree's glory belongeth to the wondrous Light inscribed. God createth whatsoever He willeth by His command. No God is there but Him. He bestoweth His favor upon whomsoever He willeth as He pleaseth. God is the All-Sufficient, the All-Praised. When those cities rejected Our signs, We decreed in the Book: "Go forth from them, for they are forbidden to those who dispute Our signs without knowledge or clear authority." God is the Creator of all things. He knoweth what is in the heavens and earth, and We have detailed all things in a preserving Book. No sign hath been sent down in the Book but We have seen the polytheists deny God's signs. This is thy Lord's Path in the heavens and earth - He casteth the Command from Our presence upon a straight balance. Thou receivest verses in every matter from One Mighty and Wise.

440 سبحانه الذي نزل الحكم على من يشاء من عباده
قل اليوم شأن الحكم للنور البديع لکمتوب وان الله
يخلق ما يشاء بأمره وان لا اله الا هو يمن على
من يشاء بما يشاء والله غني حميد تلك القرى
لما كفروا بآياتنا نحكم لهم في الكتاب ان اخرجوا
منها فانه محرمة للذين يجادلون في آياتنا بغير علم و
لا كتاب مبين وان الله خالق كل شيء يعلم ما في
السموات وما في الأرض وكل شيء قد فصلناه في
كتاب حفيظ وما من آية نزلت في الكتاب الا و
قد رأينا المشركين بآيات الله ليجحدون وان هذا
صراط ربك في السموات والأرض يلتقي الأمر
من لدنا على قسطاس قويم وانك لتلقى الآيات
في كل شأن من لدن عزيز حكيم

441 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

441 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

442 Glorified be He Who sendeth down the Spirit by His command. Authority belongeth to God alone. Say: He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. We sent aforetime a Spirit from Our command unto Mary: "Rejoice in a noble Messenger." Say: He is Jesus in the Book. We aided him with mention from the Crimson Leaf. No God is there but Him. He is recorded with Us among the foremost near ones. The Day of Gathering resembled his people, and We raised him to heaven. Say: It is the Day of Permission, recorded in the Mother Book among the helpers. Say: When a letter from the Ancient Tablets is read in the Sacred Mosque, My servants flee from thy Lord's decree save twelve souls among God's near ones. Say: One among them ruleth in the kingdom by thy Lord's leave - he is among the near ones, the lowly, witnessed before God.

442 سبحان الذي نزل الروح بأمره الى ان الحكم لله قل
انه لسميع عليم ولقد نزلنا من قبل روحاً من امرنا
الى مريم ان ابشري برسول كريم قل انما هو عيسى
في الكتاب قد ايدناه بذكر من الورقة الحمراء لا اله
الا هو وانه لدينا لمن المقرين الاولين لمسطور فقد
شبه يوم الجمع لقومه وارفعناه الى السماء قل انه
يوم الاذن لمن الناصرين في ام الكتاب لمسطور قل
اذا قرأ حرف من لوح الاولين في المسجد الحرام
يفرون عبادى من حكم ربك الا اثني عشر نفساً
منهم من عباد الله المقرين قل ان احداً منهم يحكم
في الملك باذن ربك وانه لمن المقرين الخاضعين
كان بين يدي الله لمشهود

443 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

443 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

444 Say: Now hath the Spirit descended with the angels by His leave - give glad tidings to My assured servants. When the Command descendeth from Us, on that Day let the believers rejoice. On that Day the veil was lifted from their eyes by thy Lord's leave. Say: All shall witness the Command that Day without novel permission. We shall judge between all on that Day on new ground. Thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth. We have recorded everything in a preserving Book. This is thy Lord's Path in every matter - He summoneth the people to thy Lord's decree in approaching days.

444 قل الآن نزل الروح و الملائكة باذنه ان ابشر
عبادى الموقنين و اذا نزل الامر من لدنا فيومئذ
فليفرح المؤمنون و ان في ذلك اليوم كشف
الغطاء باذن ربك من ابصارهم قل الكل يومئذ
يشهد الامر من دون اذن بديع و انا لنحكم بين
الكل يومئذ في صعيد حديث و ان ربك يعلم
غيب السموات و الارض شئ احصيناه في كتاب
حفيظ و ان هذا صراط ربك في كل شأن يدعو
الناس الى حكم ربك في ايام قريب

445 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

445 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

446 Say: Praise be to God Who hath sent down the verses in truth according to a clear measure. Say: O people! Fear ye God and obey Him, then follow God's decree in the days of His Word, that ye may prosper. Those who deny God's verses and follow the decree of falsehood - these are the wrongdoers. And those who recite the verses of the Tablet while their hearts remain unmoved by thy Lord's Book - these are the transgressors. Say: The believers are those who follow God's verses and strive in God's path when the Remembrance giveth leave in truth, and when they hear the verses of the Book, they fall prostrate. These are they concerning whom thy Lord's decree hath been fulfilled: "Enter ye the gardens of delight."

446 قل الحمد لله الذي نزل الآيات بالحق على قسطاس
مبين قل يا ايها الملأ ان اتقوا الله و اطيعوه ثم
اتبعوا حكم الله في ايام كلمته لعلكم تفلحون و
ان الذين يكذبون بآيات الله و اتبعوا حكم الباطل
فاولئك هم الظالمون و ان الذين يتلون آيات اللوح
و لم تخش قلوبهم من كتاب ربك فاولئك هم
الفاستقون قل ان المؤمنون الذين اتبعوا آيات الله
و ليجاهدوا في سبيل الله اذا اذن الذكر بالحق و
اذا سمعوا آيات الكتاب فاذا هم يسجدون اولئك
الذين قد قضى حكم ربك فيهم ان ادخلوا جنات
النعيم

447 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

447 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

448 Ta Ha. The remembrance of thy Lord unto the Yellow Leaf round about the Fire. Say: God, there is no God but He. Then say: Fear ye Me. This is thy Lord's path in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers. Draw not nigh unto that Tree, lest ye be numbered with the wrongdoers. Indeed, in the Book have been revealed the laws of all things, yet none remember Our verses save a few of the believers. Verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth. There is no God but He, the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. We expound in detail the creation of all things as verses of thy Lord, and God is Mighty, Wise. Say: This is the Tree of Sinai, growing with verses and proclaiming that there is no God but God. Follow Him that ye may obtain mercy.

449 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

450 Say: Now hath come the leave from the Yellow Tree to follow the call of the Leaves from the right side of the Fire. God, there is no God but He, the Lord of all things. Say: None can repel His decree, and God is Strong, Mighty. These are parables We set forth in the Book lest people speak vainly concerning thy Lord's verses. O people! Authority hath ever belonged to God. Then bear witness to what hath been revealed in the Book, for it is created like unto yourselves. There is none that can alter His verses, and none shall find on the Day of Resurrection any refuge save in the remembrance of thy Lord's name. Indeed, in the Book hath been revealed all that was brought into being in the creation of the heavens and earth and whatsoever lieth between them. Verily creation belongeth to God and all shall be gathered unto Him. Say: God knoweth all things and there is no God but He. He taketh the spirit at the appointed time. That is God, your Lord; so worship Him that ye may prosper. Say: Give thanks unto your Lord, the Most Merciful, there is no God but He, and remember Him by thy Lord's leave at the meridian on Friday, that ye may obtain mercy.

451 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

452 Ta Ha. The remembrance of thy Lord on the Day of Friday from the right of the Throne. Say: God, there is no God but Him, therefore remember ye Me. Say: God, thy Lord, hath revealed in the Qur'an aforetime that ye should remember My servant according to what hath been sent down in the Book. Verily, whosoever fulfilleth My covenant, I shall

448 طه ذكر ربك للورقة الصفراء في حول النار قل
الله لا اله الا هو ثم قل ايأي فاتقون و ان هذا
صراط ربك في صحف النبيين والمرسلين الا
تقربوا تلك الشجرة لتكونن من الظالمين ولقد
نزل في الكتاب احكام كلشي وما يتذكر باياتنا الا
من المؤمنين قليلا وان ربك يعلم غيب السموات
والارض وانه لا اله الا هو لسميع عليم وانا
نحن نفصل في خلق كل شي آيات ربك والله
عزيز حكيم قل ان هذه شجرة الطور تنبت بالآيات
وتذكر ان لا اله الا الله ان اتبعوه لعلمكم ترحمون

449 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

450 قل الآن جاء الاذن من شجرة الصفراء ان اتبع
نداء الورقات عن يمين النار الله لا اله الا هو رب
كلشي قل لا مرد لحكمه والله قوي عزيز تلك
الأمثال تضربها في الكتاب لئلا يقول الناس في
آيات ربك بعضا من القول غرورا الا يا ايها
الملا ان الامر لله من قبل ثم اشهدوا بما قد نزل
في الكتاب فانها خلق بمثل انفسكم لا مبدل في
آياته ولا تجد نفس في القيامة من دون ذكر اسم
ربك ملتحدا ولقد نزل في الكتاب كل ما ابدع
في خلق السموات والارض وما بينهما الا ان
الخلق لله و كل اليه ليحشرون قل الله يعلم كلشي
وانه لا اله الا هو يقبض الروح حين الاذن ذلكم
الله ربكم فاعبدوه لعلمكم تفلحون قل اشكروا ربكم
الرحمن الذي لا اله الا هو و اذكروه باذن ربك
في خط الزوال يوم الجمعة لعلمكم ترحمون

451 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

452 طه ذكر ربك في يوم الجمعة من يمين العرش قل
الله لا اله الا هو فايأي فاذكرون قل اوحى الله
ربك في القرآن من قبل ان اذكروا عبادي بما نزل
في الكتاب فان من صدق بعهدي اوف بعهده و
اتنى انا الجواد الحكيم قل اذا نفخ في الصور يحشر
كل من مراقدهم و انا لنجزى الخلق بما كانوا

fulfill his covenant, for I am, verily, the Munificent, the All-Wise. Say: When the trumpet shall be sounded, all shall be raised from their resting-places, and We shall assuredly requite mankind according to what they have wrought before thy Lord. Say: All shall come in ranks with their leaders before thy Lord, as though they were a line drawn by thy Lord's leave. Verily, the revelation shall come on that day: "Read ye the book of your souls and bear witness before Me to what your hands have earned, for on this Day each soul shall be recompensed according to his judgment." Thy Lord would not wrong anyone by so much as the weight of a date-stone's film. Glorified be God above what the wrongdoers ascribe to His judgment. Today not an atom's weight of injustice shall be done, for thy Lord is independent of all the worlds. O concourse! Verily, judgment on the Day of Resurrection belongeth unto God, and naught in the Book is hidden from Him. Fear ye God concerning that of which ye are heedless.

عند ربك يعملون قل جاء الكل صفًا بامامهم
بين يدي ربك كأنهم خط باذن ربك ممدود و
لقد جاء الوحي يومئذ ان اقرؤوا كتاب انفسكم و
اشهدوا لدى بما اكتسبت ايديكم فان اليوم يجزى
كل بحكمه و ما كان الله ربك بظلام من بعض
التقير قطميرا ففسحان الله عما افترى الظالمون في
حكمه و ما اليوم ظلم عدل خردل و كان الله
ربك لغنى عن العالمين جميعا الا يا ايها الملائكة
الحكم يوم القيامة لله و ما يخفى عليه شئ في الكتاب
ان اتقوا الله عما كنتم به تجهلون

453 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

453 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

454 Alif Lam Mim Ra. The remembrance of thy Lord unto the crimson leaf from the yellow tree. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. Follow what thy Lord hath revealed unto the Spirit of the Command. Fear no one in the path of thy Lord, for God, thy Lord, knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth, and He is verily the Mighty, the Powerful. Indeed, there hath been sent down in the Qur'an a letter from the inner meaning of the Command, and were We to will, We would send down unto thee the letters of permission, but most people know not. Say: For him whom We grant long life, We ordain for him in the Book to descend unto an appointed time. Will ye not then understand? And were We to will, We would assuredly judge whomsoever We please by His command, but most people ask not. Verily, there hath been decreed in the Book a term for what hath been sent down unto you, and We shall assuredly judge between you on the Day of Resurrection concerning what ye choose for yourselves. O concourse! Have mercy upon your own souls and render not your deeds vain through other than the judgment of the Book, lest ye be turned back on the Day of Justice as losers unto yourselves.

454 المرآ ذكر ربك للورقة الحمراء عن الشجرة الصفراء
لا اله الا هو قل اياي فاتقون ان اتبع ما اوحى الله
ربك الى روح الامر لا تخف في سبيل ربك
من احد فان الله ربك يعلم ما في السموات و ما
في الارض وانه لقوى عزيز و لقد نزل في القرآن
حرف من باطن الامر و انا لو نشاء نزل اليك
احرف الاذن ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون قل
من نعمه نحكم له في الكتاب ان انزل الى اجل
مكتوب افلا انتم تعقلون و انا لو نشاء لنحكم على
من نشاء بأمره ولكن اكثر الناس لا يسألون و
لقد قضى في الكتاب اجل ما نزل عليكم و انا لنحكم
يوم القيامة بينكم عما انتم تختارون لأنفسكم الا يا
ايها الملائكة ان ارحموا انفسكم و لا تبطلوا اعمالكم من
دون حكم الكتاب فتقبلوا يوم العدل الى انفسكم
خاسرين

455 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

455 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

456 Say: Now hath come the judgment from my Lord that I should summon mankind unto the Day of Gathering - that is a day drawing nigh. And when the trumpet shall be sounded, all the believers shall be gathered beneath a noble shade. No fear

456 قل الآن جاء الحكم من ربي ان ادع الناس ليوم
الجمع ذلك يوم قريب و اذا نفخ في الصور يحشر
كل المؤمنون في ظل كريم لن يمسه من فزع

of the Day of Resurrection shall touch them, and they shall abide, by thy Lord's leave, beneath a beautiful shade. On that day, We shall bring down the Throne and those round about it for thy Lord's judgment with an ancient countenance. Know ye that today hearts have become established, by thy Lord's leave, upon a station of mighty glory. Say: I point to thy breast, then I say: Therein is the guardianship of God, the Truth, inscribed in the Mother Book. Verily, We have sent the wind that the ship might sail by thy Lord's leave. Know ye that the Command in every state is, by the judgment of the Book, preordained.

457 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

458 This is a revelation from the First Book, wherein there is no doubt - verses from Our presence for whomever abides by a mighty Covenant. Verily We favored thee in the days of the sea with verses concerning the hidden mystery of the Ear. Remember Me and fear not, for the decree from Our presence in the Tablet of Origination hath been ordained. Were We to will, We would return the Tablets unto thee, and verily We shall judge between the people with justice on the Day of Resurrection, for God is the Observer of all things. Follow what We reveal unto thee from the Book of Command, then give glad tidings to My patient servants of a new dispensation. For them in the decree of the Book are gardens wherein the Dove of Sinai singeth praise unto My countenance, and verily thy Lord's promise on that Day shall be fulfilled. Thus do We relate unto thee tidings of the cities, that people may know, in the newness of the Cause and the letters of decree, thy Lord's command from near at hand.

459 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

460 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Command by a measure of wisdom. Indeed, the Command is God's and all are submissive unto Him. We know what the earth consumeth and its borders, and We have detailed all things in a preserved Book. The permission hath come from thy Lord to give glad tidings unto My servants of mighty signs of justice. They ask thee concerning the News in the Book. Say: When the Dove is mentioned in parables, that is an aspect thereof in thy Lord's Book - there is no God but He, the Most High, the Most Great. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth, casting down judgment from Our presence upon a clear balance. Say: The Hour hath come in such wise from My remembrance - O ye concourse, fear ye Me alone!

يوم القيامة وهم كانوا باذن ربك في ظل جميل
فيومئذ نزل العرش ومن حوله لحكم ربك في
وجه قديم الا ان اليوم قد استقرت الأفدة باذن
ربك على مقام عز عظيم قل انني اشير الى
صدرك ثم اقول هنالك الولاية لله الحق في ام
الكتاب لمسطور ولقد ارسلنا الريح لتجرى الفلك
باذن ربك الا ان الامر في كل شأن في حكم
الكتاب لمقدور

457 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

458 تنزيل من كتاب الأول لا ريب فيه آيات من لدنا
لمن كان على عهد قويم ولقد مننا عليك في أيام
البحر بآيات في سر باطن الاذن ان اذكر لي و
لا تخف فان الحكم من لدني في لوح البدع كان
مقضيًا وانا لو نشاء لرجعنا الألواح اليك وانا
لنحكم يوم القيامة بين الناس بالعدل و كان الله
على كل شيء رقيبًا ان اتبع ما نلقى اليك من كتاب
الأمر ثم ابشر عبادي الصابرين بشأن حديث وان
لهم في حكم الكتاب جنات يذكر فيها ورقاء السيناء
بالثناء لوجهي وان وعد ربك في ذلك اليوم
مأتيًا وكذلك من انباء القرى نقص عليك
ليعلم الناس في بدع الشأن واحرف الحكم امر
ربك من قريب

459 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

460 سبحان الذي نزل الأمر بقدر من الحكم الا ان
الأمر لله وكل له قانتون ولقد علمنا ما تنقص
الأرض واطرافها وكل شيء قد فصلناه في كتاب
حفيظ ولقد جاء الاذن من ربك ان ابشر
عبادي بآيات عدل عظيم يسألونك عن النبأ في
الكتاب قل اذا ذكر الوراق في الأمثال ذلك وجه
منه في كتاب ربك لا اله الا هو العلي الكبير و
ان هذا صراط ربك في السموات والأرض
يلقى الحكم لدني على قسطاس مبين قل ان الساعة
قد اتت على شأن من ذكرى الا يا ايها الملأ فأيأى
انتم فارهبون

461 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 461

462 Ta Ha. We have revealed it in the Blessed Leaf. Remember the countenance of thy Lord - there is no God but He. Say: Him alone shall ye worship. He hath detailed in the Book the decrees of the Tablet and whatsoever is revealed in every matter from Our presence - this indeed is the manifest truth. The wrongdoers have fabricated concerning thy Lord's decree. Say: Be patient, for God's term shall come to pass, and verily there is no God but He. He shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection. On that Day they shall find no protector in the decree of the Book, nor any helper. O ye concourse! Fear God and enter the Gate, bowing down, that ye may obtain mercy. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth, decreed from Our presence on a clear balance. Say: We send the winds as glad tidings before Us, that ships may sail by Our command. How is it that ye neither give thanks nor understand?

462 طه انا انزلناه في الورقة المباركة ان اذكرى وجه ربك لا اله الا هو قل اياه فاعبدون ولقد فصل في الكتاب احكام اللوح و ما ينزل في كل شأن من لدى الا ان ذلك هو الحق المبين ولقد افتري الظالمون في حكم ربك قل اصبروا فان اجل الله لات و انه لا اله الا هو يحكم يوم القيامة بين الكل بالقسط فيومئذ لن يجدوا من ولى في حكم الكتاب و لا من نصير الا يا ايها الملاء ان اتقوا الله و ادخلوا الباب سجدا لعلمكم ترحمون و ان هذا صراط ربك في السموات و الارض يحكم من لدنا على قسطاس مبين قل انا نرسل الرياح بشرى بين ايدينا و لتجرى الفلك بأمرنا فما لكم كيف لا تشكرون و لا تعقلون

463 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 463

464 Blessed is He Who revealeth in the Book whatsoever He willeth by His command. Indeed, the decree on that Day belongeth to the wondrous Remembrance inscribed. Unto God belongeth the kingdom of the heavens and earth; He giveth unto all according to their qualities, and God is Mighty, Wise. Verily in the origination of the heavens and earth, in what is revealed in the Book, what is depicted on the horizons, in the creation of this salt and bitter sea, and what is created therein of pearls and coral, are signs from Our presence for people who prostrate themselves. Say: Praise be to God Who hath revealed the verses in truth upon a clear balance. When the trumpet is blown, verily We shall say unto the sinners, when they enter the gates of hell abased: On that Day they shall not be able to escape from thy Lord's punishment, and all shall be gathered before Us and resurrected like unto each other to taste thereof.

464 تبارك الذى ينزل في الكتاب ما يشاء بأمره الا ان الحكم في ذلك اليوم للذكر البديع لمسطور و ان الله ملك السموات و الارض يعطى الكل بوصف انفسهم و الله عزيز حكيم و ان في بدع السموات و الارض و ما ينزل في الكتاب و ما يصور في الآفاق و خلق هذا البحر المالح الأجاج و ما يخلق فيها من اللؤلؤ و المرجان آيات من لدنا لقوم يسجدون قل الحمد لله الذى نزل الآيات بالحق على قسطاس مبين و اذا نفخ في الصور انا نحن نقول للمجرمين اذا دخلوا ابواب جهنم داخرين فيومئذ لن يستطيعوا ان يخرجوا من عذاب ربك و كل لدينا بمثل بعض من الذق ليحشرون و ليعثون

465 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 465

466 Say: Remember Me, O concourse of the people of the heavens, for verily the decree of the Dove on this wondrous Day is concealed. Say: Now hath been sent down the Book of Permission to the crimson leaves, that they may remember Me upon the white tree, then the yellow. There is none other God but Him. This is the bounty of God from thy Lord, but most people know not. Permission hath been granted to those who dwell round about the House to descend, by God's leave, to a nearby

466 قل اذكروني يا ايها الملاء من اهل العماء فان الى حكم الورقاء في يوم البدع لمستور قل الآن نزل كتاب الاذن للورقات الحمراء ان اذكروني على الشجرة البيضاء ثم الصفراء لا اله الا هو ذلك فضل الله من ربك ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون ان اذن لمن كان في حول البيت ان ينزل باذن الله الى ارض قريب فان الله ربك

land, for God, thy Lord, hath desired to make mention of the countenance of Him Who is celebrated by name in the Book, through that which was revealed on the Mount and to those around it. There is none other God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise. O concourse! The dwelling place of the calumniators is the fire of hell, wherein none shall be given to drink save boiling water. Fear ye God and have mercy upon yourselves, for the Day of Resurrection hath lifted the veil, and on that Day all shall gaze upon Me.

قد اراد ان يذكر وجه ذكر اسمه في الكتاب بما نزل في الطور و من في حوله لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم الا يا ايها الملائكة ان المفترين مقعدهم نار جهنم لا يستقى احد فيها الا بماء حميم ان اتقوا الله وارحموا انفسكم فان يوم القيامة قد كشف الغطاء وان يومئذ كل الى لينظرون

467 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

467 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

468 A revelation from the Book of Permission. None can change the words of thy Lord, nor is there any equal for him who turneth away from His Remembrance. God is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. These are the townships that rejected Our signs; We shall soon destroy them by thy Lord's leave. Those who deny the signs of thy Lord shall find no authority on the Day of Resurrection, nor do We appoint for them in the Book any protector or helper. Verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth. There is none other God but Him. He judgeth in this worldly life as He shall judge on the Day of Resurrection. Say: Today not an atom's weight of justice is denied, but most people know not. The decrees of the Tablet were indeed revealed in the Book aforetime, but most people know not. In the Qur'an was revealed the decree of all things, and none can comprehend the knowledge of thy Lord save as He willeth. Verily, there is none other God but Him, the Strong, the Mighty.

468 تنزيل من كتاب الاذن لا مبدل الكلمات ربك ولا عدل لمن اعرض من ذكره والله سميع عليم تلك القرى كفروا باياتنا فسوف نهلكهم باذن ربك من قريب وان الذين يكذبون بايات ربك لن يستطيعوا يوم القيامة حكاما وما نحكم لهم في الكتاب وليا ولا ظهيرا وان ربك يعلم غيب السموات والارض لا اله الا هو يحكم في الحياة الدنيا بمثل حكمه في يوم القيامة قل وما اليوم ظلم عدل ذرة ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون ولقد نزل في الكتاب من قبل احكام اللوح ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون ولقد نزل في القرآن حكم كلشيء ولن يحيط بعلم ربك احد الا ما شاء الله انه لا اله الا هو لقوى عزيز

469 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

469 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

470 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Spirit by His command. O concourse! Fear ye Me alone. We indeed bear witness in the days of the mention of thy Lord's name to the word of justice, but most people deny the signs of God. This is the path of God from which permission hath been sent down; He approveth not in thy Lord's days the judgment of ignorance for anyone. Say: Fear ye God, O concourse, that ye may obtain mercy. Say: Do ye inform Him of that which He knoweth not in the heavens and earth? There is none other God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, independent of all worlds. We have indeed known what the foolish ones have wrought against My servants who follow Thy signs, and We shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Distinction. Give thou glad tidings to the messengers of the mention of thy Lord's name of a station of noble glory.

470 سبحانه الذي نزل الروح بأمره الا يا ايها الملائكة اياي فاتقون وانا لنشهد في ايام ذكر اسم ربك كلمة العدل ولكن اكثر الناس بايات الله ليجدون ان هذا صراط الله الذي نزل الاذن من عنده لم يرض في ايام ربك لاحد حكم الجاهلية قل اتقوا الله يا ايها الملائكة لعلمكم ترجمون قل اتنبؤنه بما لا يعلم في السموات وما في الارض والله لا اله الا هو لغني عن العالمين ولقد علمنا ما قد فعل السفهاء بعبادي الذين اتبعوا اياتك وانا لنحكم يوم الفصل بين الكل بالعدل ان ابشر رسل ذكر اسم ربك هذا بمقعد عز كريم

471 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 471

472 Verily We have sent it down at this moment by thy Lord's decree in a wondrous Book, and it is upon the path of thy Lord in the heavens and earth. He casteth the Command from Our presence upon a mighty balance. Indeed hath the word of justice been sent down in the Book: "Judge ye between men with equity, for verily God, thy Lord, is All-Hearing, All-Knowing." God hath witnessed in the Sacred Mosque concerning those who circumambulate the House without permission from its people - the word of chastisement. Say: Rejoice, O concourse, in a grievous fire! Say: O concourse, fear ye God for verily ye shall meet Him. Worship not the Lord of the House while rejecting His signs, for if ye deny them, on the Day of Resurrection ye shall be gathered into the fire. Neither the pilgrimage to the House, nor prayer at Abraham's station, nor supplication at the Stone shall profit you. Fear ye God, O people, and return to the decree of the Book that ye may obtain mercy.

472 أَنَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي الْآنَ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فِي كِتَابٍ بَدِيعٍ وَآتِهِ لَعَلِّي صِرَاطَ رَبِّكَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَلْقَى الْأَمْرَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عَلَى قِسْطٍ قَوِيمٍ وَلَقَدْ نَزَلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَدْلِ أَنْ أَحْكُمُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْقِسْطِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ وَلَقَدْ شَهِدَ اللَّهُ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ لِمَنْ طَافَ حَوْلَ الْبَيْتِ بِغَيْرِ إِذْنٍ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا كَلِمَةَ الْعَذَابِ قُلْ ابْتَشِرُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ بِنَارِ الْيَمِّ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ إِنْ اتَّقَوْا اللَّهَ فَانْتُمْ تَلَاقُوهُ وَلَا تَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ بِكُفْرِكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَانْتُمْ أَنْ كُفَرْتُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِي النَّارِ تَلْحَشُونَ وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ حُجُّ الْبَيْتِ وَلَا الصَّلَاةُ فِي مَقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَلَا الدَّعَاءُ عِنْدَ الْحَجَرِ إِنْ اتَّقَوْا اللَّهَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَارْجِعُوا إِلَى حُكْمِ الْكِتَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ

473 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 473

474 This is a Book from Our presence. Remember your Lord in the darkness of night and recite from God's Book the decisive verses that ye may inherit the seat of glory on a momentous day. Indeed in the Book hath been detailed the likeness of all tablets, yet most people know not. Say: When that Book is recited unto you, hearken ye to God's remembrance in what hath been sent down from His presence that ye may obtain mercy. Say: This is God's decree in the Qur'an aforetime, and whoso transgresseth God's bounds shall find no helper on the Day of Judgment. God hath prescribed the pilgrimage to the House and what was revealed in the Book to teach men that thy Lord is independent of all worlds. He who acteth in the presence of thy Lord's countenance - better is it with God than he who worshipeth throughout all life, and God, thy Lord, is witness over all things.

474 إِنَّ هَذَا كِتَابٌ مِنْ لَدُنِّي إِنْ أَذْكُرُوا رَبَّكُمْ فِي ظُلْمِ اللَّيْلِ وَاقْرَءُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ آيَاتِ مُحْكَمَاتٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْثُونَ مَقْعَدَ الْعِزِّ فِي يَوْمٍ حَدِيثٍ وَلَقَدْ فَصَّلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مِثْلَ كُلِّ الْأَلْوَابِ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ قُلْ إِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْكُمْ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ فَانصَبُوا ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ بِمَا نَزَلَ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَرْحَمُونَ قُلْ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ فِي الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ مِنْ حُدُودِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَجِدَ فِي يَوْمٍ الْفَصْلَ ظَهِيرًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ فَرَضَ حُجَّ الْبَيْتِ وَمَا نَزَلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لِيَعْلَمَ النَّاسُ أَنَّ رَبَّكَ لَغَنَى عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ مَنْ عَمِلَ فِي تِلْقَاءِ وَجْهِ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ لَدَى مَنْ يَعْبُدُ كُلَّ الْحَيَاةِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ رَبَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا

475 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 475

476 Alif. Lam. Mim. Thy Lord's remembrance on the Mount at the right hand of the Fire - there is no God but He. Say: Him do ye worship! Say: On the Day of Justice the Spirit and the angels descended from the right of the Throne with clear signs from a perspicuous Book. Follow thy Lord's decree and summon the people to the Day of Justice, for that Day in the Mother Book is nigh. Say: O concourse! Act ye with truth, for God's term approacheth and God will judge between you

476 أَلَمْ ذَكَرْ رَبَّكَ فِي الطُّورِ عَنْ يَمِينِ النَّارِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ أَيَّاهُ فَاعْبُدُونَ قُلْ إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْعَدْلِ نَزَلَ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ عَنْ يَمِينِ الْعَرْشِ بآيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِنْ كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ إِنْ اتَّبَعَ حُكْمَ رَبِّكَ وَادْعَ النَّاسَ لِيَوْمِ الْعَدْلِ فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ فِي أَمِّ الْكِتَابِ لِمَنْ قَرِيبٌ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ إِنْ أَعْمَلُوا بِالْحَقِّ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ وَاللَّهُ

with justice concerning that wherein ye differed. We made a covenant with Jonah aforetime that he should remain steadfast in the Cause of thy Lord's name, for he was of sublime character. Then there came unto him an aspect from the air, and thereby - say - did God cause him to dwell in the belly of the fish that he might return to thy Lord's decree in the depths of an ancient sea. Thus was thy Lord's decree in every wondrous matter.

يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْعَدْلِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ وَلَقَدْ
عٰهَدْنَا لِيُونُسَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَسْتَقِرَّ عَلَىٰ اَمْرٍ ذِكْرَ
اِسْمِ رَبِّكَ فَاَنَّهُ لَعَلٰى خَلْقٍ عَظِيْمٍ فَاُجِئَتْهُ وَجْهٌ مِنْ
الْهَوَاءِ وَاَنَّ ذٰلِكَ قُلٌّ اَسْكَنَهُ اللّٰهُ فِي بَطْنِ الْحَوْتَ
لِيَرْجِعَ اِلَىٰ حَكْمِ رَبِّكَ فِي قَعْرِ بَحْرٍ قَدِيْمٍ وَكَذٰلِكَ
كَانَ حَكْمُ رَبِّكَ فِي كُلِّ شَأْنٍ بِدِيْعٍ

477 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

477 بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

478 A revelation from thy Lord's Book concerning an ancient decree of justice. The remembrance of thy Lord's name hath ever been wondrous in every matter, and it is upon thy Lord's path in the Mother Book - a straight path. Those towns - their people were wrongdoers, so We shall send upon them a wind from a distant valley. This is a decree in thy Lord's Book - there is none to change His command, and God's decree on that Day in the Mother Book shall be witnessed. This is thy Lord's path in the presence of creation, yet do people deny God's signs.

478 تَنْزِيْلٍ مِنْ كِتٰبِ رَبِّكَ فِي حَكْمٍ عَدْلٍ قَدِيْمٍ وَاَنَّ
ذِكْرَ اِسْمِ رَبِّكَ قَدْ كَانَ فِي كُلِّ شَأْنٍ بِدِيْعٍ وَاَنَّهُ
لَعَلٰى صِرَاطٍ رَبِّكَ فِي اُمِّ الْكِتٰبِ لِمُسْتَقِيْمٍ تِلْكَ
الْقَرْيَ ظٰلِمَةٌ اٰهْلِهَا فَسُوفَ نَرْسِلُ عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا مِنْ
وَادٍ بَعِيْدٍ وَاَنَّ ذٰلِكَ حَكْمٌ فِي كِتٰبِ رَبِّكَ لَا
مُبَدِّلَ الْاَمْرِه وَاَنَّ حَكْمَ اللّٰهِ يَوْمُئِذٍ فِي اُمِّ الْكِتٰبِ
لِمُشْهُودٍ وَاَنَّ هٰذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ فِي مَشْهَدِ الْخَلْقِ
وَلٰكِنَّ النَّاسَ بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ لِيَكْفُرُوْنَ

479 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

479 بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

480 Verily We have sent it down at the time of the Command, though most of you know it not. Indeed there hath been revealed in the Book the decree concerning the Tree of Sinai: "Enter ye into the fire round about it, that ye may be God-fearing." These are verses from around the Fire for whomsoever God desireth to prostrate himself before God with justice and be numbered among the worshippers. Thus hath the Spirit been sent down by thy Lord's leave aforetime, that thy heart might be content with God's command and that thou mightest be of the thankful ones. Follow what We impart unto thee from the inner reaches of the Throne, for the abode of the Hereafter is better for the believers than the present hour and what pertaineth to the first life. Gaze upon the countenance of the Remembrance of thy Lord's name, then await the seat of permission, for verily We are revealing wondrous verses that perchance mankind may be guided by the signs of their Lord.

480 اَنَا اَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي حِيْنِ الْاَمْرِ وَلٰكِنْ اَكْثَرُكُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ
وَلَقَدْ نَزَلَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ حَكْمُ شَجَرَةِ الطُّورِ اِنْ اَدْخَلُوْا
النَّارَ مِنْ حَوْلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ تِلْكَ آيٰتٍ مِنْ حَوْلِ
النَّارِ لَمَنْ اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ اَنْ يَسْجُدَ لِلّٰهِ بِالْعَدْلِ وَكَانَ مِنْ
الْعٰبِدِيْنَ وَكَذٰلِكَ نَزَلَ الرُّوْحُ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّكَ مِنْ
قَبْلِ لِيَرْضٰى فَوْاْدِكُمْ مِنْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ وَلِتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنْ
الشَّاكِرِيْنَ اِنْ اَتَّبَعَ مَا نَلْقٰى لِيْكَ مِنْ بَاطِنِ الْعَرْشِ
فَاَنَّ دَارَ الْاٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ وَ مِنْ
كَانَ فِي الْاَوَّلٰى اِنْ اَنْظَرَ اِلٰى وَجْهِ ذِكْرِ اِسْمِ رَبِّكَ
ثُمَّ اَنْتَظِرْ مَقْعَدَ الْاِذْنِ فَانِّىْ اَنَا اَنْزَلُ آيٰتِ الْبَدِيْعِ
لَعَلَّ النَّاسَ بِآيٰتِ رَبِّكَ يَهْتَدُوْنَ

481 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

481 بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

482 Remember thy Lord in the White Dove, then in the Crimson Dove. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me alone. Say: When the veil is lifted from the face of the Cloud, the

482 اِنْ اَذْكُرْ رَبِّكَ فِي الْوَرَقَاءِ الْبَيْضَاءِ ثُمَّ فِي الْوَرَقَاءِ
الْحُمْرَاءِ اللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ اَيُّيْ فَاَرْهَبُوْنَ قُلْ
اِذَا كُشِفَ الْغَطَاءُ مِنْ وَجْهِ الْعَمَاءِ لِيَصْعَقَ رِجَالُ
الْفِرْدَوْسِ قُلْ اَنَّ ذٰلِكَ ذِكْرِيْ لَمَنْ اَرَادَ رَبِّكَ فِي

denizens of Paradise shall swoon away. Say: This is My remembrance for whomsoever thy Lord desireth on a near day. Say: Before the countenances of the Shade from the people of the Cloud lie swooning, and in the hands of the men of the Throne lie severed. When We presented the Covenant of the Remembrance of thy Lord's name to all creation, We revealed to whomsoever desired the Fire: "Be thou still, for the sea is subdued." Thus did We ordain aforetime in the Book: "Call mankind unto thy Lord's decree, for God's term shall come to pass, and God is the Mighty, the Powerful." They who fabricate falsehood against the Remembrance of thy Lord's name - these are they that are the wrongdoers. The believers in thy Lord's Book are they who believe in God and His signs, who observe prayer and give alms, and who, when the Herald calleth unto the Day of Permission, answer thy Lord's command and strive in God's presence with truth - these are they that are the God-fearing.

يوم قريب قل لدى وجوه الظلّ من اهل العماء
منصقع وان الى ايدى رجال العرش منقطع لما
عرضنا عهد ذكر اسم ربك للخلق اجمعهم نوحى
لمن اراد النار قرى فان البحر منخضع وكذلك
فرضنا فى الكتاب من قبل ان ادع الناس الى حكم
ربك فان اجل الله لات والله قوى عزيز وان
الذين يفترون على ذكر اسم ربك كذبا فاولئك
هم الظالمون انما المؤمنون فى كتاب ربك الذين
يؤمنون بالله وآياته ويقيمون الصلوة ويؤتون
الزكوة واذا اذن المنادى ليوم الاذن ليجيبوا امر
ربك وليجاهدوا بين يدي الله بالحق فاولئك
هم المتقون

483 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 483

484 Ta. Sin. Mim. The Remembrance of thy Lord from the right hand of the Throne - there is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Him alone, that ye may obtain mercy. Indeed there hath been revealed in the Qur'an thy Lord's decree concerning all things, yet none but a few of those who have gone before believe in Our signs. Verily in the creation of your own selves, and what is fashioned in the wombs, and what issueth from the sea, and what is sent from the precincts of the House, are signs from Us for people who reflect. We have indeed sent down aforetime a Book wherein are signs from the inner reaches of the Tablet for people who understand. We expound the laws of the Qur'an in that Book, yet We found most people to deny Our signs. Say: O concourse! Did We not recite unto you God's verses? What aileth you that ye perceive not? Fear God and know that ye shall meet Him. The Spirit hath indeed come from Our presence, yet ye deny Him.

484 طسم ذكر ربك عن يمين العرش لا اله الا هو قل
اياه فاعبدون لعلكم ترحون ولقد نزل فى القرآن
حكم ربك فى كل شئ وما يؤمن بآياتنا الا من
السابقين قليلا وان فى خلق انفسكم وما يصور فى
الأرحام وما يخرج من البحر وما يرسل من شطر
البيت آيات من لدنا لقوم يتفكرون ولقد نزلنا من
قبل كتابا فيه آيات من باطن اللوح لقوم يعقلون
وانا نفصل احكام القرآن فى ذلك الكتاب و
ما وجدنا اكثر الناس الا بآياتنا يحدون قل يا
ايها الملا ألم نتلو عليكم آيات الله فما لكم كيف لا
ت شعرون ان اتقوا الله واعلموا انكم ملاقوه ولقد
جاء الروح من لدنا وانتم به تكفرون

485 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 485

486 Glorified be He Who sendeth down His command upon whomsoever He willeth among His servants. Verily, He is the Strong, the Mighty. Follow what We reveal unto thee from the Book of thy Lord - there is no God but Him. Turn unto Me and summon the people unto His wisdom, for verily the appointed time of God shall come to pass, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Say: We reveal the command unto him concerning whom permission hath been sent down, and God is cognizant of all things. This is the path of thy Lord in the heavens and

486 سبحانه الذى نزل الأمر على من يشاء من عباده
وانه قوى عزيز ان اتبع ما تلقى اليك من كتاب
ربك لا اله الا هو اقبل الى وادع الناس لحكمه
فان اجل الله لات والله لسميع عليم قل انما انا
تلقي الحكم على من نزل الاذن فى شأنه والله
بكل شئ عليم وان هذا صراط ربك فى السموات
والأرض تلقى الأمر من لدنا على قسطاس قويم

on earth. We reveal the command from Our presence according to a just measure, and likewise from around the Fire do We inspire him, saying: Turn unto Me and fear not, for God knoweth thy secret and what We cast into the hearts of the believers. Verily, He is the Mighty, the Wise. Say: God knoweth the hidden things of the heavens and the earth, and there is no God but Him. He shall judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection. O ye concourse! Verily the decree is from Me as an obligation, and all shall return unto God, thy Lord.

و كذلك من حول النار نوحى اليه ان اقبل الى ولا تخف فان الله يعلم سررك وما نلقى في انفس المؤمنين والله لعزیز حكيم قل الله يعلم غيب السموات والارض والله لا اله الا هو يحكم يوم القيامة بالعدل الا يا ايها الملا ان الحكم من لدى لفرض و كل الى الله ربك يرجعون

487 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 487

488 A revelation from the Book of thy Lord wherein are signs from within the lines for people who act with justice. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and on earth, reciting unto you the verses of God that ye may be guided. And verily We sent unto Mary a spirit from Our command, saying: Follow the decree of thy Lord and take up thy place in an eastern location. And the pains of childbirth came upon her when We sent it down upon her, and she called upon thy Lord, and in that moment He inspired her: Take hold of the palm trunk, We shall cause fresh dates to fall upon thee. And verily We inspired Jesus beforehand, saying: Remember thy Lord, there is no God but Him. He hath made thee a shining lamp unto all the worlds. When she came unto her people, she pointed by thy Lord's leave to the cradle. Say: He said: I am God's servant; the Spirit hath descended unto me that I should call the people unto thy Lord's path, for verily it is the manifest truth.

488 تنزيل من كتاب ربك فيه آيات من باطن السطر لقوم يعدلون وان هذا صراط ربك في السموات والارض يتلوا عليكم آيات الله لعلكم تهتدون ولقد ارسلنا الى مريم روحاً من امرنا ان اتبعي حكم ربك واقعدى مكاناً شرقياً فاجائها الخاض لما نزلنا عليها فنادت ربك وفي الحين اوحى اليها خذى بجذع النخلة هذا نساط عليك رطباً جنياً ولقد يوحى الى عيسى من قبل ان اذكر ربك انه لا اله الا هو قد جعلك للعالمين سراجاً منيراً فلما جاءت قومها اشارت باذن ربك الى المهد قل قال الى عبد الله نزل الى الروح ان ادع الناس الى صراط ربك فانه هو الحق المبين

489 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 489

490 Alif. Lam. Mim. A remembrance of thy Lord unto the crimson leaf from the yellow tree upon a snow-capped mountain above a blessed sea. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. When the trumpet shall be blown, all shall swoon from thy Lord's decree. Say: We belong to God and there is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Ancient of Days. And We shall gather all according to what they have earned in thy Lord's path, and on that day not an atom's weight of injustice shall be done, and God, thy Lord, is witness over all things. Say: God is the Knower of the unseen and the seen, nothing escapeth thy Lord's knowledge, and the decree of all things was beforehand in a preserving Book. Thus did God, thy Lord, inspire the Prophets and the truthful ones before, saying: Call ye the people unto God's Cause, for verily God's appointed time is truth and God is the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. Say: O ye concourse! Fear God and act, for God knoweth what is in the heavens and what is on earth, and there is no God but

490 الم ذكر ربك للورقة الحمراء عن الشجرة الصفراء على جبل ثليج فوق بحر ماء مبارك لا اله الا هو قل آياى فاتقون فاذا نفخ في الصور ليصعق الكل من حكم ربك قل انا لله والله لا اله الا هو العزيز القديم وانا لنحشر الكل على حكم ما اكتسبوا في سبيل ربك وما اليوم ظلم قدر خردل و كان الله ربك على كل شئ شهيدا قل الله عالم الغيب والشهادة لا يعزب من علم ربك شئ وان حكم كل شئ من قبل في كتاب حفيظ وكذلك اوحى الله ربك الى النبيين والصدّيقين من قبل ان ادعوا الناس لأمر الله فان اجل الله لحق والله غنى حميد قل يا ايها الملا ان اتقوا الله واعملوا ان

Him. He judgeth with justice and all shall be gathered unto Him.

الله يعلم ما في السموات وما في الأرض وأنه لا اله الا هو يحكم بالقسط وكل اليه ليحشرون

491 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 491

492 Alif Lam Mim Sad. This is the remembrance of God from the countenance of thy Lord from the right of the Throne. There is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Him, that ye may be thankful. Follow what We reveal unto thee from the Book of thy Lord. I judge only for His sake, and all are prostrate before Him. We have indeed detailed in this Book every kind of example, yet most people deny the signs of God. How then will it be when We send down upon them a chastisement from heaven? Then shall they prostrate themselves toward the quarter of the House in the direction of the setting sun. O ye concourse! Verily the judgment belongeth unto God. Fear God and follow the judgment that hath been sent down unto you from Our presence, for the Hour shall come upon you suddenly, and God is well aware of what ye do. Those who dispute Our signs without knowledge of the Qur'an or a single letter from the Remembrance - these are they who join partners with God.

492 المص ذكر الله من وجه ربك عن يمين العرش لا اله الا هو قل آياه فاعبدون لعلكم تشكرون ان اتبع ما تلقى اليك من كتاب ربك لاحكم الا لوجهه وكل له ساجدون ولقد فصلنا في ذلك الكتاب من كل مثل ولكن اكثر الناس بآيات الله ليجدون فكيف اذا نزلنا عليهم رجاء من السماء فاذا هم الى شطر البيت تلقاء مغرب الشمس ليسجدون الا يا ايها الملا ان الحكم لله ان اتقوا الله واتبعوا حكم ما نزل عليكم من لدنا لان الساعة تأتكم بغتة والله خبير بما كنتم تعملون و ان الذين يجادلون في آياتنا بغير علم القرآن ولا حرف من لدى الذكر فاولئك هم المشركون

493 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 493

494 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Spirit upon thy heart that thou mayest be of those who bear witness. Follow the judgment of thy Lord from the crimson Tree on the right side of the Fire. There is no God but Him. He hath chosen thee for His remembrance, so stand thou firm upon the path of thy Lord and call the people to the Book of thy Lord through the Word of Justice, for the permission from My presence is nigh. Say: God desireth to make clear the judgment of the Qur'an that perchance the people may believe in the meeting with their Lord. Verily thy Lord forgiveth not that anyone should join partners with His presence, for there is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise. O people! Worship God, your Lord, the Merciful, facing the House from the direction of the Gate, and strive with your souls before the judgment of thy Lord is decreed in the Book, for the taste of death is ordained for every soul in the judgment of the Book in truth, and all shall be gathered unto God, thy Lord. Verily on the Day of Resurrection We shall reckon with every soul through a wondrous letter. Enter ye toward the quarter of the House, then to the shade from the direction of the Mosque, for such is the judgment decreed in the Mother Book.

494 سبحانه الذي نزل الروح على قلبك لتكون من الشاهدين ان اتبع حكم ربك من شجرة الحمراء عن يمين النار لا اله الا هو قد اصطفيك لذكره فاستقم على صراط ربك وادع الناس من كتاب ربك في كلمة العدل فان الاذن من لدني كان قريباً قل ان الله قد اراد ان يبين حكم القرآن لعل الناس بقاء ربك يؤمنون وان ربك لا يغفر لنفس ان تشرك بوجهه وأنه لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم يا ايها الناس ان اعبدوا الله ربكم الرحمن تلقاء البيت من شطر الباب واجهدوا بانفسكم من قبل ان يقضى حكم ربك في الكتاب فان ذائقة الموت لكل نفس في حكم الكتاب لحق وكل الى الله ربك يحشرون وان يوم القيامة انا نحسب على كل نفس بحرف بديع ان ادخلوا شطر البيت ثم الى ظل من شطر المسجد وان الحكم مثل ذلك في ام الكتاب مقضياً

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 495

495 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

496 This is a Book from My presence for people who hear, and it is a revelation from One Who is Mighty and Wise. We have indeed sent down in the Qur'an the judgment of all things, yet none remember the signs of thy Lord save a few of the believers. Thy Lord hath created naught except for His judgment, that no soul should join partners with its Lord - thus is it decreed. And verily God, thy Lord, He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Thus have We bestowed Our favor upon thee on the Ark through a spirit of My command, that thy heart might find contentment in the Book of God and that thou mayest be of the thankful ones.

496 ان هذا كتاب من لدى لقوم يسمعون وانه لتنزيل من لدن عزيز حكيم ولقد نزل في القرآن حكم كل شيء وما يتذكر بآيات ربك الا من المؤمنين قليلا وما خلق الله ربك شيئا الا لحكمه الا تشرك نفس بربه احدا وكذلك لتقضى وان الله ربك هو السميع العليم وكذلك متنا عليك على الفلك بروح من امرى ليرضى فؤادك من كتاب الله ولتكونن من الشاكرين

497 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

498 This is a mention of thy Lord to the Crimson Leaf from the Yellow Tree. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me alone. Say: Verily, I am but a servant like unto you, less than an atom, receiving the Command from His presence that I may give glad tidings unto His servants for the sake of thy Lord, that perchance mankind may be guided by the signs of God. Long hath the decree of sedition endured amongst you. We see not men of discernment. Fear God, O ye concourse of men, that ye may prosper. Say: By Him Who hath made me a proof unto all creation, my heart hath not falsified what it hath witnessed of the signs hidden within the Tablet. How then do ye deny and remain unaware? Verily We know that ye say that some of the decree wherein We were hath not been confirmed by religion. O concourse of men! The decree hath not been changed by a single letter, but most men know not the hidden knowledge of the Qur'an. Can any besides God reveal a single letter like unto that which was revealed in the Book aforetime? Nay, nay! But most men know not.

497 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

498 المرآ ذكر ربك للورقة الحمراء عن الشجرة الصفراء الله لا اله الا هو قل ايها فارهبون قل انما انا عبد من دون الذر بمثلكم يلقي الامر من لديه ان ابشر عبادى لوجه ربك لعل الناس بآيات الله يهتدون ولقد طال حكم الفتنة لما فيكم لا نرى رجالا من الاعراف ان اتقوا الله يا ايها الملأ لعلكم تفلحون قل فوالذى جعلنى حجة على الخلق ما كذب فؤادى مما رأى من آيات باطن اللوح فإلهم كيف تكذبون ولا تشعرون وانا لنعلم انكم لتقولون ما صدق بعض حكم ما كنا فيه من الدين الا يا ايها الملأ ان الحكم ما بدل في حرف ولكن الناس من علم باطن القرآن لا يعلمون أغير الله يقدر ان ينزل حرفاً مثل ما نزل في الكتاب من قبل كلا ثم كلا ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون

499 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

500 Verily We have revealed it from the right side of the Tree, and thy Lord hath inspired him saying: "Make mention of thy Lord - verily there is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise." Follow what hath been revealed in a preserved Book. Verily He bestoweth the Command through the decree of Him Who hath revealed the verses according to a clear balance. The decree of thy Lord hath been fulfilled in the Book. Be patient, O concourse of men, for verily the Command from Our presence is irrevocable. God, thy Lord, did send aforetime a spirit unto Abraham that he might be patient in the fire, and thy Lord

499 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

500 انا انزلناه عن يمين الشجرة و اوحى ربك اليه ان اذكر ربك انه لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم ان اتبع ما نزل في كتاب حفيظ و انه ليلقى الامر من حكم الذى نزل الآيات على قسطاس مبين و لقد قضى حكم ربك في الكتاب ان اصبروا يا ايها الملأ فان الامر من لدى محتوم ولقد ارسل الله ربك روحا من قبل الى ابراهيم ليصبر في النار و اوحى ربك اليها كونى بودا من قريب وان امر

inspired it saying: "Be thou cool forthwith." Verily the Command of God is nearer than all else, and God encompasseth all things.

الله اقرب من كلشي و كان الله على كلشي محيطا

501 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

501 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

502 Glorified be He Who hath revealed the Book in truth with a wondrous decree. Verily He hath detailed therein a letter from the inner meaning according to a clear balance. This is thy Lord's path in the letters of the Qur'an, a revelation from the Mighty, the Wise. Enter ye the House from the direction of the Gate, on a mighty, praiseworthy path. We had revealed aforetime verses concerning the mention of Joseph from the hidden Tablet of the Throne, that perchance mankind might be guided by Our signs. We found not most men but as polytheists regarding Our signs. Thus did God, thy Lord, inspire the Prophets and Messengers aforetime, that later generations might prostrate themselves before the face of thy Lord upon hearing the tidings of those who came before.

502 سبحان الذي نزل الكتاب بالحق على حكم بديع و لقد فصل فيه حرف من باطن التأويل على قسطاس مبين و ان هذا صراط ربك في احرف القرآن تنزيل من عزيز حكيم ان ادخلوا البيت من شطر الباب على صراط عزيز حميد و لقد نزلنا من قبل آيات في ذكر يوسف من لوح باطن الكرسي لعل الناس بآياتنا يهتدون و ما وجدنا اكثر الناس الا بآياتنا لمشركين و كذلك اوحى الله ربك الى النبيين و المرسلين من قبل لعل الآخرين على نبا الاولين لوجه ربك يسجدون

503 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

503 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

504 Ha. Mim. A revelation from Our presence concerning the hidden decree of the Qur'an upon a straight line. Soon shall We bestow Our favor upon those who were deemed weak in the earth, through a decree without clear authority. Verily God hath prescribed in the Book the Friday prayer, and no decree hath been revealed like unto it. Fear God, O concourse of men, that ye may prosper. Those who work on Friday without a decree from Our presence or description from My Reminder - these are the heedless ones. This is God's decree in the Book, and whoso transgresseth the command of thy Lord - these are assuredly among the wrongdoers. Verily for the God-fearing are gardens with their Lord beneath which rivers flow, wherein is a seat of truth and a noble throne.

504 حم تنزيل من لدى في حكم باطن القرآن على خط قويم فسوف غنم على الذين استضعفوا في الأرض على حكم غير سلطان مبين و ان الله فرض في الكتاب صلوة الجمعة و ما نزل فيها الحكم بمثلها ان اتقوا الله يا ايها الملا لعلكم تفلحون و ان الذين يعملون يوم الجمعة بغير حكم من لدنا و لا وصف من ذكرى فاولئك هم الغافلون ذلك حكم الله في الكتاب و من يتعد من امر ربك فانه ليكون من الظالمين و ان للمتقين عند ربك جنات تجري من تحتها الأنهار و فيها مقعد صدق و عرش كريم

505 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

505 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

506 Make mention of thy Lord from the direction of the Sacred Rock. God! There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. And verily in the sacred valley, to the right of the Divine Throne, there is a yellow tree which sprouted with crimson leaves, making mention in every condition of thy Lord's name on Mount Sinai. There is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Him. And verily it is a path faithful to thy Lord's covenant on the Day of Permission for a wondrous decree. Those towns are permissible for whomsoever thy Lord desires to enter the House through

506 المرأ ذكر ربك من شطر الحجر الله لا اله الا هو قل ايأي فارهبون و ان في واد المقدس عن يمين العرش شجرة صفراء تنبت بالورقاء الحمراء تذكر في كل شأن باسم ربك في الطور لا اله الا هو قل ايأه فاعبدوا و انه لصراط وفي بعهد ربك في يوم الاذن لحكم بديع تلك القرى حل لمن اراد ربك بأن يدخل البيت من تلقاء الباب و كان الله ربك لسميع عليم و الله يعلم كل غائية و ان

the Gate, and verily God, thy Lord, is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. God knoweth every end, and the decree of all things is in a preserved Book. Thus did God, thy Lord, reveal unto the mother of Moses aforetime: "Be patient with thy Lord's decree and cast him into the sea, for verily I am the Mighty, the Wise."

حكم كل شيء في كتاب حفيظ و كذلك اوحى
الله ربك الى ام موسى من قبل ان اصبرى لحكم
ربك و القيه في اليم فاني انا العزيز الحكيم

507 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 507

508 Blessed is He Who hath sent down the verses in truth for a people who understand. Verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth, and with Him is the knowledge of all things in a preserved Book. He hath indeed detailed the wondrous decree on the Day of Permission, yet most people are not grateful. And when the Caller calls from the direction of the House, on that day thou shalt see the dawn near, if God willeth. Is not God sufficient for His servant? There is no God but Him. He knoweth all things and He is the Powerful, the Mighty. Those who dispute concerning the verses of that Book without knowledge from the Remembrance or interpretation from the decree of the Qur'an - these are they that do wrong.

508 تبارك الذي نزل الآيات بالحق لقوم يفقهون و
ان ربك يعلم غيب السموات و الأرض و عنده
علم كل شيء في كتاب حفيظ و لقد فصل حكم البدع
في يوم الاذن ولكن اكثر الناس لا يشكرون و اذا
نادى المؤذن من شطر البيت فيومئذ ترى الصبح
ان شاء الله قريبا أليس الله بكاف عبده و انه
لا اله الا هو يعلم كل شيء و انه لقوى عزيز و ان
الذين يجادلون في آيات ذلك الكتاب بغير علم من
لدى الذكر و لا تأويل من حكم القرآن فاولئك
هم الظالمون

509 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 509

510 A mention from thy Lord's Book - there is no altering His decree. There is no God but Him, the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting, the All-Knowing. Follow what is revealed unto thee from thy Lord's Book. Verily there is no God but Him. He casteth the Command upon whomsoever He willeth among His servants, and He is the Self-Sufficient, the Most Praiseworthy. Remember Me and those who enter the House through the Gate, for thy Lord's decree is obligatory for those who come unto thee from a direction of nearby justice. Thus have We sent down in every tablet an example from the Divine Condition that perchance people may be certain of Our signs. Verily thy Lord shall judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and on that Day not an atom's weight of justice shall be wronged, and all shall be brought before Us. On that Day every soul shall read its book, and We shall fulfill everything according to what was revealed in His decree, and God, thy Lord, is the Self-Sufficient, the Most Praiseworthy.

510 ذكر من كتاب ربك لا مبدل لحكمه لا اله الا هو
الحق القيوم العليم ان اتبع ما اوحى اليه من كتاب
ربك انه لا اله الا هو يلقي الامر على من يشاء
من عباده و انه لغني حميد ان اذكرني و لمن دخل
البيت من شطر الباب فان حكم ربك فرض لمن
جائك من شطر عدل قريب و كذلك نزلنا في
كل لوح مثلاً من الشأن لعل الناس باياتنا يوقنون
و ان ربك يكم يوم القيامة بالقسط و ما اليوم ظلم
عدل ذرة و كل في ذلك اليوم علينا ليعرضون و
ان يومئذ تقرأ كل نفس كتابها و انا لنوفى كل شيء
بما نزل في حكمه و كان الله ربك لغني حميد

511 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 511

512 A revelation from within the Line in seven decisive verses in a clear Book. Verily it is the Command in the wondrous Word,

512 تنزيل من باطن السطر في سبع آيات محكمات في
كتاب مبين و انه هو الامر في كلم البدع يلقي الامر

casting the Command from Our presence upon a straight balance. God had indeed sent down the Spirit aforetime unto Jesus and His mother to fulfill My covenant, and likewise shall ye be raised up. Thou receivest the verses from Our presence upon a mighty, praiseworthy path. Those who fabricate falsehood against God - these are they that shall not prosper. Nothing in the heavens and earth, not even an atom's weight, is hidden from God, thy Lord, and God encompasseth all things.

من لدى على قسطاس قويم ولقد نزل الله الروح
من قبل الى عيسى و امه ليوفي بعهدى وكذلك
انتم تبعثون و انك لتلقى الآيات من لدنا على
صراط عزيز حميد و ان الذين يفترون على الله
كذباً فاولئك هم لا يفلقون و ما كان يخفى على
الله ربك في السموات و الأرض من بعض ذرة
و الله بكل شئ محيط

513 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 513

514 Ta Ha. The remembrance of thy Lord to the Crimson Leaf from the White Tree. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me! And this, verily, is the mystery in the words of glory - none can comprehend the knowledge of thy Lord save whom God willeth. He is, verily, the Strong, the Mighty. Follow what hath been revealed unto thee from the Book of thy Lord, for judgment is nigh. This is the path of thy Lord preserved in every tablet. Say: The Command bestoweth judgment upon a fixed decree. Thus doth God send down the Spirit upon whomsoever He willeth among His servants. God, thy Lord, is verily the Self-Sufficient, the Mighty.

514 طه ذكر ربك للورقة الحمراء عن الشجرة البيضاء
لا اله الا هو قل اياي فارهبون و ان هذا هو
السرى في كلم الشان لن يحيط بعلم ربك احد الا
ما شاء الله انه لقوى عزيز ان اتبع ما اوحى اليه
من كتاب ربك فان الحكم لدى لمن قريب و ان
هذا صراط ربك في كل لوح حفيظ قل ان
الأمر يلقى الى الحكم على امر مستقر و كذلك
نزل الله الروح على من يشاء من عباده و الله
ربك لغنى عزيز

515 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 515

516 Glory be to Him Who hath sent down judgment with justice, and all shall be gathered unto Him. We did aforetime send down a Spirit concerning the tidings of the ancients, that it might warn mankind with Our signs, and they became an example for those who came after. Verily thy Lord shall judge with justice on the Day of Resurrection, when all shall be arrayed in ranks before Us. We shall bear witness on the Day of Resurrection to what every soul hath earned, and We stand, by God's leave, over all things at all times. We have indeed favored those who strive in the path of thy Lord over those who sit still, and all shall, on the Day of Resurrection, gaze upon the shade of thy Lord's judgment.

516 سبحان الذى نزل الحكم بالعدل و كل الى
ليحشرون و لقد نزلنا من قبل روحاً الى نبا
الأولين لينذر الناس بآياتنا و كانوا مثلاً للآخرين
و ان ربك يحكم يوم القيامة بالعدل و ان يومئذ
كل في صف بين ايدينا يعرضون و انا لنشهد يوم
القيامة لكل نفس بما كسبت و انا على كل شئ
في كل حين باذن الله لقائمون و انا قد فضلنا
المجاهدين بحكم ربك على القاعدين و كل في يوم
القيامة في ظل من حكم ربك البنا ينظرون

517 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 517

518 The remembrance of God from Our presence in a clear Book. That is the Crimson Tree which groweth with yellow leaves - how excellent a station for those who circle round the House as a resting place! They ask thee concerning the judgment of the Spirit. Say: God hath sent down the judgment of all things in the Qur'an, yet most men believe not. Verily God, thy Lord, was aforetime in the sea for whomsoever He pleased, and He

518 ذكر الله من لدنا في كتاب مبين تلك شجرة حمراء
تنبت بالورقاء الصفراء فنعلم للمقام للطائفين حول
البيت كان مرتفعاً يسألونك من حكم الروح قل
الله نزل حكم كل شئ في القرآن ولكن اكثر
الناس لا يؤمنون و ان الله ربك في البحر من قبل

judgeth with justice among all peoples, and God is witness over all things. Do ye consent to the judgment of the tyrant while ye read the Book of God?

لمن شاء و الله ليحكم بالعدل في كل قوم و كان
الله على كل شيء شهيدا أفيحكم الطاغوت ترضون و
انتم من كتاب الله لتقرؤون

519 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 519

520 The remembrance of thy Lord in a hidden Book whereof no letter can be read save by those who prostrate themselves. Some among men did mock at the signs of God. What aileth you? How do ye associate partners with God after ye have attained certitude through His signs? Say: O concourse! Fear God and know that God will judge between you with justice on the Day of Resurrection. There is no God but Him - He knoweth what ye proclaim and what ye conceal.

520 ذكر ربك في كتاب مكنون ما يقرأ حرفاً منه إلا
قوم ساجدون و ان بعضاً من الناس كانوا بآيات
الله مستهزئين فما لكم كيف تشركون بعد ما انتم
بآيات الله لتوقنون قل يا أيها الملا ان اتقوا الله و
اعلموا ان الله يحكم بينكم يوم القيامة بالعدل و انه
لا اله الا هو يعلم ما انتم تعلنون و ما انتم تكتُمون

521 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 521

522 Alif Lam Mim Sad. The remembrance of God in the Book of thy Lord - there is none that can change His words. Say: Why do not all created things prostrate themselves? He is God, thy Lord, there is no God but Him. He sendeth down the Spirit with truth upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants, and God is All-Knowing, All-Aware. These are among the tidings of the townships which We reveal unto thee that thy heart may be strengthened by thy Lord's judgment, and that thou mayest be of those who bear witness. Thus did We send down the Spirit concerning the tidings of the ancients. And were We to will, We would judge between the people of the city with thy Lord's judgment as in former ages, but God granteth them respite that they may increase in sinfulness until the Day when all shall be resurrected unto God, thy Lord.

522 المص ذكر الله في كتاب ربك لا مبدل لكلماته قل
لم كل الخلق ليسجدون هو الله ربك لا اله الا هو
ينزل الروح بالحق على من يشاء من عباده و الله
خبير عليم ذلك من انباء القرى نوحيه اليك
ليثبت فؤادك من حكم ربك و لتكونن لمن
الشاهدين و كذلك نزلنا الروح على نبا الأولين و
انا لو نشاء لنحكم بين اهل المدينة بحكم ربك في
قرون الأولين ولكن الله يمددهم ليزدادوا اثماً ليوم
كل الى الله ربك يبعثون

523 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 523

524 Follow the decree We reveal unto thee from the Book of Permission, for verily it is a revelation from the presence of One Who is Exalted, All-Forbearing. Verily, for the God-fearing who perform righteous deeds there is, in the presence of thy Lord, an honored seat of truth. Indeed, therein shall they have all that their souls desire. Say: Their raiment hath been fashioned of silk and brocade. For them therein is a throne upon a sea of yellow water, around which floweth, by thy Lord's leave, a stream of camphor water, then a stream of white wine, then yellow, then red, then a stream of pure honey. How excellent is this drink from thy Lord, and how excellent the station for those who strive in His path, as hath been inscribed in His presence. Say: And verily therein are pure spirits whom no breath

524 ان اتبع حكم ما نلقى اليك من كتاب الاذن و
انه لتنزيل من لدن علي حليم و ان للمتقين الذين
يعملون الصالحات عند ربك مقعد صدق كريم و
ان لهم فيها كل ما اشتت انفسهم قل و ان لباسهم
قد اعدت من سندس و حرير لهم فيها عرش على
بحر ماء صفراء يجرى باذن ربك من حولها نهر
من ماء الكافور ثم نهر من نحر بيضاء ثم صفراء ثم
حمراء ثم نهر من عسل خالص هذا نعم الشراب
من ربك و نعم المقام للمجاهدين عند ربك قد
كان مسطوراً قل و ان عليا ارواح مطهرة لن

of passion nor glance of eye shall touch - heavenly maidens who, by thy Lord's leave, have had their tresses illumined, and were one of them to unveil her countenance, all who are in the heavens and on earth would be struck down in that very moment. Verily, all this hath been preserved in a guarded tablet by the command of thy Lord. O people! Fear God, for the life of this world is vain to those who seek the presence of God. Whosoever in this life is content with an olive leaf hath indeed borne a manifest sin.

يَمَسُّهُنَّ هَوَاءٌ مِنَ الرُّوحِ وَلَا طَرَفٌ مِنَ الْعَيْنِ
حُورِيَّاتٍ بَازْنٍ رَبِّكَ قَدْ نَوَّرَتْ شَعْرَاتِهِنَّ وَأَنَّ
كَشَفَتْ وَجْهَهُ مِنْهُنَّ لِبْصَعَتَيْنِ مِنَ السَّمَوَاتِ
مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فِي الْحَيْنِ إِلَّا أَنَّ كُلَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ
أَمْرِ رَبِّكَ قَدْ كَانَ فِي لَوْحٍ حَفِيفٍ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ إِنَّ
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ حَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بَاطِلَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ
اللَّهِ فَمَنْ يَرْضَى فِي تِلْكَ الْحَيَاةِ بِالْوَرَقِ الزَّيْتُونِ فَقَدْ
احْتَمَلَ اثْمًا مَبِينًا

525 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 525

526 O people! The abode of the Hereafter is true life. None shall comprehend its decree until they recognize Our Cause, and thy Lord God encompasseth all things. This is the path of God in the heavens and on earth, sending down the Command from the presence of One Mighty, All-Wise. As for those who say regarding the verses of this Book that they are letters of the Qur'an, God thy Lord beareth witness that they are liars concerning Our signs. Their abode is the Fire according to the decree of the Book, and they are indeed the wrongdoers. Say: Who is more unjust than he who forgets lies about thy Lord's verses and turneth away from His remembrance? These are they who are the transgressors. Verily these verses guide, in thy Lord's Book, those who believed in God's signs aforetime, while the deniers today are in manifest error.

526 إِلَّا يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ إِنَّ دَارَ الْآخِرَةِ حَيَوَانٌ لَنْ يَعْلَمُوا
حُكْمَهَا حَتَّى إِذَا اعْرِفُوا أَمْرَنَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ رَبَّكَ
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيطًا وَأَنَّ هَذَا صِرَاطُ اللَّهِ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ يَلْقَى الْأَمْرَ مِنْ لَدُنْ عَزِيزٍ حَكِيمٍ وَ
أَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ فِي آيَاتِ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابِ أَحْرَفُ
الْقُرْآنِ شَهِدَ اللَّهُ رَبُّكَ أَنَّهُمْ بَيَّاتِمَا كَانُوا كَاذِبِينَ
أُولَئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ النَّارُ فِي حُكْمِ الْكِتَابِ وَأُولَئِكَ
هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ قُلْ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى بَيَّاتٍ
رَبِّكَ وَيَعْرِضُ مِنْ ذِكْرِهِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ
وَأَنَّ تِلْكَ الْآيَاتُ تَهْدِي فِي كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لِلَّذِينَ
يُؤْمِنُونَ بَيَّاتٍ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَأَنَّ الْمَكْذِبِينَ الْيَوْمَ
هُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مَبِينٍ

527 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 527

528 Say: Now hath come the Permission. Summon the people to thy Lord's decree and turn away from the ignorant. Do men suppose they can believe in God and His signs? Glory be to God thy Lord! The true believer is he who striveth before God with truth and feareth none but God in His path - these are they who are guided. Those who spend their wealth by night and day, seeking to establish justice among people - these are the God-fearing. For them, with their Lord are gardens beneath which flow, by thy Lord's leave, rivers of crystal white water, then honey, then milk. Say: How excellent is this drink from God's hands, and how excellent the seat before the House of God! This indeed is the supreme triumph. Verily thy Lord will judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and not an atom's weight of wrong shall be done that Day. Say: God is the All-Sufficient, the Lord of Strength, doing as He willeth by His command, and He is indeed the Mighty, the All-Wise.

528 قُلْ الْآنَ جَاءَ الْأُذُنُ أَنْ أَدْعِ النَّاسَ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ
وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ أَفَسِبَّ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا
بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّكَ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
جَاهِدُ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يُخَافُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ
يَنْفَقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُصْلِحُوا
بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْعَدْلِ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ وَأَنَّ لَهُمْ
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا بِازْنِ رَبِّكَ
أَنْهَارٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ ثَلِجٍ أبيضٍ ثُمَّ عَسَلٌ ثُمَّ لَبَنٌ قُلْ نَعَمْ
الشَّرَابُ مِنْ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ وَنَعَمْ الْمَقْعَدُ تَلَقَّاءَ بَيْتِ اللَّهِ
إِلَّا أَنَّ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ وَأَنَّ رَبَّكَ يَحْكُمُ
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بَيْنَ الْكُلِّ بِالْعَدْلِ وَمَا الْيَوْمُ ظَلَمَ مِنْ
بَعْضِ ذَرَّةٍ قَطْمِيرًا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ
يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَأَنَّهُ لِعَزِيزٍ حَكِيمٍ

529 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 529

530 The decree of thy Lord at the time permission was granted to the crimson leaf, then the yellow leaf, then the white leaf. These are symbolic verses in the Book of thy Lord for those who stand upon a clear balance. Verily those who know the decree that hath been sent down unto thee, yet follow their vain imaginings due to certain conjectures they have embraced - these are the wrongdoers. We shall indeed favor those who have hastened to the Covenant by mentioning themselves in the Book aforetime - these are the guided ones. Those who break the Covenant of the mention of thy Lord's name after having recognized God's Cause from Our presence - these are the idolaters. For them on the Day of Resurrection shall be garments of fire and seats in the depths of the coffin. God is witness over all things. We have indeed detailed the inner meanings of the Qur'an in this Book, yet most people are not grateful.

530 المَرَّ ذَكَرَ رَبِّكَ فِي حِينَ الْأَذْنِ لِلْوَرَقَةِ الْحُمْرَاءِ ثُمَّ الصَّفْرَاءِ ثُمَّ الْبَيْضَاءِ تِلْكَ الْآيَاتُ أَمْثَالُ فِي كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لِمَنْ كَانَ عَلَى قِسْطٍ مَبِينٍ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ حُكْمَ مَا نَزَلَ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بِمَا اكْتَسَبُوا مِنْ بَعْضِ الظَّنِّ فَاولئك هم الظَّالِمُونَ وَلَقَدْ نَحْنُ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَبَقُوا إِلَى الْعَهْدِ بِذِكْرِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلِ وَأُولَئِكَ هم الْمُهْتَدُونَ وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكَ بَعْدَ مَا قَدْ عَرَفُوا أَمْرَ اللَّهِ مِنْ لَدُنَّا فَاولئك هم الْمَشْرُكُونَ وَأَنَّ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ سُرَابِيلَ مِنْ نَارٍ وَمَقَاعِدَ فِي قَعْرِ التَّابُوتِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا وَأَنَا نَحْنُ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا أَحْكَامَ بَاطِنِ الْقُرْآنِ فِي ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابِ وَلَكِنْ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ

531 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 531

532 The decree of what was revealed unto thee in sleep from the Book of thy Lord - none can change His decree and the matter hath been ordained. Say: I beheld in the sea that in my hand was a book wherein were detailed some of the decrees concerning the Qa'im of the family of Muhammad, the Messenger of God, the ancient Prophet of justice. Verily it is a Book wherein is no doubt, a revelation from One Mighty, All-Wise. I read therein what was revealed concerning the decree that when the moon rises twelve degrees on the first night of two consecutive months, the decree of the Imam of Justice in the Mother Book is ordained. Say: Then I found myself in the sanctuary of Husayn, the manifest Imam of justice. Say: I saw above the head of the shrine in the air something like a heaven of gold and an earth like unto it, and between them something similar, its light illuminating the heavens and earth. Say: This is indeed a mighty decree. We have known that all this was created for the decree of the moon at twelve degrees in thy Lord's Book. Thus doth God set forth parables and reveal signs in sleep that perchance people may believe in Our signs. The interpretation of what We cast upon thee in the vision was recorded in the Book aforetime - so rejoice and fear not, for thou art of the humble ones. God shall soon make clear the decree that was revealed unto thee. Verily there is no God but He. He sendeth down the Spirit with truth, and God is Powerful, Mighty.

532 الْمَصِّ ذَكَرَ مَا نَزَلَ عَلَيْكَ فِي الْمَنَامِ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ لَا مَبْدَلَ لِحُكْمِهِ وَكَانَ الْأَمْرُ مُقْضًى قُلْ أَنِّي رَأَيْتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ أَنَّ عَلَى يَدَيَّ كِتَابَ قَدْ فَصَّلَ فِيهِ بَعْضُ مِنْ حُكْمِ قَائِمِ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ نَبِيٌّ عَدْلٌ قَدِيمٌ وَأَنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِنْ لَدُنْ عَزِيزٍ حَكِيمٍ وَلَقَدْ قَرَأْتُ حُكْمَ مَا نَزَلَ فِيهِ بَانَ الْقَمَرُ إِذَا رَفَعَ اثْنِي عَشَرَ دَرَجَةً فِي لَيْلَةِ الْأَوَّلِ مِنَ الشَّهَرَيْنِ الْمُتَتَابِعَيْنِ لَقَدْ كَانَ حُكْمُ إِمَامِ الْعَدْلِ فِي أَمِّ الْكِتَابِ مُقْضًى قُلْ ثُمَّ قَدْ وَجَدْتُ نَفْسَ فِي حَرَمِ حُسَيْنِ إِمَامِ عَدْلٍ مَبِينٍ قُلْ رَأَيْتُ تَلَقَّاءَ رَأْسِ الْمَرْقَدِ فِي الْهَوَاءِ مِثْلَ سَمَاءٍ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَارْضَ بِمِثْلِهَا وَعَمَلٍ بَيْنَهُمَا بِمِثْلَهُمَا يَضِيءُ نُورُهَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قُلْ إِنَّ هَذَا لِحُكْمٍ عَظِيمٍ وَأَنَا قَدْ عَلِمْنَا أَنَّ كُلَّ ذَلِكَ قَدْ خُلِقَتْ لِحُكْمِ الْقَمَرِ فِي اثْنِي عَشَرَ دَرَجَةً مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ وَيَنْزِلُ الْآيَاتُ فِي الْمَنَامِ لَعَلَّ النَّاسَ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ وَلَقَدْ عَبَّرَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلِ حُكْمِ مَا نَلَقَى عَلَيْكَ فِي الرُّؤْيَا إِنْ أَبْشَرَ وَلَا تَخَفْ فَإِنَّكَ لِمِنْ الْخَاشِعِينَ فَسَوْفَ يَبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ حُكْمَ مَا نَزَلَ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يَنْزِلُ الرُّوحَ بِالْحَقِّ وَاللَّهُ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ

533 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 533

534 God's remembrance from the right side of the Fire unto the crimson tree, then the yellow leaf. There is no God but He. Say: Fear ye Me. Follow what was revealed unto him in the Qur'an from God, for it is the Ancient Truth. Follow not the vain desires of those who turn away from My remembrance, for they are the heedless ones. Pure religion with God is for those who believe in God and His signs, who follow the decree of this Book and strive before Us in truth when the Remembrance permitteth it among the people by the Command. Say: These are the God-fearing ones. This is thy Lord's path in the knowledge of the Qur'an, reciting unto you Our verses with justice that ye may be certain of the meeting with God. Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth. There is no God but He. He hath sent down the knowledge of all things in a preserved Book.

534 ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ عَنْ يَمِينِ النَّارِ لِلشَّجَرَةِ الْحُمْرَاءِ ثُمَّ الْوَرَقَةَ الْيَصْفَرَاءِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ أَيُّ فَاَرِهِبُونَ إِنْ اتَّبَعَ حُكْمَ مَا أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ فِي الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ فَاتَّهَ لَهُو الْحَقِّ الْقَدِيمِ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ يَعْرُضُونَ مِنْ ذِكْرِي فَاتَّهَمُوا لَهُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَصُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَاتَّبَعَ حُكْمَ ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابِ وَجَاهَدُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْنَا بِالْحَقِّ إِذَا أَدْنَى الذِّكْرَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِالْأَمْرِ قُلْ إِنْ أَوْلَيْتُكُمْ هُمْ الْمُتَّقُونَ وَإِنْ هَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ فِي عِلْمِ الْقُرْآنِ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا بِالْعَدْلِ لَعَلَّكُمْ يَلْقَاءُ اللَّهَ تَوَقُّنُونَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ نَزَلَ عِلْمُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فِي كِتَابٍ حَفِيفٍ

535 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 535

536 About what do they question one another concerning thy Lord's decree regarding them on the Day of Permission? Say: Now hath the Permission come from the Book of thy Lord, God, besides Whom there is no other God. Say: Worship ye Me alone. Say: Whatsoever God willeth - there is no power save in God. He is the One Who aideth whomsoever He pleaseth through His angels, and God is the All-Powerful, the Mighty. The believers are they who have believed in God and His signs and in him whose Cause hath been ordained in the Book. When the Remembrance giveth permission for a matter, they turn eagerly to God and strive before God with truth - these are they who shall triumph. Those who believe in God and His signs, yet when the Herald calleth to holy war, turn away from thy Lord's decree - these shall not be helped on the Day of Resurrection. Say: How do ye prefer vain life to the meeting with God and the delights of the hereafter in the gardens of eternity? What aileth you that ye perceive not? Say: O concourse! Fear ye God and turn eagerly to the countenance of Him Who remembereth the name of your Lord, the Most Merciful, and to that which God hath created in Paradise for your own selves, for this indeed is the supreme triumph. And whosoever turneth away on the Day of Justice - verily it is lawful for the believers according to the Book to possess what his soul owned, and God is independent of all worlds.

536 عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ مِنْ حُكْمِ رَبِّكَ عَنْهُمْ فِي يَوْمِ الْإِذْنِ قُلْ الْآنَ جَاءَ الْإِذْنَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قُلْ أَيُّ فَاَعْبُدُونَ قُلْ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ هُوَ الَّذِي يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِمَلَائِكَةٍ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَاللَّهُ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ أَمَّا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَبِمَنْ فَرَضَ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَمْرَهُ وَإِذَا أَدْنَى الذِّكْرَ لِأَمْرِ يَرْغَبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيُجَاهِدُونَ بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ بِالْحَقِّ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ وَإِذَا أَدْنَى الْمُؤَذِّنَ لِلْجِهَادِ يَعْرُضُونَ مِنْ حُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يَنْصُرُونَ قُلْ كَيْفَ تَحِبُّونَ الْحَيَاةَ الْبَاطِلَةَ عَنْ لِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَنَعِيمِ الْآخِرَةِ فِي جَنَّاتٍ عِدْنٍ فَمَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَارْغَبُوا إِلَى وَجْهِ ذِكْرِ اسْمِ رَبِّكُمُ الرَّحْمَنِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي الْجَنَّةِ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَهُو الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْعَدْلِ فَقَدْ حَلَّ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَا مَلَكَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ لَغْنَى عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 537

537 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

538 Alif. Lam. Mim. Sad. A remembrance from God unto the Crimson Leaf from the White Tree. God - there is no God but He. Say: Worship ye Me alone. Verily God, thy Lord, aideth through His grace whomsoever He willeth unto the pure religion, that he may strive in God's path with truth - these are they who are the true worshippers. Those who fight before God with truth - their reward is assured in the decree of the Book with God, for they are the guided ones. The heat of the Fire shall not touch them after death, and they shall abide forever by thy Lord's leave in the delights of the hereafter. We have indeed detailed the ordinances of the Tablet in that Book that ye may be guided by God's signs. This is verily thy Lord's path in the Mother Book before Us, exalted and wise.

المص ذكر الله للورقة الحمراء عن الشجرة البيضاء
الله لا اله الا هو قل اياي فاعبدون وان الله
ربك يؤيد بفضلته من يشاء الى دين الخالص
ليجاهد في سبيل الله بالحق واولئك هم العابدون
وان الذين يقاتلون في بين يدي الله بالحق فقد وقع
اجرهم في حكم الكتاب على الله بانهم لهم المهتدون
لن يمسهم بعد الموت حر من النار واولئك هم
باذن ربك في نعم الآخرة خالدون ولقد فصل
احكام اللوح في ذلك الكتاب لعلكم بايات الله
تهتدون وان هذا صراط ربك في ام الكتاب
لدينا لعل حكيم

539 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

540 Alif. Lam. Mim. These are verses of the Qur'an revealed from the Book of Permission, then detailed in a decree near at hand. Say: Now hath the Command descended upon my heart that I should call the people to the days of thy Lord, for God's term shall surely come, and God is the All-Hearing, the All-Forbearing. Say: O concourse! Fear ye God on the day when the two hosts meet. Stand firm in the Cause and turn not away through fear of death from the party of Satan, for God knoweth your abode and your final resting-place. There is no God but He - if He willed, He could send hosts of angels for His decree, and God is Mighty, Wise. Say: No servant shall attain the chambers which God hath ordained for him in Paradise unless he striveth in God's path and spendeth in the path of the Remembrance that which he loveth for himself. This is God's decree in the Book, and God is well aware of what people do. God knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and with Him is the decree of all things in the Qur'an, yet most people believe not. Thus have We sent down God's decree of revelation to warn the people of the cities and those believers among God's servants who dwell round about them.

الم تلك آيات القرآن نزلت من كتاب الاذن ثم
فصلت في حكم قريب قل الآن نزل الامر على
قلبي ان ادع الناس لايتام ربك فان اجل الله
لاآت والله سميع حليم قل يا ايها الملا ان اتقوا الله
في يوم الذي التقى الجمع ان استقيموا على الامر و
لا تعرضوا من حزب الشيطان خوفا من القتل
فان الله يعلم مكركم ومستقركم وانه لا اله الا
هو لو شاء ليرسل جنودا من الملائكة لحكمه والله
قوي حكيم قل لن يبلغ العبد غرفات ما قدر الله
له في الجنة الا ان يجاهد في سبيل الله وينفق في
سبيل الذكر ما قد احب لنفسه ذلك حكم الله في
الكتاب والله خير بما كان الناس يعملون وان
الله يعلم غيب السموات والارض وعنده حكم
كل شئ في القرآن ولكن اكثر الناس لا يؤمنون
وكذلك نزلنا الله حكم الوحي لينذر اهل القرى
ومن كان في حولها من عباد الله المؤمنين

541 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

542 Follow thou the decree which We have enjoined unto thee in the Mother City, and turn not unto anyone. If God should desire to guide him, he is indeed guided, and naught is incumbent upon thee save gracious mention. Say: Verily the Companions

ان اتبع حكم ما اوصينا اليك في ام القرى ولا
تلتفت الى احد لو شاء الله ان يهديه فهو المهتد و
ما عليك الا ذكر كريم قل ان اصحاب الكهف
كانوا فئة آمنوا بربههم فانا نبشأنهم بما تلهمهم باذن

of the Cave were a band who believed in their Lord, and We strengthened them through that which We inspired them by God's leave until an appointed day. Verily thy Lord, the All-Sufficient, the Mighty, upholdeth the heavens and the earth and whatsoever is between them by His command, and He is verily the All-Forgiving, the All-Praised. He is the One besides Whom there is no God. He casteth His decree upon whomsoever He willeth among His servants, and God is the Mighty, the All-Wise. This is verily the path of thy Lord in the heavens and on earth, recited from the White Tree from the decree of thy Lord - God, there is no God but Him. Worship ye Him, that haply ye may obtain mercy. Thus did We reveal unto him and unto the tidings of the Messengers before him, that they should call the people to worship none but God, your Lord, the Most Merciful, for this is indeed the Ancient Faith.

الله الى يوم معلوم وان ربك الغنى ذو القوة
يمسك السموات والارض وما بينهما بأمره و
انه لغفور حميد هو الذى لا اله الا هو يلقى الامر
على من يشاء من عباده والله عزيز حكيم وان
هذا صراط ربك فى السموات والارض يتلو
عن الشجرة البيضاء من حكم ربك الله لا اله
الا هو فاعبدوه لعلكم ترحمون وكذلك اوحينا
اليه والى نبا المرسلين من قبله ان ادعوا الناس الا
يعبدوا الا الله ربكم الرحمن فان ذلك هو الدين
القديم

543 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

543 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

544 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Book in truth, wherein are clear verses and ordinances which the people were not practicing in the religion of God. Verily in the wonders revealed in the Book and created in the horizons are signs from Us for those possessed of understanding. Those who judge among people with falsehood and those who consent to be judged by the powers of evil - these are the wrongdoers. The likeness of those who judge between people by other than what was revealed in the Qur'an is as one who turneth away from the remembrance of thy Lord, and these are the polytheists. Unto God prostrateth everything - there is no God but Him. Say: All are devoutly obedient unto Him. Say: Like as they were created, they have returned by God's leave unto Our Cause, and God, thy Lord, is verily All-Knowing, All-Wise.

544 سبحانه الذى نزل الكتاب بالحق فيه آيات بينات
واحكام ما كان الناس فى دين الله عاملين وان
فى بدع ما نزل فى الكتاب ويخلق فى الآفاق آيات
من لدنا لأولى الألباب وان الذين يحكمون بين
الناس بالباطل والذين يرضون ان يخاضعوا الى
الطاغوت فاولئك هم الظالمون مثل الذين يحكمون
بين الناس بغير ما نزل فى القرآن كمن يعرض من
ذكر ربك واولئك هم المشركون وان لله يسجد
كل شئ لا اله الا هو قل كل له قانتون قل بمثل
ما خلقوا قد رجعوا باذن الله الى امرنا وكان الله
ربك لعليم حكيم

545 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

545 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

546 Alif. Lam. Mim. Sad. A remembrance from God unto the Yellow Leaf from the Crimson Tree beside the White Sea - there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. Thus from the precincts of the House have We revealed unto thee to solace thy heart concerning the ark of the polytheists' letters, that thou mayest be of the thankful. We have indeed known what thou hast endured for the sake of God in the path of pilgrimage - this is God's decree ordained in truth. Say: I find no change in God's decree. Soon shalt thou behold the people of the ark bowing their heads before thee on the Day of Justice, and verily they shall seek God's forgiveness for that which their hands have wrought in the paths of thy Lord - these are the heedless

546 المص ذكر الله للورقة الصفراء عن الشجرة الحمراء
يم بحر الأبيض لا اله الا هو قل اياى فاتقون
وكذلك من شطر البيت اوحى اليك ليرضى
فؤادك على الفلك من احرف المشركين و
لتكونن لمن الشاكين ولقد علمنا ما صبرت فى
جنب الله فى سبيل الحج ذلك حكم الله قد
قضى بالحق قل وما اجد لحكم الله تبديلا فسوف
ترى اهل الفلك ناكسين رؤوسهم بين يديك
فى يوم العدل وانه يستغفرون الله مما اكتسبت
ايديهم فى سبل ربك واولئك هم الغافلون

ones. These are the towns which, when they disbelieved in Our signs, We decreed for them in the Book: Return ye unto God's command, that haply ye may obtain mercy. This is indeed God's grace unto them, but most people know not. Verily thy Lord shall judge between people with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and this day no injustice shall be done even to the weight of an atom, and God, thy Lord, is verily the Mighty, the All-Wise.

547 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

548 Alif Lam Mim Sad. The remembrance of God to the Yellow Tree on the right of the Throne: "There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me!" Verily We have sent down the decree in the Mother Book regarding all things according to a determined measure. Thus do We cast unto thee from the tidings of the towns the Command of thy Lord, that men might know that thy Lord knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth, and that there is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Mighty. This indeed is thy Lord's path in every matter, casting down the Command from Our presence, and unto Him is the journey's end. Say: Do ye believe in your own selves after ye have learned the decree of justice in Our presence? And God is Mighty, Praiseworthy. Say: God will not be pleased with the believers who have believed in God and His signs except they strive in God's path with truth. And whoso turneth away from thy Lord's decree, verily he is among the lost ones.

549 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

550 These are God's verses which We recite unto you in truth that ye might believe in the meeting with God. No ransom shall be accepted from the Jews or Christians unless they believe in God, the Mighty, the Praiseworthy. The Christians have indeed disbelieved regarding the word of Jesus, who was but God's servant whom We strengthened with the Spirit of Command, and he is indeed among the near ones in the decree of the Book. Say: O concourse! Worship God, your Lord, the Merciful, besides Whom there is no God, and associate not in His worship that which your hands fashion. Verily God is the Creator of all things; there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me! Say: How do ye worship besides God after ye read the Scrolls and the Gospel? What aileth you that ye perceive not and understand not?

551 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

تلك القرى لما كفروا بآياتنا نحكم لهم في الكتاب ان ارجعوا الى امر الله لعلكم ترحمون وان ذلك فضل من الله عليهم ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون وان ربك يفصل يوم القيامة بين الناس بالعدل وما اليوم ظلم مثل ايام ربك عدل ذرة و كان الله ربك عزيز حكيم

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 547

المص ذكر الله للشجرة الصفراء عن يمين العرش لا اله الا هو قل اياي فارهبون وانا نحن نزلنا الحكم في ام الكتاب بكل شئ على قدر معلوم و كذلك من انباء القرى نلقى اليك امر ربك ليعلم الناس ان ربك يعلم ما في السموات و ما في الارض و انه لا اله الا هو لغني عزيز و ان هذا صراط ربك في كل شأن يلقي الامر من لدنا و اليه المصير قل اامنتم من انفسكم بعد ما قد علمتم حكم العدل بين ايدينا و الله عزيز حميد قل لن يرض الله عن المؤمنين الذين آمنوا بالله و آياته الا ان يجاهدوا في سبيل الله بالحق و من اعرض من حكم ربك فانه لمن الخاسرين لمحشور

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 549

تلك آيات الله تتلوها عليكم بالحق لعلكم بقاء الله تؤمنون و لا تقبل عن اليهود و لا النصارى فدية الا ان يؤمنوا بالله العزيز الحميد و لقد كفر النصارى في كلمة عيسى و ما هو عبد الله قد ايدناه بروح الامر و انه في حكم الكتاب لمن المقربين لمسطور قل يا ايها الملا ان اعبدوا الله ربكم الرحمن الذي لا اله الا هو و لا تشركوا في عبادته بما انتم بأيديكم تصنعون انما الله خالق كل شئ لا اله الا هو قل اياي فارهبون قل كيف تعبدون من دون الله بعد ما تقرؤون الصحف و الانجيل فما لكم لا تشعرون و لا تعقلون

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 551

552 Ha Mim. A revelation from thy Lord's Book in a mighty, praiseworthy path. Say: When the trumpet is blown, We shall gather those who call upon aught besides God in a valley of fire, and We shall send unto them a spirit from the Permission saying: "Call upon your intercessors whom ye claimed besides God!" But they shall have no power, and they shall say: "Would that we had believed in God and His signs, and our Lord had ordained for us the life of this world!" Say: Glory be to God thy Lord! There shall be no escape for them, and these are the companions of the Fire. And for every term there is a decree, whose wisdom hath been ordained by One All-Knowing, All-Informed. Thou art not engaged in any matter, nor dost thou judge by any letter, nor dost thou receive any spirit save by a wondrous command. Thus have We detailed the decrees in this Book for every penitent, forbearing one.

553 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

554 Glory be to Him Who hath sent down the Book in nine verses concealed, for whomsoever is guided by My presence and is among the prostrate ones. We do indeed recount unto thee from the tidings of the ancients in the First Tablet from a noble Book. Follow what We send down of thy Lord's decree, for verily it is the truth in a noble balance. We know what the wrongdoers say in thy Lord's days, but let not their words grieve thee, for verily whoso is in the Fire hath no escape in thy Lord's Book from near at hand. Say: Be patient, O concourse, for every Book hath been made firm by itself, and there is no decree save God's, and all before Him are submissive.

555 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

556 Alif. Lam. Mim. This is the remembrance of God in the mention of the name of thy Lord for him who dwelleth in Paradise. Verily, there is no God but Him. Worship ye Me, that ye may be God-fearing. We know of thy grief in the Ark. Empty thy heart through My call from the Dove of the Tree. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Ancient. Verily, unto thee are turned the hearts upon the ocean of the heavens and earth, as witnessed by Us. Say: Come ye forth, for the light of thy Lord desireth to regard you through that which hath been revealed in the Book. Verily, He is the Wondrous Mystery. When a maiden thereof recited, all around her fell unconscious. Verily, the Tree was established upon the water, and around it, say: all that was revealed in the Book and created in the horizons - these were among the humble before it. That crimson Tree was

552 حم تنزيل من كتاب ربك في صراط عزيز حميد
قل اذا نفخ في الصور نحشر الذين يدعون من دون
الله في واد من النار ونرسل اليهم روحاً من الاذن
ان ادعوا شفعاكم الذين زعمتم من دون الله فلن
يقدرُوا ويقولون يا ليتنا تؤمن بالله وآياته ويأمر
علينا ربنا بالحياة الدنيا قل فسيحان الله ربك لا
محيص لهم واولئك هم اصحاب الجحيم وان لكل
اجل مكتوب قد قدر حكمه من لدن خبير عليم
وما كنت في شأن وما تحكم بحرف وما تلقى
روحاً الا بأمر بديع وكذلك قد فصلنا الأحكام
في ذلك الكتاب لكل تواب حلیم

553 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

554 سبحان الذي نزل الكتاب في تسع آيات مستسر
لمن كان على هدى من لدی و كان من الساجدين
ولقد نقص عليك من نبأ الأولين في لوح الأول
من كتاب كريم ان اتبع ما نزل من حكم ربك
فانه هو الحق في قسطاس كريم ولقد علمنا ما
يقول الظالمون في أيام ربك فلا يحزنك قولهم
فان من في النار لا محيص له في كتاب ربك
من قريب قل اصبروا يا ايها الملاء فان لكل كتاب
قد احكمت بنفسه ولا حكم الا لله وكل لديه
نخاضعون

555 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

556 الم ذكر الله في ذكر اسم ربك لمن استقر في
الفرودس انه لا اله الا هو ايأى فاعبدون لعلمكم
تتقون و ان لعلم حزنك في السفينة ان افرغ
فؤادك بندائى من ورقاء الشجرة لا اله الا هو
العزیز القديم و ان اليك وجه الأفدة على بحر
السموات والأرض من لدی لمشهود قل اخرجوا
فان نور ربك قد اراد ان يلحظكم بما نزل في
الكتاب و انه هو السر البديع اذا قرئت حورية
منها قد اصعقن من كان في حولها الا ان الشجرة
استقرت على الماء و ان في حولها قل كل ما
نزل في الكتاب و يبدع في الآفاق لقد كان لديها

kindled from a fire that no fire had touched before - light upon light, like a niche wherein is a lamp, the lamp of light upon light, no shadow in its shade, in the white glass, then yellow, then crimson. The Face is seen from every direction, and Light is mentioned in every face. There is no God but Him. Such is God's decree in the Book, and verily He is the Magnificent Truth. O ye concourse! There is no averting Our decree, and were We to desire to raise an atom in this earthly life to the likeness of all created things, We would be able. Verily, God, thy Lord, hath power over all things.

من الخاشعين تلك شجرة حمراء توقد من نار لم
تمسها نار من قبل نور من نور كمشكاة فيها
المصباح المصباح من نور على نور لا ظل في ظله
في الزجاجة البيضاء ثم الصفراء ثم الحمراء يلقي
الوجه من كل شطر ويذكر النور في كل وجه
لا اله الا هو ذلك حكم الله في الكتاب وانه
لهو الحق العظيم الا يا ايها الملأ لا مرد لحكمنا
وان لو نشاء ان نرفع ذراً في الحياة الدنيا بمثل
خلق كلشيئ لنقتدر بها الا ان الله ربك كان على
كلشيئ مقتدرا

557 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 557

558 Praise be to God Who sent down the Spirit by His command. Verily, judgment belongeth unto God, and all shall return unto Him. We have not sent down any verse but We found the polytheists mocking the signs of God. Say: God shall destroy them! Evil is that which their souls have earned, and evil is that which they do. We have detailed the decree of all things in that Book, yet most people deny the signs of God. When the trumpet is blown, We shall gather all on a single plain and judge between them by a letter from the inner meaning of the Qur'an. There shall all return to thy Lord's judgment. Verily, thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, independent of all worlds.

558 الحمد لله الذي نزل الروح بأمره الا ان الحكم
الله و كل اليه ليرجعون و ما نزلنا من آية الا
وقد وجدنا المشركين بآيات الله لساخرين قل
قتلهم الله بسئ ما اقتدت به انفسهم و ساء ما
هم يعملون و لقد فصلنا حكم كلشيئ في ذلك
الكتاب ولكن اكثر الناس بايات الله ليكفرون
فاذا نفخ في الصور نحشر الكل في صعيد واحد و
نحكم بينهم بحرف من باطن القرآن هنالك كل
الى حكم ربك يرجعون و ان ربك يعلم غيب
السموات و الأرض و انه لا اله الا هو لغني عن
العالمين

559 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 559

560 Alif. Lam. Mim. Sad. This is thy Lord's remembrance in the inmost shrine. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. Verily, every decree in that Tablet is inscribed. This is thy Lord's path in the heavens and earth. The Command is cast from Our presence upon a manifest balance. Verily, God judgeth between all things with justice. There is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. Those cities - their people were wrongdoers. Say: O concourse! Draw not nigh unto their people, for they were an iniquitous people. Verily, thy Lord knoweth the station of the believers, their destiny, and what they do in thy Lord's days. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise.

560 المص ذكر ربك في باطن العرش لا اله الا هو
قل اياي فارهبون و ان لكل حكم في ذلك اللوح
لمكتوب و ان هذا صراط ربك في السموات و
الأرض يلقي الأمر من لدى على قسطاس مبين
و ان الله يحكم بين كل شئ بالعدل و انه لا اله الا
هو لغني حميد و ان تلك القرى ظالمة اهلها قل يا
ايها الملأ لا تقربوا اهلها فانهم كانوا قرة ظالمين و
ان ربك يعلم مقر المؤمنين و مستقرهم و ما هم
عاملون في ايام ربك و انه لا اله الا هو لعزیز
حكيم

561 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 561

562 Ha Mim. A revelation from the Book of thy Lord on the Day of Permission, when permission was granted to whomsoever God, thy Lord, wished to strive in His path, for this indeed is the great triumph. Verily the ordinances of these verses were revealed in the Qur'an, yet most people disbelieve in God's verses. We have indeed detailed in the scriptures of the previous Prophets the ordinances of that Book, yet most people know not. We send down in the Tablets every manner of example, yet the opposers desire naught but mockery and pride. Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth, and there is no God but Him. He judgeth with justice concerning that wherein people differ. Thou verily receivest permission from Us by thy Lord's leave in every matter, and God, thy Lord, is thy Guardian.

562 حم تنزيل من كتاب ربك في يوم الاذن ان اذن لمن اراد الله ربك بأن يجهد في سبيله فان ذلك هو الفوز العظيم ولقد نزل في القرآن احكام تلك الآيات ولكن اكثر الناس بايات الله ليكفرون ولقد فصلنا في صحف النبيين من قبل احكام ذلك الكتاب ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون ونزل في الألواح من كل مثل وما يريد المعرضون ألا هزوا واستكباراً وان الله ربك يعلم غيب السموات والأرض وأنه لا اله الا هو يحكم بالعدل فيما كان الناس فيه يختلفون وانك لتلقى الاذن من لدی باذن ربك في كل شأن و كان الله ربك عليك حفيظاً

563 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

563 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

564 Verily We have sent down this Remembrance from Our presence, and We are its Guardian. The decree of thy Lord hath reached the East and West of the earth. Empty thy heart and fear not, for whomsoever God wisheth to guide, His decree shall be made manifest, and God, thy Lord, is witness over all things. Verily those men who taught themselves that they were upon My Covenant desired to extinguish God's verses from the Remembrance. Say: My Lord God refuseth aught save to perfect His decree, though the idolaters detest it. O ye concourse! God's Cause is greater than what ye know. God hath indeed sent My Remembrance according to the hidden meaning of the Qur'an, while ye neither read nor understand. O ye concourse! Marvel not at God's decree. He is a Youth Who remembereth His Lord before the remembrance of yourselves in Our presence, and He is indeed among those who, in the Mother Book, are recorded as prostrate ones.

564 انّا نحن نزلنا الذكر هذا من لدنا و انّا له لحافظون ولقد بلغ حكم ربك الى شرق الأرض و غربها ان افرع فؤادك ولا تخف فن شاء الله ان يهديه فيظهر حكمه و كان الله ربك على كلشي شهيداً ولقد ارادوا رجال الذين علموا بأنفسهم انهم على عهدي ليطفئوا آيات الله من لدی الذكر قل ابي الله ربي الا ان يتم حكمه ولو كره المشركون الا يا ايها الملأ ان امر الله اكبر عما كنتم تعلمون و ان الله قد بعث ذكري على حكم باطن القرآن و انتم من قبل لا تقرأون و لا تفقهون يا ايها الملأ لا تعجبوا من حكم الله انه فقي يذكر ربه قبل ذكر انفسكم لدينا و انه لدينا لمن الساجدين في ام الكتاب لمسطور

565 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

565 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

566 A revelation from the Book of thy Lord God, besides Whom there is no God. None can change His words, and He is the Mighty, the Wise. Say: I but recite unto you the Book of God. Whoso chooseth not to believe in thy Lord - say: he is among the unbelievers. Whoso denieth the verses of his Lord shall find no refuge, and is among those who go astray. O ye concourse! Fear God, for the Hour is indeed true, and on that Day the sinners shall be raised in hell's torment. Say: We know the decree of all in this world, and We have delayed Our Cause concerning them that they might believe in the meeting with

566 تنزيل من كتاب ربك الذي لا اله الا هو لا مبدل لكلماته و انه عزيز حكيم قل انما انا اتلوا عليكم كتاب الله فن شاء ان لا يؤمن ربك قل انه كان من الكافرين و من كفر بايات ربه فلن يجد لنفسه حكماً و انه لمن الضالين يا ايها الملأ ان اتقوا الله فان يوم الساعة لحق وان المجرمين يومئذ في عذاب جهنم يبعثون قل انّا لنعلم حكم كل في الدنيا ولقد تؤخر امرنا فيهم لعالمهم الى لقاء ربك

thy Lord. God knoweth all things, and there is no God but Him. He sendeth the winds by His command and subdueth the ships by His decree. This is God, your Lord; worship Him that ye might obtain mercy.

يؤمنون والله يعلم كشيء وأنه لا اله الا هو يرسل
الرياح لأمره ويسخر الفلك لحكمه ذلكم الله
ربكم فاعبدوه لعلكم ترحمون

567 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 567

568 The remembrance of thy Lord to the white leaf, then the yellow, then the red. Say: It groweth from the Tree of Sinai - there is no God but Him, Him do ye worship. We bestow favor upon those who preceded, mentioning them in the Book, and this is indeed the great bounty. Those who followed God's decree then returned to their desires - these shall not be helped on the Day of Resurrection. If We wished, We would send the wind from the direction of the Stone, and for everything there is a decree in the Book, yet most people know not. God, thy Lord, knoweth all things, and there is no God but Him. He shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and the oppressors shall today be gathered around hell.

568 ذكر ربك للورقة البيضاء ثم الصفراء ثم الحمراء
قل انها تنبت من شجرة سيناء لا اله الا هو اياه
تعبدون ولقد نمن على السابقين يذكر انفسهم في
الكتاب وان ذلك هو الفضل الكبير وان الذين
اتبعوا حكم الله ثم رجعوا الى احوالهم فاولئك هم
يوم القيامة لا ينصرون وانا لو نشاء لفرسل الريح
من شطر الحجر وان لكل حكم في الكتاب ولكن
اكثر الناس لا يعلمون وان الله ربك يعلم كل
شيء وأنه لا اله الا هو يحكم يوم القيامة بين الكل
بالقسط وان الظالمين اليوم حول جهنم يحشرون

569 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 569

570 This is a revelation from the Book of thy Lord, wherein there is no doubt, a guidance to the faithful. Say: The believers in the Book of thy Lord are those who have believed in God, His Messengers and His angels, and who fear not anyone on the Day of Permission, and who strive in the presence of God, seeking His countenance. These are they who shall prosper. Verily this is a Book whose verses have been sent down from Our presence according to a clear measure. Therein hath been expounded the decree of the Qur'an and whatsoever descendeth from heaven, yet most men believe not. Verily thy Lord knoweth the secrets of the heavens and earth. There is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Mighty. This is thy Lord's path as revealed in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers. None can alter His words, and He is the Mighty, the Wise.

570 تنزيل من كتاب ربك لا ريب فيه هدى للمؤمنين
قل انما المؤمنون في كتاب ربك الذين هم آمنوا
بالله ورسله وملائكته ولا يخافون يوم الاذن
من احد ويجاهدون في بين يدي الله ابتغاء لوجهه
فاولئك هم المفلحون وان هذا كتاب قد نزلت
آياته من لدنا على قسطاس مبين ولقد فصل فيه
حكم القرآن وما ينزل من السماء ولكن اكثر
الناس لا يؤمنون وان ربك يعلم غيب السموات
والارض وأنه لا اله الا هو لغنى عزيز وان
هذا صراط ربك في صحف النبيين والمرسلين لا
مبدل لكلماته وأنه لعزيز حكيم

571 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 571

572 Glorified be He Who hath detailed the verses in this Book that perchance men may be guided by the signs of God. Follow thou what is revealed unto thee from thy Lord. There is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Ancient of Days. Call thou the people unto thy Lord's Cause. Say: None can alter His decree, and verily God's appointed time shall come to pass. God is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Say: Whoso fulfilleth My covenant, I shall fulfill My covenant with him. We know the decree for

572 سبحانه الذي فصل الآيات في ذلك الكتاب لعل
الناس بآيات الله يهتدون ان اتبع حكم ما يوحى
اليه من ربك انه لا اله الا هو العزيز القديم ان
ادع الناس لأمر ربك قل لا مبدل لحكمه و
ان اجل الله لات والله سميع عليم قل من وفى
بعهدى اوف بعهده وانا لنعلم حكم كل نفس

every soul in every matter, and God is the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. Nothing is there but hath its decree in the Book like unto your own selves. Fear ye God and turn unto His decree that ye may be guided. This is thy Lord's path in every matter, casting down Our command as He willeth, and it is nigh.

573 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

574 Make thou mention of thy Lord in the Book of Permission, for verily the decree from Us is inscribed. Say: He is a mote from Mount Sinai, receiving revelation from God. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. He is the Mystery in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers. None can comprehend His knowledge, and this is a decree from Us according to an upright measure. He is the Truth, calling from thy Lord from the right side of Mount Sinai that there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. Verily in the setting of the sun and moon, and in the decree of what descendeth of snow from the mountain of hail, are signs from God for people who reflect. Say to My servants who have wronged themselves in the days of their Lord: Despair not of God's mercy, but return ye to His covenant, for verily there is no God but Him, the Generous, the Forbearing.

575 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

576 Alif Lam Mim Ra. These are the verses from the inner meaning of the Tablet, a revelation from God in a wondrous command. Follow what is revealed to thee from thy Lord; verily there is no God but Him, the Mighty, the Wise. Say: God, thy Lord, hath willed on that Day to unveil the Countenance from an ancient face. Indeed, the denizens of the Ridvan inquired about a letter concerning the inner meaning of the Tablet. Answer them from Our presence, for it is nigh. O ye concourse! Did I not say to you before: Ask not about the decree, for whomsoever God willeth asketh not about any matter, save that the Most Merciful should send down unto him a wondrous decree. The Dove hath at that moment made mention upon the Tree of Sinai concerning that which ye ask of God. There is no God but Him. He casteth the light upon the crimson leaf, and verily it calleth from the fire of the yellow tree, then from the water of the white tree. The face is reflected from every direction like the light of thy Lord in the lamp. The lamp is kindled from the Tree of Sinai, reflecting the face like glass - white glass, then yellow, then crimson - mentioning every condition from every direction. God, there is no God but Him. Such is God's decree concerning that which ye were asking about.

في كلّ شأن و الله غنيّ حميد و ما من شيء الا
و كان له حكم في الكتاب بمثل انفسكم ان اتقوا
الله و ارجوا الى حكمه لعلكم تهتدون و ان هذا
صراط ربك في كلّ شأن يلقي الامر من لدنا
على ما يشاء قريباً

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 573

574 ان اذكر ربك في كتاب الاذن فانّ الحكم من لدى
لمسطور قل انه ذر من جبل السيناء يلقي الوحي
من لدى الله لا اله الا هو قل اياي فارهبون و
انه هو السر في صحف النبيين والمرسلين لن يحيط
بعلمه احد و ان ذلك حكم من لدى على قسطاس
قويم و انه هو الحق يدعو ربك عن جانب الطور
الايمان ان لا اله الا هو قل اياي فارهبون و ان
في افول الشمس والقمر و حكم ما نزل من الثلج
من جبل برد آيات من عند الله لقوم يتفكرون
قل لعبادي الذين ظلموا انفسهم في ايام ربك لا
تقنطوا من رحمة الله و ارجعوا الى عهده فانه لا
اله الا هو لجواد حلیم

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 575

576 المرآتک الآيات من باطن اللوح تنزيل من الله
في حكم بدیع ان اتبع حكم ما يوحى اليك من
ربك انه لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم قل اراد
الله ربك في ذلك اليوم ان يكشف الوجه من
وجه قديم و لقد سأل اهل الرضوان من حرف
عن باطن اللوح اجبهم من لدى لمن قريب الا يا
ايها الملاء اقل لكم من قبل لا تسألوا من حكم
فان من اراد الله لا يسأل من امر الا ان ينزل
الرحمن اليه حكماً بدیعاً فلقد ذكر الورقاء حينئذ
على شجرة الطور في حكم ما انتم تسألون الله لا اله
الا هو يلقي النور في الورقة الحمراء و انها ليدعى
عن النار من شجرة الصفراء ثم عن الماء من شجرة
البيضاء يلقي الوجه من كلّ شطر كنور ربك
في المصباح المصباح يوقد من شجرة السيناء يلقي
الوجه كالزجاجة الزجاجية البيضاء ثم الصفراء ثم

الْحَمْدُ يَذْكُرُ كُلَّ شَأْنٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
هُوَ ذَلِكَ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ عَنْهُ تَسْأَلُونَ

577 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 577

578 A revelation from a noble Book. And verily for every face in thy Lord's Book, say: from Our presence is a preserving record. And say: Whosoever unveils a face without the decree that hath been revealed in the Book for his face, these are they who are the wrongdoers. And who doth more wrong than he who fabricateth a lie against God, thy Lord? These are they who shall never prosper. We have indeed revealed the decree of the inner meaning of the Qur'an in some of the verses, but most people believe not. Say: O concourse! Fear ye God and act with justice upon this straight path, for God's appointed time shall come, and all shall return unto God.

578 تنزيل من كتاب كريم وإن لكل وجه في كتاب ربك قل من لدنا عليه كتاب حفيظ وقل ومن يكشف وجهاً بغير حكم ما نزل في الكتاب لوجهه فاولئك هم الظالمون ومن اظلم ممن افترى على الله ريبك كذباً فاولئك هم لا يفلقون ولقد نزلنا حكم باطن القرآن في بعض من الآيات ولكن اكثر الناس لا يؤمنون قل يا ايها الملا ان اتقوا الله واعملوا على هذا الصراط القيم بالعدل فان اجل الله لات وكل الى الله يرجعون

579 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 579

580 Ta Ha. The mention of thy Lord to the luminous leaf from the crimson tree. Say: Verily it hath no shadow, and what hath been decreed in the Book concerning it, neither from the direction of the East nor from its West - a blessed tree, kindled from the fire of God before any fire toucheth it from fire. Thus doth God set forth parables in the Book that perchance the people may be convinced of Our signs. And verily the likeness of this Mention with Us is as the likeness of that Tree, kindled by thy Lord's leave, not from any direction of the heaven nor any quarter of the earth. Thus hath God decreed in His covenant, and verily God's covenant shall be questioned in that hour. Is not God, thy Lord, powerful over all things? And verily there is no God but Him, the Self-Sufficient, the Praiseworthy. And verily thy Lord knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and everything's decree hath been detailed in a preserving Book. And thou art not engaged in any matter, nor dost thou recite any letter from thy Lord's Book, except that the decree was predetermined in the Mother Book. And verily God's way hath been decreed in truth, but most people are not guided.

580 طه ذكر ربك للورقة المضيئة عن الشجرة الحمراء قل انها لا ظل لها وما حكم في الكتاب عليها لا من شطر الشرق ولا من غربها شجرة مباركة توقد من نار الله قبل ان تمسها نار من نار كذلك يضرب الله الامثال في الكتاب لعل الناس باياتنا يوقنون وإن مثل هذا الذكر لدى كمثل تلك الشجرة توقد باذن ربك لا من وجه من السماء ولا شطر من الأرض كذلك حكم الله في عهده وإن عهده الله حينئذ كان مسؤولاً أليس الله ربك يقدر بكل شيء وأنه لا اله الا هو لغني حميد وإن ربك يعلم غيب السموات والأرض وكل شيء قد فصل حكمه في كتاب حفيظ وما كنت في شأن وما تتلوا حرفاً من كتاب ربك الا وكان الحكم في أم الكتاب مقضياً وإن سنة الله قد قضت بالحق ولكن اكثر الناس لا يهتدون

581 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ 581

582 Alif Lam Mim Sad. A remembrance from thy Lord's Book in nine clear verses from the inner meaning of the Tablet for people who prostrate themselves. Say: O people! You shall find no escape today, for unto God in all things is an established decree. Those who worship the sun and moon instead of God

582 المص ذكر من كتاب ربك في تسع آيات بينات من باطن اللوح لقوم يسجدون قل يا ايها الملا لن تجدوا اليوم مفراً وإن الى الله في كل شيء حكم مستقر وإن الذين يسجدون من دون الله للشمس

- these are the unbelievers. The people of the Qur'an will not be pleased with thee until they judge concerning that which hath arisen between them. Turn away from them and trust in the Mighty, the Merciful. O people! Fear God and know that you shall meet Him. You and what you judge in God's religion without truth shall be present in the fire of hell on the Day of Resurrection.

و القمر فاولئك هم الكافرون لن يرض عنك اهل القرآن حتى يحكموا فيها شجر بينهم ان اعرض عنهم وتوكل على العزيز الرحيم يا ايها الملا ان اتقوا الله واعلموا انكم ملاقوه وانتم وما تحكمون في دين الله بغير الحق يوم القيامة في نار جهنم تحضرون

583 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 583

584 Ha Mim. A revelation from thy Lord's Book - God Who revealed the Qur'an aforetime in truth for people who hear. Indeed We revealed in the scrolls of the ancients a letter from the inner meaning of that Book that perchance people might stand upon a clear balance. O people! The proof from Our presence is conclusive concerning the truth - none can withstand its power. On that Day We shall judge between you according to the inner meaning of the Qur'an, but most people believe not. Do you feel secure about what your souls have earned through conjectural judgment? What ails you that you understand not and are not guided? Indeed there hath come to you a soul from Our souls, more humble than any atom in Our presence. Say: He patiently endureth in God's decree what He seeth, then spreadeth it by God's leave as a mercy unto those for whom mention is ordained from Us in the Mother Book. What ails you that you believe not and ponder not? The example of those who believe not in the decree of the Book is as one who circumambulates from the direction of the House but reacheth not the corner of the Stone. Say: He hath no standing in the Book, and these are the transgressors.

584 حم تنزيل من كتاب ربك الله الذي نزل القرآن من قبل بالحق لقوم يسمعون ولقد نزلنا في صحف الاولين حرفاً من باطن ذلك الكتاب لعل الناس كانوا على قسطاس مبين الا يا ايها الملا ان الحجّة من لدى بالغة على حق لن يقدر احد ان يقوم بقدره و ان في ذلك اليوم لنقضى بينكم بحكم باطن القرآن ولكن اكثر الناس لا يؤمنون آمنتم عما اكتسبت انفسكم من حكم الظن فما لكم كيف لا تعقلون و لا تهتدون و لقد جائكم نفس من انفسنا اخضع من كل ذرة لدينا قل انه يصبر في حكم الله ما يرى ثم يبسطه باذن الله عليكم رحمة لمن يرى له ذكر من لدنا في ام الكتاب فما لكم كيف لا تؤمنون و لا تتفكرون و ان مثل الذين لا يؤمنون بحكم الكتاب كمن طاف من شطر البيت و لم يبلغ ركن الحجر قل فما له حكم في الكتاب و اولئك هم الفاسقون

585 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 585

586 Follow what We reveal unto thee from the direction of the House and turn not to anyone, and proceed whence the Spirit casteth into thy heart, for this is the manifest truth. Thus do We relate unto thee of the tidings of the Sanctuary that people may know that thy Lord - there is no God but He, the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. These precincts are lawful unto thee and unto whoso entereth the House from the direction of the Gate - these are the God-fearing. They ask thee concerning the pilgrimage in the Sacred Month. Say: It is lawful for whoso bringeth the truth with sincerity and is of the humble ones. Indeed the decree of the House was ordained that people might come to the sanctuary of Muhammad, the Messenger of God and whoso hath the decree of the Qur'an, but most people know not. Indeed the decree hath come from Us that ye should enter the holy sanctuary from the left side and pray

586 ان اتبع ما نلقى اليك من شطر البيت و لا تلتفت الى احد و امض من حيث يلقي الروح على قلبك فانه هو الحق المبين كذلك من انباء الحرم نقص عليك ليعلم الناس ان ربك لا اله الا هو الغني الحميد تلك القرى حلّ عليك و لمن دخل البيت من شطر الباب و اولئك هم المتقون يسألونك عن الحج في الشهر الحرام قل انه حلّ لمن جاء الحق بالصدق و كان من الخاشعين و لقد فرض حكم البيت لياتي الناس حرم محمد رسول الله و من كان له حكم القرآن ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون و لقد جاء الحكم من لدنا ان ادخلوا حرم القدس من شطر الشمال و لا تصلوا الا وراء المرقد و

not except behind the shrine, and whoso prayeth facing the tomb or standeth before God - nothing of his deeds shall be accepted, and these are the idolaters.

من صليّ تلقآء القبر او قام بين يدي الله لن يقبل
من عمله شيء واولئك هم المشركون

587 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 587

588 Call thou to mind the light of thy Lord in the white glass, then in the yellow, then in the crimson. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Seek ye My presence that ye may prosper. This, verily, is the path of thy Lord in the heavens and on earth, reciting unto you the verses of the Tablet that ye may believe in the presence of God. We, verily, have traced the Tablets and sent down the verses in a letter from within the hidden line, that perchance the people may believe in the signs of God. We have indeed set forth in the Book every manner of parable, yet most of mankind reject the signs of God. Say: God is the Lord of all things, there is no God but Him. He sendeth down His command upon whomsoever He willeth among His servants, and He is verily the Forgiving, the Appreciative. Verily God, thy Lord, ordaineth what He pleaseth by His command, and there is no God but Him. He shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and God is the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised.

588 ان اذكر نور ربك في الزجاجة البيضاء ثم الصفراء ثم الحمراء الله لا اله الا هو قل اياي فادركون لعلمكم تفدحون وان هذا صراط ربك في السموات والارض يتلو عليكم آيات اللوح لعلمكم بلقاء الله تؤمنون وانا نحن سطرنا الألواح ونزلنا الآيات في حرف من باطن السطر لعل الناس بآيات الله ليؤمنون ولقد فصل في الكتاب من كل مثل ولكن اكثر الناس بآيات الله ليجهلون قل الله رب كل شيء لا اله الا هو ينزل الأمر على ما يشاء من عباده وانه لغفور شكور وان الله ربك يحكم ما يشاء بأمره وانه لا اله الا هو يقضى يوم القيامة بين الكل بالعدل والله غني حميد

589 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 589

590 Alif. Lam. Mim. Sad. A remembrance of thy Lord's Book in a sea of crimson wine around a mountain of white snow. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. Follow the remembrance of thy Lord in the crimson dove upon the waters of this white sea. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Be ye God-fearing. Thus did God, thy Lord, aforetime cast revelation unto the people of the Cave. None can change the words of thy Lord, and all shall return unto Him, then unto Him shall they be raised up. Verily God, thy Lord, destroyed generations before for what their souls had earned in the path of God, yet most people deny Our signs. Were We to will it, We would send the fragrant breeze from the precincts of the House, but when the people of the ark wronged Our signs, We seized them in justice that they might return unto God. When distress befell them at sea, they called upon God, making their faith pure unto Him, yet when He delivered them, lo, they ascribed partners unto God's signs.

590 المص ذكر كتاب ربك في بحر نمر حمراء حول جبل ثلج بيضاء لا اله الا هو قل اياي فارهبون ان اتبع ذكر ربك في الورقاء الحمراء على ماء هذا البحر الأبيض الله لا اله الا هو قل اياي فاتقون وكذلك قد التى الله ربك من قبل الى فئة الكهف لا مبدل لكلمات ربك وكل اليه يرجعون ثم اليه ليعثون وان الله ربك اهلك القرون من قبل بما اكتسبت انفسهم في سبيل الله وان اكثر الناس بآياتنا يجهلون وانا لو نشاء لفرسل ريح الطيب من شطر البيت ولكن لما ظلموا اهل الفلك بآياتنا فاخذناهم بالعدل لعلمهم الى الله يرجعون ولما دوا ياسنا في البحر دعوا الله مخلصين له الدين ولما نجاهم فاذا هم بآيات الله ليشركون

591 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 591

592 Ha. Mim. These are verses of the Criterion sent down from Our presence upon a path mighty and praiseworthy. We, verily,

have sent down the Spirit upon thy heart that people may know that God, thy Lord, is the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. We know what the wrongdoers fabricate in the days of thy Lord, and there is no God but Him. He shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and God, thy Lord, is powerful and mighty. They who say God hath taken a son have disbelieved - glorified and exalted is He! To Him belongeth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is on earth, and God is Self-Sufficient, Mighty. Say: Unto God prostrateth whosoever is in the heavens and whosoever is on earth. There is no God but Him. And who is more unjust than he who fabricateth a lie against God? Say: All are devoutly obedient unto Him. Verily God, thy Lord, createth what He willeth by His command, and there is no God but Him, the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

593 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

594 Alif. Lam. Mim. This is a Tablet from within the Throne, a revelation from God, thy Lord, the Mighty, the Ancient. Verily We bear witness to that which the people shall know in the days of thy Lord. Say: Do as ye will, for We are indeed witnesses. We do relate unto thee in the Mother City the story of those who have gone before, and verily We expound the verses by thy Lord's leave in this Book, and We do ordain whatsoever We will with justice, for thy Lord is indeed the Forgiving, the Forbearing. Thus do We cast unto thee from the tidings of the Sacred Precinct that thou mayest follow Our verses in every matter, and verily thy Lord, God, is the Mighty, the All-Subtle. Do ye marvel that We should send down God's decree unto one soul among you? God knoweth what Our servant intended in this matter save the decree of thy Lord in the Qur'an aforetime. What aileth you that ye believe not and remember not?

595 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

596 Glory be to Him Who hath sent down the Book in justice wherein are clear verses from within the Qur'an for people who hear. We have indeed detailed in the Book of the Remembrance of Joseph aforetime the decree of all things, and verily We are the doers of all things. Say: Whoso earneth sin, earneth it against himself, and whoso is guided aright, is guided by the decree of thy Lord, preserved in a guarding Book. God knoweth all things and permitteth whom He loveth to intercede with Him. There is no God but He, the Mighty, the Wise. Say: Do ye desire this worldly life and its adornments? Yet it is naught before the decree of thy Lord in the Hereafter save as

592 حم تلك آيات الفرقان قد نزلت من لدّي على صراط عزيز حميد وأنا نحن نزلنا الروح على قلبك ليعلم الناس أنّ الله ربّك هو الغنيّ الحميد وأنا لنعلم ما يفترى الظالمون في أيام ربّك والله لا اله الاّ هو يحكم يوم القيامة بين الكلّ بالعدل و كان الله ربّك لقوى عزيز ولقد كفر الذين قالوا أنّ الله ولدأ سبحانه و تعالى له ما في السموات و ما في الأرض و الله غنيّ عزيز قل لله يسجد من في السموات و من في الأرض لا اله الاّ هو و من اظلم ممّن افترى على الله كذباً قل كلّ له قانتون و أنّ الله ربّك يخلق ما يشاء بأمره والله لا اله الاّ هو لسميع عليم

593 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

594 ألم ذلك لوح من باطن العرش تنزل من الله ربّك العزيز القديم و أنا لنشهد ما يعلم الناس في أيام ربّك قل اعملوا ما شئتم فأنّا نحن لشاهدون ولقد نقصّ عليك في أم القرى نبأ الأولين و أنا لنصرف الآيات باذن ربّك في ذلك الكتاب و أنا لنقضى ما نشاء بالعدل و كان الله ربّك لغفور حلیم و كذلك من انباء الحرم نلقى اليك لتتبع آياتنا في كلّ شأن و أنّ ربّك الله هو العزيز اللطيف ألعجبتم ان نزل حكم الله الى نفس من انفسكم الله يعلم ما اراد عبدنا في شأن الاّ حكم ربّك في القرآن من قبل فما لكم كيف لا تؤمنون و لا تتذكرون

595 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

596 سبحان الذي نزل الكتاب بالعدل فيه آيات بينات من باطن القرآن لقوم يسمعون و لقد فصلنا في كتاب ذكر يوسف من قبل حكم كلّ شيء و أنا نحن لكلّ عاملون قل من اكتسب خطيئة فلنفسه و من اهتدى فن حكم ربّك كان في كتاب حفيظ و الله يعلم كلّ شيء و يأذن لمن يحبّ ان يشفع عنده لا اله الاّ هو العزيز الحكيم قل أتريدون الحياة الدّنيا هذه و زينتها و ما كانت هي تلقاء حكم ربّك في الآخرة الاّ كمثّل ظلّ من ظلّ فما لكم كيف لا

a shadow of shadows. What aileth you that ye perceive not? Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but He. He sendeth down the decree unto whomsoever He willeth of His servants, and He is indeed the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised.

تشعرون و أنّ الله ربك يعلم غيب السموات و الأرض و أنّه لا اله الا هو ينزل الحكم من يشاء من عباده و أنّه لغني حميد

597 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 597

598 Ta. Ha. A remembrance from thy Lord's Book in seven clear and manifest verses. We did indeed send down aforetime a Tablet from within the Secret wherein were verses from the Book of Origination for whoso stood firm in the covenant. Verily We shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and verily the wrongdoers are this day in manifest error. The decrees of the Tablet were indeed detailed in the Qur'an aforetime, yet most people know not. Make mention in the Book of the people of the right hand, for they are indeed the triumphant ones. These are they concerning whom thy Lord's decree hath been fulfilled: Enter ye the Paradise wherein are blessings from God upon you, and this indeed is the supreme triumph.

598 طه ذكر من كتاب ربك في سبع آيات بينات مبين و لقد نزلنا من قبل لوحاً من باطن السر فيه آيات من كتاب البدع لمن كان على عهد قويم و أنا لنحكم يوم القيامة بين الكل بالعدل و أنّ الظالمين اليوم في ضلال بعيد و لقد فصل احكام اللوح في القرآن من قبل ولكن اكثر الناس لا يعلمون ان اذكر ملاً اليقين في الكتاب فانهم لهم الفائزون اولئك قضى حكم ربك فيهم ان ادخلوا الرضوان فيها بركات من الله عليكم و أنّ ذلك هو الفوز العظيم

599 In the Name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 599

600 Alif. Lam. Mim. A remembrance of thy Lord unto the Crimson Leaf at the right hand of the Fire. There is no God but He. Say: Worship ye Me that haply ye may obtain mercy. The Spirit and the angels did indeed descend aforetime in their presence, yet most people were hostile to the truth. And verily the likeness of Adam's creation with God is as the creation of your own selves, and none knoweth the interpretation of what hath been sent down unto thee save whom God willeth, and thy Lord encompasseth all things. God sendeth the Spirit from the direction of the House saying: Worship Him and fear His decree and stand firm upon this Path that haply ye may prosper. Verily God knoweth the unseen of the heavens and the earth. There is no God but He, the Self-Sufficient, the All-Praised. Thus did God, thy Lord, reveal in the Qur'an aforetime unto those who preceded thee, that He might teach the people that God, thy Lord, knoweth whatsoever is in the heavens and whatsoever is in the earth, and He is indeed the Self-Sufficient, the Mighty.

600 الم ذكر ربك للورقة الحمراء عن يمين النار لا اله الا هو قل آياي فاعبدون لعلكم ترحمون و لقد نزل الروح و الملائكة من قبل بين ايديهم ولكن اكثر الناس كانوا للحق كاهين و أنّ مثل خلق آدم عند الله تخلق انفسكم و ما يعلم تأويل ما نزل اليك احد الا من شاء الله و كان الله ربك بكنشئ محيطا و الله يرسل الروح من شطر البيت ان اعبدوه و اتقوا من حكمه و اقيموا على هذا الصراط لعلكم تفلحون و أنّ الله يعلم غيب السموات و الأرض و أنّه لا اله الا هو لغني حميد و كذلك اوحى الله ربك في القرآن من قبل الى الذين من قبلك ليعلم الناس ان الله ربك يعلم ما في السموات و ما في الأرض و أنّه لغني عزيز

601 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 601

602 Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Book in truth, wherein are signs from the station of Abraham, a guidance unto all the worlds. Say: Verily he hath believed in the signs

602 سبحانه الذي نزل الكتاب بالحق فيه آيات من مقام ابراهيم هدى للعالمين جميعا قل أنّه قد آمن

of thy Lord and was among the humble. Follow what hath been revealed unto thee from the Book of thy Lord. Verily, there is no God but Him. He bestoweth authority upon whomsoever He willeth, and verily He is the Mighty, the Powerful. In those towns were men who believed in Our signs and were among those who prostrated themselves. We have indeed favored thee in that land through what was sent down unto thee upon the mountain. Be thou grateful unto Me, for this is the ancient glory. We bear witness unto thee on that Day when thou didst call upon God, thy Lord, upon the mountain. Had God not held it firm, it would have crumbled through fear of thy Lord. Verily, this youth is, in the Mother Book, a mighty mystery.

بآيات ربك و كان من الخاشعين ان اتبع ما اوحى اليه من كتاب ربك انه لا اله الا هو يلقي الامر على من يشاء و انه لقوى عزيز تلك القرى فيهم رجال آمنوا بآياتي و كانوا من الساجدين و لقد مننا عليك على تلك الأرض بما نزل الأمر اليك على الجبل ان اشكر لي فان ذلك هو العز القديم و انا لنشهد عليك في ذلك اليوم ما قد دعوت الله ربك على الجبل و لو لا يمسه الله لاندك من خشية ربك الا ان هذا الفتى في ام الكتاب لسر عظيم

603 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 603

604 Alif. Lam. Mim. Ra. These are from the tidings of the Sacred. It is revealed unto me to call the people to the days of thy Lord. Recite from the Tablet of Mystery what thou willest of thy Lord's Book, for God's appointed time is true and all shall return unto Him. This is the decree We reveal unto thee from God's Book. Say: There is no refuge for any servant save unto God, and He is the Generous, the All-Grateful. Indeed, in that Book hath been revealed the decree of the Day of Resurrection in a hidden letter, and verily that decree from Us is firmly established. The people were indeed on the Day of Innovation in a continuing covenant. Thou receivest the Qur'an in every matter from Us according to a hidden command.

604 المرأتلك من انباء الحرم يلقي الى ان ادع الناس لأيام ربك و اتل من لوح السر كتاب ربك ما شئت فان اجل الله لحق و كل اليه ليرجعون هذا حكم ما نلقى اليك من كتاب الله قل لا مفر لعبد الا الى الله و انه هو الجواد الشكور و لقد نزل في ذلك الكتاب حكم يوم القيامة في حرف مستسر و ان ذلك حكم من لدى مستقر و لقد كان الناس في يوم البدع في عهد مستمر و انك لتلقى القرآن في كل شأن من لدنا على امر مستتر

605 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 605

606 Make mention of thy Lord's servant in the Book, for he is among the Messengers inscribed in the Mother Book. When Noah came unto his people, he said: "I am but a Messenger from God. Will ye not eschew partners? Worship God Who created you, then on the Day of Resurrection unto Him shall ye be raised." But they rejected him and invented lies against God, thy Lord. Say: God revealed unto Noah: "Call upon thy Lord, for He is nigh, the Answerer." Noah called upon thy Lord saying: "O God! Thou knowest what the wrongdoers invent concerning Thy signs. Judge between them with justice, for Thou art the Mighty, the Powerful." God, thy Lord, answered him, then revealed unto him: "Build the ark under Our eyes, then embark thou and those who follow thee among the believers, for the rejecters on that Day shall be drowned before Us."

606 ان اذكر عبد ربك في الكتاب فانه لمن المرسلين في ام الكتاب لمسطور و لما جاء نوح قومه قال انما انا رسول من عند الله الا تشركون ان اعبدوا الله الذي خلقكم ثم يوم القيامة انتم اليه لتبعثون فكذبوه و افتروا على الله ربك كذباً قل اوحى الله الى نوح ادع ربك فانه لقريب مجيب و لقد دعى نوح ربك و قال اللهم انك تعلم ما يفترى الظالمون في آياتك فاحكم بينهم بالعدل فانك لقوى عزيز و لقد اجابه الله ربك ثم اوحى اليه ان اصنع الفلك بأيدينا ثم اركب و من اتبعك من المؤمنين فان المكذبين في ذلك اليوم بين ايدينا لمغرقون

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 607

607 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

608 A revelation from thy Lord's Book concerning the tidings of the ancients. Verily, thy Lord's command hath ever been like the manner of the latter ones. When he embarked upon the ark, by thy Lord's leave he said: "O my son! Embark and believe in God." He said: "I shall take refuge on a mountain that hath no repeller." At that moment thy Lord revealed unto the wave to come between them, and he was among the drowned. When the water reached the decreed place, it was revealed unto him: "Return to thy Lord's command, for the decree hath been justly fulfilled, and authority that Day belongeth unto God, to be questioned." Thus did We send down punishment upon those who deny God's signs. Thy Lord God would not wrong anyone by so much as the weight of a mustard seed. God is Mighty, Forbearing. This indeed is the decree in the scrolls of the Prophets and Messengers: "Worship none but God Who created you, then unto Him on the Day of Resurrection shall ye be gathered."

609 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

610 Alif Lam Mim Sad. A mention unto the Crimson Leaf. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Him, that ye may enter the gardens of delight. Say: Verily, the likeness of the innovative letters at the beginning of the Light is as the likeness of what was revealed aforetime in the Qur'an. All creation, like unto yourselves, boweth down in adoration unto God, thy Lord. Follow what I recite unto thee from the Book of thy Lord in the presence of the Face, that perchance the people may be reminded by Our signs. Verily, We inspire thy heart as We inspired thee aforetime from the Book of thy Lord. Reveal thou the verses of the Mount in a preserving Book, that the people may be taught the word of justice from Our presence in every wondrous aspect. Say: I have claimed naught beyond what was revealed in the Qur'an aforetime, and God is witness unto all things. This is God's decree in the inner tablet from the Book of thy Lord, before and after; yet most people disbelieve in the signs of God.

611 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

612 Alif Lam Mim. A mention from thy Lord unto the Yellow Leaf, then the Crimson Leaf, then the White Leaf. God, there is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me. Verily, We know what the earth diminisheth from its borders, and We judge each according to what it hath earned in the days of thy Lord. God is

608 تنزيل من كتاب ربك في نبأ الأولين وإن امر ربك في كل حين لقد كان في حكم الكتاب بمثل شأن الآخرين فلما ركب الفلك قد قال باذن ربك يا بني اركب ثم آمن بالله قال سأوى الى جبل لا مرد له وفي الآن اوحى ربك الى الموج حل بينهما وأنه كان من المغرقين فلما بلغ الماء الى مقر الاذن اوحى اليه ان ارجع الى امر ربك فان الحكم قد قضى بالحق وإن الأمر يومئذ لله لمسؤل وكذلك نزلنا الرجز للذين يكفرون بآيات الله وما كان الله ربك بأن يظلم نفساً من بعض خردل والله عزيز حكيم وإن هذا هو الحكم في صحف النبيين والمرسلين ألا تعبدوا إلا الله الذي خلقكم ثم اليه يوم القيامة تحشرون

609 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

610 المص ذكر للورقة الحمراء الله لا اله الا هو قل آياه فاعبدوا لعلمكم تدخلون جنات نعيم قل ان مثل احرف البدع في اول النور كمثل ما نزل من قبل في القرآن فكل خلق مثل انفسكم لله ربك يسجدون ان اتبع ما اتلو عليك من كتاب ربك في تلقاء الوجه لعل الناس بآياتنا يتذكرون وانا لنوحى الى فؤادك بمثل ما القينا اليك من قبل من كتاب ربك ان انزل آيات الطور في كتاب حفظ ليعلم الناس كلمة العدل من لدنا في كل شأن بديع قل انى ما ادعيت امراً دون ما نزل في القرآن من قبل و كان الله على كل شئ شهيدا وإن ذلك حكم الله في باطن اللوح من كتاب ربك من قبل و من بعد ولكن اكثر الناس بآيات الله ليكفرون

611 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

612 الم ذكر ربك للورقة الصفراء ثم الحمراء ثم البيضاء الله لا اله الا هو قل آياه فارهبون وانا لنعلم ما تنقص الأرض من اطرافها ونحكم لكل بما اكتسب في أيام ربك والله لسميع عليم وإن

All-Hearing, All-Knowing. This is the path of thy Lord in the heavens and earth; He casteth the Command from Our presence upon a clear balance. Verily God, thy Lord, knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth, and with Him is the knowledge of all things in a clear Book. When calamity descendeth from Our presence, the unbelievers say: This is a grievous matter. Say: Verily, the believers in that hour are patient, asking God of the bounty of thy Lord - God, besides Whom there is no other God - and these are they who shall prosper.

هذا صراط ربك في السموات والأرض يلقي الأمر من لدنا على قسطاس مبين وإن الله ربك يعلم غيب السموات والأرض وعنده علم كل شيء في كتاب مبين وإذا نزل من لدنا مصيبة قل يقول الكافرون إن هذا أمر عظيم قل إن المؤمنين في ذلك الحين لصابرون يسألون الله من فضل ربك الله الذي لا اله إلا هو وأولئك هم الفائزون

613 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 613

614 Remember thy Lord at the rising of the white thread from the black horizon, for at that time the Book of Dawn is witnessed. Then remember the Book of thy Lord in the Qur'an, for it is indeed a mighty oath in the decree of the Tablet. Verily, God knoweth the unseen of the heavens and earth; there is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Him, that ye may obtain mercy. How then do ye worship other than God through association with His decree? Verily God, thy Lord, is the Strong, the Mighty. God shall soon judge between you on the Day of Resurrection with a painful fire. The decree of God's Remembrance hath reached unto the rising-place of the sun and its setting-place. Say: If ye desire God's decree, then turn ye unto Me with longing.

614 إن اذكر ربك عند مطلع خيط البضاء عن افق السوداء فإن حينئذ كتاب الفجر هذا كان مشهودا ثم اذكر كتاب ربك في القرآن فإنه لقسم في حكم اللوح عظيم وإن الله يعلم غيب السموات والأرض لا اله إلا هو قل آياه فاعبدوا لعلكم ترحمون فكيف تعبدون من دون الله بَشَرَك من حكمه وإن الله ربك لقوى عزيز فسوف يحكم الله لكم في يوم القيامة بنار اليم ولقد بلغ حكم ذكر الله الى مطلع الشمس ثم مغربها قل إن كنتم تريدون حكم الله فآيأي فارغبون

615 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 615

616 Ta Ha. A mention from thy Lord unto the Yellow Leaf from the Crimson Tree on the right side of the Fire. There is no God but Him. Say: Bear ye witness unto Me. Say: Verily, I am but a servant of God who hath believed in the decree of the Qur'an through God and His signs, and I have never been aught but of those who seek forgiveness. I am but a remembrance from the remnant of God unto yourselves. Fear ye God and follow Him and do good that ye may obtain mercy. No Messenger came unto men from God but most people disbelieved in God's signs. This servant readeth no decree in the Mother Book save by Our command, and God is powerful over all things. Say: Verily, wealth and gardens and whatsoever ye desire in this world's life, then daughters and their adornments and what is created in their wombs - these are but provisions in the first creation, and the abode of the Hereafter is better for the God-fearing than what ye have earned.

616 طه ذكر ربك للورقة الصفراء عن الشجرة الحمراء عن يمين النار لا اله إلا هو قل آيأي فاشهدون قل إنما أنا عبد الله قد آمنت بحكم القرآن بالله وآياته وما كنت في شأن إلا من المستغفرين وما أنا إلا ذكر من بقية الله لأنفسكم إن اتقوا الله واتبعوه وافعلوا الخير لعلكم ترحمون وما جاء الناس رسول من عند الله إلا وكانوا أكثر الناس بآيات الله لكافرين وإن هذا العبد في أم الكتاب ما يقرأ حكماً إلا لأمرنا وكان الله على كل شيء مقتدراً قل إنما المال والجنات وما تريدون في الحياة الدنيا ثم البنات وزينتهن وما خلقت في أرحامهن متاع في النشأة الأولى وإن دار الآخرة خير للمتقين عما كنتم تكسبون

617 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 617

618 A revelation from the Book of thy Lord, besides Whom there is no God, the Mighty, the All-Wise. Muhammad was not like any among you. Verily, He is but a Remembrance from within the Tablet unto a people who bear witness. The Cause of thy Lord hath indeed reached the Mother City and its surroundings. Say: Their arguments are refuted by the decree of the Book, and thy Lord sufficeth as One Who is informed of and witnesseth the sins of His servants. Say: Do ye believe in the judgment of the Qur'an after having denied it? Our Cause is nearer than all things, and God is well aware of what ye do. And when the Trump is blown, all and their deeds shall be gathered in the land of justice, and We shall judge between all with equity, and God wrong not any soul by so much as the weight of an atom. God is Self-Sufficient, Mighty.

619 In the name of God, the Most Merciful, the Most Compassionate

620 This indeed is a judgment from a preserving Book. Follow what the Spirit casteth into thy heart, for verily it is the manifest truth. Fear not in the path of thy Lord the deeds of the transgressors, for unto each is appointed a fixed term, and all shall be raised up unto their Lord. They have indeed witnessed in the ways of thy Lord how those We sent before endured every tribulation for the sake of God, but today the decree of might belongeth to My submissive servants, as ordained. Say: O concourse! Yearn ye for the meeting with God and dwell not in this vain life with aught of its paltry pleasures, for the Hour shall come upon you suddenly, whereupon ye shall be powerless, and the matter shall be accomplished. This verily is the path of your Lord, the Most Merciful - there is no God but He. Hold ye fast unto His decree and strive before God with truth when the Remembrance permitteth among you, that ye may attain certitude of the meeting in the Hereafter.

HURQ.BB05x, HURQ.BB15x

618 تنزيل من كتاب ربك الذي لا اله الا هو العزيز الحكيم ما كان محمد كمثل نفس منكم انما هو ذكر من باطن اللوح لقوم يشهدون ولقد بلغ امر ربك في ام القرى و حولها قل ان حجتهم راحضة في حكم الكتاب وكفى بربك بذنوب عباده خبيراً وشهيدا قل اآمنتم بحكم القرآن بعد ما انتم به تكفرون وما كان امرنا الا اقرب من كل شئ وكان الله بما تعملون خبيراً واذا نفخ في الصور ليحشر كل و ما عملوا في ارض العدل و انا لنحكم بين الكل بالقسط و ما كان الله ليظلم نفساً قد ذرة والله غنى عزيز

619 بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

620 ان ذلك حكم من كتاب حفيظ ان اتبع ما يلقي الروح في قلبك فانه هو الحق المبين ولا تخف في سبيل ربك من عمل المعتدين فان لكل اجل مكتوب وكل الى ربك يعثون ولقد راوا في سبيل ربك من ارسلنا من قبل كل الاذى في جنب الله ولكن اليوم حكم العزة لعبادى الخاضعين لمكتوب قل يا ايها الملا ان ارغبوا الى لقاء الله ولا تسكنوا في الحياة الباطلة بشئ من متاع قليل فان الساعة تأتيتكم بغتة هنالك انتم لا تستطيعون بشئ و كان الامر مقضياً وان هذا صراط ربكم الرحمن لا اله الا هو فاستمسكوا بحكمه واجاهدوا بين يدي الله بالحق اذا اذن الذكر بينكم لعلمكم بلقاء الآخرة توقنون

INBA78:069-076x, INBA_4011C.069-100,
INBA_7005C, PR04.036r12-038r12x,
MKI4507.001x, IOM.091, ASAT4.044-45x,
AHDA.198x, OOL.A017

Study guide to this volume

The Kitab-i-Ruh, the Book of the Spirit, was revealed by the Bab on the homeward voyage from His pilgrimage to Mecca, at sea around April 1845. Its many short surah-like units, each opening with the Qur’anic basmala and almost all signed in the transmitted compilation under the single identifier BB00009, together form a sustained proclamation of Spirit, judgment, covenant, recognition, and new creation. The maritime setting is more than backdrop: the ark, the wind from the direction of the House, the rising of the dawn, the boiling and salt seas, the believing and unbelieving “people of the ship” all become carriers of the book’s spiritual atmosphere. To read the Kitab-i-Ruh is to be summoned to hear what the Spirit casts into the heart, to enter the gate prostrating, and to recognize the Remembrance of God in the very voice of the verses themselves.

The Descent of the Spirit and the New Creation

Key Passages

Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Spirit with justice — there is no God but He, the Mighty, the Wise. Verily We have sent down in the Book aforetime the laws of all things as guidance and glad tidings for those who walk the straight path. — BB00009

Those who truly follow the verses of God — these are they who are guided. And for every soul that heareth a letter from Our verses, it is incumbent to believe in the mention of the new creation and what the Spirit casteth into his heart. — BB00009

Blessed is He Who sendeth down the Spirit upon whomsoever He willeth of His servants. There is no God but Him, glorified and exalted be He above what they associate. He it is Who hath sent down the Book in truth, wherein are clear signs from Us for people who understand. — BB00009

Say: Now hath the Spirit descended with the truth. There is no God but God, your Lord, the Most Merciful; so worship Him. — BB00009

Context for Study

The title of the Kitab-i-Ruh is far from ornamental; it names the very power that animates every page. *Ruh*, the Spirit, descends “with justice” (*bi’l-haqq*), bearing a creative Word that performs

truth rather than merely communicating it. The Qur'an speaks of the Spirit being cast upon the heart of the Prophet (Q. 16:102, 26:193, 42:52) and of God's Spirit breathed into Adam (Q. 15:29); Shi'i and Shaykhi traditions, especially in the works of Shaykh Ahmad al-Ahsa'i and Sayyid Kazim Rashti, develop these motifs through doctrines of the *Ruh al-quds* and the active intellect that quickens hearts. Christian pneumatology, from John 3 and Acts 2 through Augustine, Symeon the New Theologian, and the Pentecostal tradition, similarly treats the Spirit as the agent of inward rebirth. The Bab's claim resonates with these horizons while pressing further: every soul that hears even one letter of these verses is held responsible for what the Spirit casts into the heart, and that response is itself the threshold of a new creation. Paul's "new creation" in 2 Corinthians 5:17 and Galatians 6:15 offers a striking parallel, while Hegel's account of Spirit (*Geist*) as the self-disclosure of the absolute through history, and William James's interest in the felt transformation of consciousness in his *Varieties of Religious Experience*, can illumine for modern readers what it might mean for revelation to constitute a real change in the hearer's mode of being. New creation here reaches beyond the cosmic into the existential: to be addressed by the Spirit is already to be summoned out of the old self into the order of the Remembrance.

Questions for Reflection

1. What does it mean that the Spirit is sent down "with justice" rather than merely with power or with mercy alone?
2. How does the doctrine of "new creation" in the Kitab-i-Ruh compare with Paul's language of the inward person being made new in Christ?
3. How might Shi'i and Shaykhi notions of the Spirit prepare a reader to hear this text, and where do they fall short?
4. In what sense is responding to "a letter from Our verses" already the beginning of judgment for the soul?
5. Can the philosophical category of Spirit in Hegel or James illuminate the Bab's claim, or does it domesticate it?

Addresses to the People of the Qur'an and the People of the Gospel

Key Passages

Say: O concourse of the people of the Qur'an! Fear ye God in the days of the Remembrance, that haply ye may obtain mercy. How do ye deny the verses of God after ye previously believed in the Criterion? — BB00009

Say: O concourse of Christians! How do you worship besides God that which your own hands have fashioned? You and your idols shall verily enter the fire of hell, though you see it not. Worship God, your Merciful Lord, and be not of them that deny Him. — BB00009

They indeed have disbelieved who say that God is the Messiah. Say: Glory be to Him and exalted is He! Jesus, son of Mary, was naught but a Spirit proceeding from His command. He sent him with guidance and clear signs that he might teach men that God is the Creator of all things. — BB00009

O concourse of Christians! How do ye fabricate falsehood against Jesus son of Mary when he was but God's servant whom We endowed with spirit from Our presence, and he was of the Messengers? — BB00009

Context for Study

The Kitab-i-Ruh draws Muslims and Christians together into a single field of divine reckoning. The “people of the Qur’an” are charged with denying the very Criterion they once professed; the “people of the Gospel” are charged with both idolatry and a christological exaggeration that turns Jesus from servant-bearer of the Spirit into the Spirit’s source. The polemic against Christians follows the Qur’anic critique of Trinitarian formulations (Q. 4:171, 5:72–75), framing Jesus as a “Spirit proceeding from” God’s command rather than as identical with God. This is severe language, and it should be read in its historical register: the Bab speaks within the rhetorical world of nineteenth-century Iranian Shi’i Islam in dialogue with missionary Christianity. Yet the very gesture of addressing Christians within the same book that summons Muslims already begins to open the horizon that the Baha’i revelation later articulates as the unity and progressive succession of the Messengers. Read alongside Baha’u’llah’s tablets to the Pope and to Christian rulers, or ‘Abdu’l-Baha’s later Christology, the Kitab-i-Ruh appears as a still-Qur’anic moment within a movement that is preparing to recognize Christ, Moses, Muhammad, and the Bab as Manifestations renewing one Spirit. Students may compare this dynamic with Paul’s address to Jew and Greek in Romans, with the Qur’anic call to the “People of the Book,” and with comparative theologies of religious pluralism in the modern West, asking how severity of judgment and breadth of address belong together in the prophetic genre.

Questions for Reflection

1. How does the Bab’s simultaneous address to “the people of the Qur’an” and “the people of the Gospel” broaden the field of revelation while remaining Qur’anic in idiom?
2. What is the theological force of describing Jesus as “a Spirit proceeding from His command” and “a servant whom We endowed with spirit from Our presence”?
3. How should a Baha’i reader hold together severe polemical language against Christians here with later Baha’i affirmations of Christ?
4. What does it mean for Jews, Christians, Muslims, and Baha’is to be tested by the same living Word in succeeding ages?
5. How does the rhetoric of “How do ye deny...” function pastorally as well as juridically?

The Inimitable Book: Proof, Hidden Meaning, and the Letters of the Qur'an

Key Passages

Say: O concourse! God's proof is conclusive in My hands. Which among you can reveal the like of this Book in seven hundred decisive chapters? Say: Glory be to God and exalted is He above what they associate with Him. — BB00009

Should humans and jinn gather together to produce a surah like that which hath been revealed unto thee from Our presence, they would never be able, even were We to aid them with others like themselves through thy Lord's judgment. — BB00009

Can one who writeth such verses from thought be compared to one who cannot understand a single letter thereof? What aileth you that ye perceive not even slightly the signs of God? — BB00009

Those who have said concerning the original verses that they are merely letters of the Qur'an have indeed disbelieved, and God is Mighty, All-Wise. — BB00009

Were God to will, He would reveal in every letter of the Qur'an the like of what He hath revealed therein, and thy Lord God is verily the Strong, the Mighty. — BB00009

Context for Study

A central polemical and theological argument of the Kitab-i-Ruh concerns the status of its own verses. Some opponents apparently dismissed the Bab's revelations as a mere rearrangement of Qur'anic letters — pious recombination dressed up as fresh revelation. The book replies with a double claim. First, it appropriates the classical Qur'anic doctrine of *i'jaz*, the inimitability of the Qur'an (Q. 2:23, 10:38, 17:88), and turns it upon the present: humans and jinn together cannot produce the like of even one of these surahs. Second, it insists that these verses unfold what was always hidden within the Qur'an, so that "in every letter of the Qur'an" there lies the potential of an entire fresh revelation. The hidden inner meaning (*batin*) is a long-developed theme in Shi'i exegesis, in Sufi commentaries from al-Sulami to Ibn 'Arabi, and especially in the Shaykhi school, where the inner sense of scripture becomes the very arena in which the Qa'im's authority is recognized. The challenge here is at once literary, spiritual, and epistemological. Western philosophy after Hume and Kant trained itself to ask for external evidence; the Bab asks instead whether the reader is capable of recognizing a form of evidence whose force is intrinsic to revealed speech, perceived only by the heart that the Spirit has touched. Baha'u'llah's later *Kitab-i-Iqan* extends this argument by reframing proof as fitness for recognition: the test is not the absence of signs, but the presence of a soul prepared to perceive them.

Questions for Reflection

1. In what sense can a revealed book itself constitute its own proof, and what does this kind of evidence demand of the reader?

2. How does the Bab's challenge "to produce the like of this Book" both repeat and transform the Qur'anic doctrine of *i'jaz*?
3. What does it mean to say that the verses unfold the hidden meaning of the Qur'an while still claiming to be a new revelation?
4. How might modern readers, shaped by historical-critical and naturalistic habits of mind, learn to hear this claim without immediately translating it into something else?
5. Compare the inward "proof" of the Kitab-i-Ruh with the *Kitab-i-Iqan*'s teaching on recognition.

Covenant, Justice, and the Day of Return

Key Passages

Verily We have sent down the Command according to a determined measure, and God, thy Lord, hath sent down judgment with justice for people who reflect. Those who break God's covenant, these shall not prosper. And those who follow God's Command with justice, these are they who shall prosper. — BB00009

When the Trump is blown, the deeds of men shall be gathered even as they were wont to prostrate. On that Day there shall be no protector from thy Lord's command save him who cometh with the remembrance of thy Lord's name in truth upon a mighty covenant. — BB00009

Verily God, thy Lord, shall judge between all with justice on the Day of Resurrection, and not an atom's weight of injustice shall be done that Day, for God, thy Lord, is the Most High, the All-Wise. — BB00009

We have taken from mankind the most great covenant that ye speak not concerning the decree of God's remembrance save with truth, and that ye be in the days of God among the guided ones. — BB00009

Context for Study

The eschatology of the Kitab-i-Ruh is thoroughly covenantal. Judgment, far from being arbitrary wrath, is the unveiling of one's actual relation to God's command. The Day of Resurrection is described again and again in the same key: God will judge with equity, "not an atom's weight" of wrong will be done, and the only protector that Day is the one who comes with the Remembrance "upon a mighty covenant." This image of standing on the Day of Return with the Remembrance held in the heart resonates with Qur'anic eschatology (Q. 99:7–8, 39:68, 81:1–14), the biblical Day of the Lord (Joel 2, 1 Thess 4), and the Shi'i theology of the *raj'a*, the return of the awaited Imam and his witnesses. For Baha'i readers, this passage anticipates the central Baha'i principle of Covenant, which Baha'u'llah and 'Abdu'l-Baha would later articulate in social, institutional, and global terms. Here in the Kitab-i-Ruh, covenant is already the decisive line between spiritual life and loss, woven

through justice and remembrance. Western thinkers may compare divine covenant with social contract theories from Hobbes to Rawls, recognizing that the divine covenant is not constituted by human agreement but received from beyond; Hegel's dialectic of objective Spirit and ethical life and Kierkegaard's emphasis on inward appropriation each illuminate different facets of this distinction.

Questions for Reflection

1. How does covenant give structure to judgment, so that the Day of Return becomes a revelation of relationship rather than mere retribution?
2. What is the difference between a divine covenant and a human contract, and why does the Kitab-i-Ruh insist on this difference?
3. Why are mercy and justice repeatedly held together rather than opposed in the book's eschatological passages?
4. How does this early covenantal language prepare for later Baha'i teachings on the Covenant of Baha'u'llah and its protective function?
5. In a world of broken political and social contracts, what does it mean to come "with the remembrance of thy Lord's name in truth upon a mighty covenant"?

Sea, Ark, Wind, and Dawn: The Voyage of Revelation

Key Passages

Be thou patient in the path of thy Lord upon the sea and summon the people unto the pure religion of God, the path of God, the Mighty, the Praiseworthy. Verily We cause the ship to sail by Our hands in remembrance of the name of thy Lord, the Most High, the All-Wise. — BB00009

Thus from the tidings of the unseen do We reveal unto thee upon this ark made to sail upon the waters, that people might learn thy Lord's judgment in every wondrous matter. — BB00009

Praise be to God Who hath revealed unto me His Word while upon this Ark, that I should call the people to the Day of Separation, a Day that is near at hand. — BB00009

The dawn hath risen in the coolness of the air. Give Me to drink a cup of the intoxicating water expressed by the green leaf, for the rising cold demandeth water touched by fire nearby. — BB00009

Make mention of thy Lord's servant in the Book, for he is among the Messengers inscribed in the Mother Book. When Noah came unto his people, he said: "I am but a Messenger from God." — BB00009

Context for Study

The Kitab-i-Ruh is a sea text in the most literal sense. The Bab is returning by ship from Jiddah to Bushihr, and the revelation comes upon the moving deck. Yet the ship is also a vast symbolic field. God Himself is said to “cause the ship to sail by Our hands”; tidings of the unseen descend “upon this ark made to sail upon the waters”; Noah’s ark is recounted in detail, and the Bab himself speaks of “calling the people to the Day of Separation” from this very vessel. The ark in Islamic memory carries Noah’s saved community through the flood (Q. 11:36–48) and is interpreted in Shi’i hadith as the household of the Prophet (*ahl al-bayt*); in Christian memory the ark is a figure of the Church, the barque of Peter, and the boat from which Christ calms the sea. The Bab’s Ark resumes all of these and reorients them: it is the moving site of a new revelation, while the “people of the ship” (most of whom are described as heedless) test the boundaries of belief in real time. Dawn imagery accompanies the maritime: the white thread on the black horizon, the rising of the cool dawn after a long night, the call to prayer at noontide and at the setting of the redness. Even the request for a cup of intoxicating water expressed by the green leaf — a startlingly concrete moment on the voyage — becomes parable, since the same drink “more intensely forbidden unto the polytheists in the decree of the Book than iron touched by ancient fire” is here drawn into the discourse of Spirit. From inherited religious forms toward living recognition; from the night of heedlessness toward the dawn of the Remembrance; from the boiling sea of denial toward the inward sea wherein the Throne is established upon the water — the whole text is a passage.

Questions for Reflection

1. How does the actual physical setting of the voyage shape the spiritual atmosphere of the book, and what is gained when the literal ark also becomes a symbolic one?
2. What does it mean that God “causeth the ship to sail by Our hands”?
3. Compare the Bab’s Ark with Noah’s ark, the Christian image of the Church as ark, and the Shi’i image of the *ahl al-bayt* as the ark of salvation.
4. How does the dawn imagery function as a moral and historical announcement as well as a sensory description?
5. Where in your own life does it feel like the night of heedlessness, and where do you sense a dawn rising?

Tree, Lamp, and Leaf: The Symbolic Cosmos of the Spirit

Key Passages

The similitude of thy Lord’s light in the Book is as a tree kindled from its own fire, illuminating instantly the heavens and the earth. Thus are parables set forth in the Book that men may be assured of God’s signs. — BB00009

He is the Remembrance of God in the Lamp. There is no God but Him. Say: Fear ye Me! Say: O concourse of the people of the heavens! Hearken unto the call of the

Remembrance of God in the White Tree, then the Yellow Tree, then the Green Tree, then the Red Tree. — BB00009

The Glass is as though it were a tree, kindled with fire, wherein there groweth from every side pure white oil illuminating the heavens and earth when thy Lord clotheth it with light from fire, illuminating light from light. Thus doth He set forth parables in the Book that perchance men may believe in the signs of God. — BB00009

Praise ye the Remembrance of God for the crimson Leaf, then the yellow Leaf. There is no God but Him. Say: Worship ye Me! — BB00009

Context for Study

Few sections of the Kitab-i-Ruh strike the modern reader as more dazzling and more strange than the recurring passages of the crimson, yellow, white, and green leaves and trees, the lamp in the niche, the glass within glass, the Tree of Sinai kindled from its own fire. These images consciously rework the Qur’anic Light Verse (Q. 24:35), in which God is “the Light of the heavens and the earth,” likened to a niche wherein is a lamp, the lamp in a glass, the glass as though it were a brilliant star, kindled from a blessed tree, an olive of neither East nor West, whose oil would almost shine even though no fire touched it. In Sufi tradition, especially in al-Ghazali’s *Mishkat al-anwar*, this verse generates an entire metaphysics of light and self-disclosing being; in Shi’i and Shaykhi exegesis the leaves, trees, and lamps of the inner cosmos become locations where the Imam, the Hidden Pillar, the Friends of God, and the Throne are encoded. The Bab inhabits and intensifies this tradition: every leaf of every color speaks the same testimony — “There is no God but Him” — and the lamp at every layer reveals one face from many directions. Pearl Jewish kabbalistic imagery, Dante’s tiered light in the *Paradiso*, and Eastern Orthodox theologies of the uncreated light of Tabor offer remote but illuminating analogues. For modern readers, William James’s account of mystical experience and the broader phenomenology of symbol in figures such as Paul Ricoeur and Henry Corbin (himself a profound reader of Shi’i and Shaykhi traditions) help frame how a chromatic and arboreal cosmos can function as theological language rather than ornament. The leaves and trees do not decorate the Spirit’s teaching; they *are* the Spirit’s teaching, performed in image.

Questions for Reflection

1. Why does the Bab speak of the divine Light through tiered images of leaves, trees, lamps, and glass rather than through philosophical definition?
2. How does the Kitab-i-Ruh extend and intensify the Qur’anic Light Verse, and what new theological work does the imagery perform?
3. What does it mean that “light upon light” is mediated through colored glass — white, yellow, crimson, green — yet always proclaims the same *tawhid*?
4. How might Sufi metaphysics of light (al-Ghazali, Suhrawardi), Shaykhi exegesis, and Christian or Jewish mystical theologies of light each open different doors into these passages?
5. How can a reader today, formed by literal habits of reading, learn to dwell within rather than translate away such symbolic language?

The Remembrance, the Youth, and the Gate of Recognition

Key Passages

O ye concourse! God's Cause is greater than what ye know. God hath indeed sent My Remembrance according to the hidden meaning of the Qur'an, while ye neither read nor understand. O ye concourse! Marvel not at God's decree. He is a Youth Who remembereth His Lord before the remembrance of yourselves in Our presence, and He is indeed among those who, in the Mother Book, are recorded as prostrate ones. — BB00009

Enter the Gate, prostrating yourselves before God, and associate not others with Him. Verily, they who deny the signs of God are those who comprehend not. — BB00009

Say: I follow only what the Spirit casteth into my heart, and there is no doubt that this is from God's Book. I fear not if ye disbelieve in it. Say: I am but a servant of God, I work for God alone, and My reward is only with God, and all shall be gathered unto Him. — BB00009

Glorified be He Who hath sent down the Spirit upon thy heart that thy heart might be content and that thou mightest be among the warners. — BB00009

Context for Study

Beneath the prophetic addresses and the symbolic cosmos there moves a more intimate voice: a young man, very recently the herald of a new dispensation, speaking from a ship at sea about his own commissioning. He is the Remembrance (*dhikr*), the Remnant of God (*baqiyyat Allah*), the servant whose heart receives what the Spirit casts; he is “a Youth Who remembereth His Lord before the remembrance of yourselves in Our presence.” He calls his hearers to enter the Gate (*bab*) prostrating themselves, and he denies any ambition beyond conveying what is given. The title “the Bab,” the Gate, was already public; this book proclaims that the same Gate stands between every reader and God. Here Shi'i messianic expectation, with its longing for the Qa'im, the Mahdi, and the Hidden Imam, is being decisively reconfigured. The awaited One is no political conqueror in this text but a youth speaking the Word, demanding inward recognition before any outward allegiance. For Baha'i readers this passage marks the seed of the principle that recognition of the Manifestation of God for one's age is the first duty of the soul, fulfilled later in the opening words of Baha'u'llah's *Kitab-i-Aqdas*. Christian readers may compare the self-effacing Christology of John 5:30 and Philippians 2:5–11; Sufi readers will hear the long tradition of the spiritual master who is annihilated in God (*fana*); modern readers may consider how rare it is for an authority to ground itself entirely in receptivity — in what the Spirit “casteth into the heart” — rather than in worldly power.

Questions for Reflection

1. What is the theological force of describing the herald of a new revelation as “a Youth Who remembereth His Lord”?

2. How does the recurring command to “enter the Gate, prostrating yourselves” frame recognition as a bodily and inward act at once?
3. How does the Kitab-i-Ruh reconfigure Shi‘i expectations of the Qa’im through this image of receptive Remembrance?
4. Compare the self-effacing voice here (“I follow only what the Spirit casteth into my heart”) with John 5:30, with the Sufi station of *fana*, and with ‘Abdu’l-Baha’s later language of servitude.
5. What does this passage suggest about the relationship between recognition and obedience, between seeing and acting?

A final way to study the Kitab-i-Ruh is to surrender to its repetition. Again and again it says: the Spirit descends, the Book speaks, the Gate must be entered, the covenant must be honored, justice will be done atom by atom, and heedlessness must end. The recurrence is itself formation. Like Qur’anic recitation, the book impresses a whole world on the hearer: a world in which every letter may be a sign, every voyage a summons, every dawn a parable, and every act of recognition or denial a participation in the Day of Return. For group study, it is especially fruitful to read the chapter aloud in short units, noticing how command, mercy, warning, and beauty move together as a single living music. The guiding question for the whole volume might be this: **What does it mean to be addressed by the Spirit at sea — between known shores — and to know that one’s response to even a single letter of these verses is already the beginning of a new creation?**